

Grimes City Council Agenda

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen
City Council | Eric Johansen, Andy Borcharding,
David Gisch, Ryan Burger, Laurie DePhillips

Mission Statement

The mission of Grimes City Government is to provide excellent/exceptional city services and facilities in a financially responsible and community-friendly manner through a high performing city team that result in adding value to resident's lives.

Grimes City Council Meeting July 23, 2024 In Person at Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street

The public is welcome and encouraged to attend City Council meetings.

Public Comment: If you would like to address the City Council during the Public Comment portion of the meeting, please use the sign-up sheet upon arrival. Participants must be recognized by the presiding officer and must state their full name and address before addressing the City Council. The Mayor will recognize you for 3 minutes of comment. Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2019), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.

For any additional assistance or questions about attending the meeting, please call: 515-986-3036

Meetings will be recorded

AGENDA ITEMS FOR JULY 23, 2024, AT 5:30 PM AT GRIMES COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Approval of Agenda
5. Approval of the Consent Agenda (**Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration**)
 - A. Resolution 07-0124 Minutes Approval from Previous Meeting
 - B. Resolution 07-0224 Approving Bills and Quotes over \$10,000
 - a. Resolution 07-0324 Approving Shade Structure Purchase and Installation at Autumn Park, GrimesPlex and the Splash Pad
 - C. Receiving and Filing of Reports
 - a. Resolution 07-0424 Claims Report \$7,654,247.66
 - b. Finance Report for June 2024
 - c. 2023 Information Technology Department Annual Report
 - d. 2023 Marketing & Communications Annual Report

- D. Resolution 07-0524 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement, Storm Sewer Easement, and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 46 in Brentwood Estates - 2944 NE Brentwood Circle
- E. Resolution 07-0624 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 63 in Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3 - 1504 NE Heritage Drive
- F. Resolution 07-0724 Approving Payments for Professional Services
 - a. Pay Request #2 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals \$5,513.22
 - b. Pay Request #7 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - Streets Master Plan/Design Guide \$4,429.50
 - c. Pay Request #13 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - Traffic Signal Network Communication Project \$5,520.50
 - d. Pay Request #20 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - NE Destination Dr. & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd. Improvements \$43,292.53
 - e. Pay Request #10 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. & SE 4th - 6th Sts. Water Main \$997.50
 - f. Pay Request #2 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. & SE 4th - 6th Sts. Reconstruction \$7,465.00
 - g. Pay Request #1 McClure Engineering Company - CIP Updates, Standpipe, Booster Station & On-Call \$16,307.50
 - h. Pay Request #19 McClure Engineering Company - North Jordan Well Repairs \$1,687.50 (Insurance)
 - i. Pay Request #21 McClure Engineering Company - Phase 1A Water System Improvements \$57,818.26
- G. Resolution 07-0824 Approving Capital Project Payment Requests
 - a. Pay Request #1 Graff Excavating, Inc. - NW County Line Road Water Main \$543,143.50
 - b. Pay Request #1 McAninch Corporation - WTP to N. James Street Feeder Main \$823,849.18
 - c. Pay Request #7 Preload, LLC - Ground Storage Reservoir \$202,292.05
 - d. Pay Request #6 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. - SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension \$163,276.05
 - e. Pay Request #3 Iowa Sports Turf Management - GrimesPlex Batting Cages & Bullpens \$289,081.13
 - f. Pay Request #16 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. - WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 2 \$105,012.90
 - g. Pay Request #9 Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. - S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements \$155,465.31
 - h. Pay Request #5 Concrete Technologies, Inc. - NE Beaverbrooke Blvd. & IA 141 Intersection Improvements \$158,533.84

- i. Pay Request #4 Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C. - SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main \$119,013.07
 - j. Pay Request (Retainage) Forrest & Associate, Inc. - Grimes Public Library \$17,698.49
- H. Resolution 07-0924 Approving Change Order
 - a. Change Order #5 Edge Commercial, LLC - Waterworks Park Improvements \$29,021.00
 - b. Change Order #2 Iowa Sports Turf - GrimesPlex Batting Cages & Bullpens \$12,980.00
- I. Resolution 07-1024 Accepting Public Improvements in Willow Hills North Plat 1
- J. Resolution 07-1124 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with ISG, Inc. for the Glenstone Multigolf Park Restoration
- K. Resolution 07-1224 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with LAD Consulting for Hazard Mitigation Assistance: Grant Application Preparation
- L. Resolution 07-1324 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for the Highway 44/1st Street Concept Analysis
- M. Resolution 07-1424 Authorizing Conveyance of Underground Electric Easement in Connection with the Grimes Public Safety Center
- N. Resolution 07-1524 Approving a Proposal with MidAmerican Energy Company for the Grimes Public Safety Center Electric Service
- O. Resolution 07-1624 Approving Equipment Transactions
- P. Resolution 07-1724 Approving Entering into a Service Contract with Frontline Warning Systems to Repair and Maintain Severe Weather Warning Sirens
- Q. Resolution 07-1824 Approving Contractual Services Agreement - Bridget Rottinghaus
- R. Resolution 07-1924 Approving Personnel Transactions
- S. Resolution 07-2024 Approving Purchase of Equipment
- T. Resolution 07-2124 Approving Improvements to Public Works Site
- U. Resolution 07-2224 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with OPN Architects, Inc. for the Grimes Public Administration Building
- V. Resolution 07-2324 Approving Fiscal Year 2023-2024 End of Year Transfers
- W. Resolution 07-2424 Approving Equipment Transactions Pursuant to FY23 Budget
- X. Resolution 07-2524 Approving Outdoor Temporary Use Location for Grimes Sweetcorn
- Y. Resolution 07-2624 Approving Purchases and Disposal of Equipment
- Z. Resolution 07-2724 Setting Public Hearing (08-27-2024, 5:30 PM): Station Crossing Farm Rezone
- AA. Resolution 07-2824 Approving Request for Street Closure for a Block Party
- BB. Resolution 07-2924 Approving State of Iowa Alcohol Licenses

6. **Public Forum**

“People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues per Grimes Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Business – May 2005.”

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items.

1. NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals
 - A. Public Hearing on Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals
 - B. Resolution 07-3024 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals
 - C. Resolution 07-3124 Making Award of Construction Contracts for the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals
 - D. Resolution 07-3224 Authorizing Construction Contracts and Bonds for the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals
2. Second Reading of Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone
3. Resolution 07-3324 Approving Final Plat of Hope Commercial Plat 7 and Certain Related Easements
4. Bauman Creek Investments, LLC Voluntary Annexation
 - A. Public Hearing on Proposed Voluntary Annexation of Property Owned By Bauman Creek Investments, LLC in Polk County, Iowa
 - B. Resolution 07-3424 Approving Voluntary Annexation of Property Owned By Bauman Creek Investments, LLC in Polk County, Iowa
5. Station Crossing Farm, LLC Voluntary Annexation
 - A. Public Hearing on Proposed Voluntary Annexation of Property Generally Located East of NE Heritage Drive and North of NE Station Crossing in Polk County, Iowa
 - B. Resolution 07-3524 Approving Voluntary Annexation of Property Owned By Station Crossing Farm, LLC in Polk County, Iowa

ADJOURNMENT

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0124

WHEREAS, the City Clerk shall keep minutes of all City Council meetings;

WHEREAS, the minutes according to Iowa Code Section 21.3 are required to show the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting;

WHEREAS, the minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present;

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 372.13(6) requires that within 15 days following a regular or special meeting the Council, the clerk shall cause the minutes to the proceedings of the Council, including the total expenditure from each city fund, to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, to recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) minutes.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, June 25, 2024

The Grimes City Council Regular Meeting was held in-person. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, June 25, 2024, at 5:30 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa.

ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor: Scott Mikkelsen (via Zoom), Council Members: Eric Johansen, Ryan Burger (via Zoom), Andrew Borcharding, David Gisch, Laurie DePhillips

Absent: NA

AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of the agenda.

Moved by Gisch, Second by Johansen, to approve the agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Resolution 06-0124 Minutes Approval from Previous Meeting
- B. Resolution 06-0224 Approving Bills and Quotes over \$10,000
- C. Filing and Receiving of Reports
 - a. Resolution 06-0324 Claims Report \$6,807,918.72
 - b. Finance Report for May 2024
- D. Resolution 06-0424 Approving Payments for Professional Services
 - a. Pay Request #14 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC - S James St. & SE 11th St. Improvements \$20,119.32
 - b. Pay Request #1 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals \$13,116.00
 - c. Pay Request #12 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - Traffic Signal Network Communication \$5,520.50
 - d. Pay Request #19 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - NE Destination Dr. & NE Breaverbrooke Blvd Improvements \$60,914.98
 - e. Pay Request #20 Civil Design Advantage - GrimesPlex \$6,952.84
 - f. Pay Request #1 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. & SE 4th thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction \$10,176.43
 - g. Pay Request #9 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. & SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Water Main \$2,843.02
 - h. Pay Request #13 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction \$1,192.40

- i. Pay Request #18 McClure Engineering Company - North Jordan Well Repairs \$3,793.75 (Insurance)
 - j. Pay Request #20 McClure Engineering Company - Phase 1A Water System Improvements \$49,268.13
- E. Resolution 06-0524 Approving Capital Project Payment Requests
 - a. Pay Request #6 Preload, LLC - Ground Storage Reservoir \$16,647.80
 - b. Pay Request #5 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. - SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension \$409,951.67
 - c. Pay Request #8 Van Maanen Electric - Traffic Signal Communication Network \$209,717.21
 - d. Pay Request #8 Absolute Concrete Construction - S James St. and SE 11th St. Improvements \$249,304.36
 - e. Pay Request #11 Edge Commercial, LLC - GrimesPlex \$1,131,225.61
 - f. Pay Request #12 (Retainage) Edge Commercial, LLC - GrimesPlex \$1,185,249.50
 - g. Pay Request #17 Performance Contracting, Inc. - New Grimes Public Library \$15,394.88
 - h. Pay Request #24 Van Maanen Electric, Inc. - New Grimes Public Library \$5,225.66
 - i. Pay Request #3 (Retainage) Howrey Construction, Inc. - Shawver Park Trail Extension \$6,794.70
 - j. Pay Request #2 Iowa Sports Turf Management - GrimesPlex Batting Cages & Bullpens \$529,984.31
 - k. Pay Request #3 Jackson Creek - SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main \$69,911.45
 - l. Pay Request #3 Rognes Corporation - SW 19th Street Water Transmission Main \$120,930.13
 - m. Pay Request #4 Concrete Technologies, Inc. - NE Beaverbrooke Blvd & Hwy 141 Intersection Improvements \$299,096.28
 - n. Pay Request #17 Rognes Corporation - WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 3 \$325,754.82
- F. Resolution 06-0624 Approving Change Orders
 - a. Change Order #1 Rognes Corporation - SW 19th Street Water Transmission Main \$(43,582.00).
 - b. Change Order #4 Absolute Concrete Construction - S James St. & SE 11th St. Improvements \$4,515.50
 - c. Change Order #6 Edge Commercial - GrimesPlex \$(100,770.52)
 - d. Change Order #1 Alpha Landscapes - WRA Grimes Connector - Reforestation \$6,970.00
 - e. Change Order #5 S.M. Hentges & Sons - SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension \$67,760.00

- G. Resolution 06-0724 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement, Storm Sewer Easement, and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 59 in Brentwood Estates - 2805 NE Cherry Ct
- H. Resolution 06-0824 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement for Lot 45 of Autumn Park Plat 3 - 604 NW Sunset Ct
- I. Resolution 06-0924 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 39 of Chevalia Valley - 2602 NE Chevalia Ct
- J. Resolution 06-1024 Approving Consent and Agreements to Improvements Within Storm Sewer and Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 88 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 8 - 1800 NW Sunset Lane
- K. Resolution 06-1124 DELL Hardware Purchase - Life Cycle / Windows 11
- L. Resolution 06-1224 Approving State of Iowa Alcohol Licenses
 - a. Fareway Stores #983: 351 SE Gateway Dr. - Class E Retail Alcohol License
 - b. Sol Agave: 721 E 1st St. - Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
 - c. Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #1: 1401 E 1st St. - Class E Retail Alcohol License
 - d. Hy-Vee Grocery Store: 351 NE Gateway Dr. - Class E Retail Alcohol License
 - e. Hy-Vee Market Grill: 351 NE Gateway Dr. - Class E Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
 - f. 1st Street Tavern: 1101 E 1st St., #112 - Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
 - g. McDivots Sports Pub: 3390 SE Crossroads Dr., #100 - Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
- M. Resolution 06-1324 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Confluence for Lions Park - Phase One
- N. Resolution 06-1424 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Allender Butzke Engineers, Inc. for the NW County Line Road Water Main
- O. Resolution 06-1524 Ordering Construction of the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals, and Fixing a Date for Hearing Thereon and Taking of Bids Therefor
- P. Resolution 06-1624 Accepting the Shawver Park Trail Extension
- Q. Resolution 06-1724 Accepting the GrimesPlex
- R. Resolution 06-1824 Accepting 2 Prime Contractors for the New Grimes Public Library
- S. Resolution 06-1924 Accepting Easements and Other Agreements for Outlot Z James Pointe
- T. Resolution 06-2024 Approving Letter of Intent - Dallas Center Grimes School District Properties
- U. Resolution 06-2124 Amending Contract for Professional Services with MSA Professional Services, Inc. for the SE Little Beaver Dr. & SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction
- V. Resolution 06-2224 Amending Contract for Professional Services with The Weitz Company, LLC for the Grimes Public Safety Center

- W. Resolution 06-2324 Authorizing Entering into a 28E Agreement between the City of Grimes and Dallas County
- X. Resolution 06-2424 Approving Generator Service Agreements
- Y. Resolution 06-2524 Approving a Block Party in the City of Grimes
- Z. Resolution 06-2624 Approving Amended and Restated Operation Services Agreement Between City of Grimes and USW Utility Group
- AA. Resolution 06-2724 Approving Personnel Transactions
- BB. Resolution 06-2824 Adjusting Employee Compensation and Approving Salary Ranges for Fiscal Year 2025
- CC. Resolution 06-2924 Transferring Fire Assets as Prescribed in the 28E Agreement
- DD. Resolution 06-3024 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed Voluntary Annexation of Certain Property Owned by Station Crossing Farm in Polk County, Iowa
- EE. Resolution 06-3124 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed Voluntary Annexation of Certain Property Owned by Bauman Creek Investments in Polk County, Iowa

Motion by Gisch, Second by Borcharding, to approve the Consent Agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes 5 - 0.

PUBLIC FORUM

Cyndi Brugioni of 612 SE 2nd Street addressed Council about issues involving a culvert located under Southeast Trail Ridge Road.

Meagan McCarthy of 2401 NW Willowbrooke Drive addressed Council to request a written notice be given to a property owner in her neighborhood for the abatement of a potential nuisance.

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

1. Grimes Public Safety Center

City Engineer Ahrens gave a brief description of the bidding outcomes for the project. The City of Grimes received 59 bids out of the 12 bid packages, and the total combined bid was under the estimate. The project is currently projected to be complete in November of 2025. Staff recommends approval.

A. Public Hearing on Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Grimes Public Safety Center

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:40 PM. Being no written or oral comments, the Public Hearing closed at 5:40 PM.

B. Resolution 06-3224 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Grimes public Safety Center

C. Resolution 06-3324 Making Award of Construction Contracts for the Grimes Public Safety Center

D. Resolution 06-3424 Authorizing Construction Contracts and Bonds for the Grimes Public Safety Center

Motion by Johansen, Second by DePhillips, to approve Resolution 06-3224 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Grimes public Safety Center, Resolution 06-3324 Making Award of Construction Contracts for the Grimes Public Safety Center, and Resolution 06-3424 Authorizing Construction Contracts and Bonds for the Grimes Public Safety Center

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

2. Public Library Amphitheater

City Engineer Ahrens presented details of the bidding outcomes of the project. Concrete Connection submitted the lowest bid, which was above the estimate. The project is estimated to be complete in May of 2025. Staff recommends approval.

A. Public Hearing on Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Public Library Amphitheater

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:45 PM. Being no written or oral comments, the Public Hearing closed at 5:48 PM.

B. Resolution 06-3524 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Public Library Amphitheater

C. Resolution 06-3624 Making Award of Construction Contract for the Public Library Amphitheater

D. Resolution 06-3724 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the Public Library Amphitheater

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve Resolution 06-3524 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Public Library Amphitheater, Resolution 06-3624 Making Award of Construction Contract for the Public Library Amphitheater, Resolution 06-3724 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the Public Library Amphitheater

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

3. Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction

City Engineer Ahrens gave a brief description of the bidding outcomes for the project. The lowest bid was from Caliber Concrete, and it was under the estimate. The project is scheduled to be complete by the end of May 2025. Staff recommends approval.

A. Public Hearing on Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:56 PM. Being no written or oral comments, the Public Hearing closed at 5:56 PM.

- B. Resolution 06-3824 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction
- C. Resolution 06-3924 Making Award of Construction Contract and Bond for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction
- D. Resolution 06-4024 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction

Motion by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve Resolution 06-3824 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction, Resolution 06-3924 Making Award of Construction Contract and Bond for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction, Resolution 06-4024 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 4-0 (Electronic connection lost briefly with Burger)

4. Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone

Senior Planner Martin presented the details of the rezone to a PUD designation to allow for residential properties. The concept for the rezone includes townhomes and apartments.

A. Public Hearing on Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 6:03 PM. Being no written or oral comments, the Public Hearing closed at 6:04 PM.

B. 1st Consideration of Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone

Motion by Gisch, Second by Johansen, to approve 1st Consideration of Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

5. Vacating a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe

Senior Planner Martin gave a brief background of the detention pond. It was created before the site was being developed, but a better location for the detention basin has been determined.

A. Public Hearing on Vacating a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 6:10 PM. Being no written or oral comments, the Public Hearing closed at 6:10 PM.

B. Resolution 06-4124 Vacating a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve Resolution 06-4124 Vacating a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

6. Hope Commercial Plat 7 Preliminary Plat

Assistant Planner Mannel gave a brief description of the preliminary plat. It will combine three lots and contain multiple access points. Staff recommends approval.

Motion by Gisch, Second by Johansen, to approve Hope Commercial Plat 7 Preliminary Plat
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

7. Chipotle Site Plan

Assistant Planner Mannel shared details of the site plan. Located at 390 NE Gateway Drive, the proposal for a 2,300 square foot fast food restaurant includes more than the required parking stalls, which has been reviewed by staff as an acceptable amount based on other Chipotle restaurants in the area. Staff recommends approval.

Motion by Johansen, Second by Borcharding, to approve Chipotle Site Plan
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

8. Hope Timber Villas Preliminary Plat and Site Plan

Assistant Planner Mannel presented details of the preliminary plat and site plan. The site plan includes 88 detached postage stamp units. A greenway including a trail will be included north of the site. Staff recommends approval.

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve Hope Timber Villas Preliminary Plat and Site Plan
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

9. Creekside Village Preliminary Plat and Site Plan

Assistant Planner Mannel presented the details of the preliminary plat and site plan. The site plan includes 56 townhome units, and landscaping will provide privacy screening to residents from the greenway and trail to the north. Staff recommends approval.

Motion by Johansen, Second by Borcharding, to approve Creek side Village Preliminary Plat and Site Plan
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

ADJOURN

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 6:31 p.m.

Motion by Gisch, Second by Johansen to adjourn.

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes: 5 - 0.

ATTEST:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

RESOLUTION 07-0224 APPROVING BILLS AND QUOTES OVER \$10,000

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0224

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has adopted a Purchasing and Procurement Policy

WHEREAS, the Purchasing and Procurement Policy provides that purchases or payments over \$10,000 have City Council approval.

WHEREAS, any items and/or service with a value of between \$1,000 and \$10,000 require up to three (3) quotations unless the item or service obtained or provided cannot be obtained. Products offered under government purchasing consortium do not require (3) quotes.

WHEREAS, the Finance Director will ensure that, for accounting purposes, necessary records are kept and made available for reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the following items attached as *Exhibit A* be approved for purchase or payment.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.

Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies

1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313

PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662

WATS (800) 747-2025

After Hours: (515)262-1300, Option 5

Invoice

✓ 600810-6503
MXM - Dual port

Page 1 of 1

INVOICE NUMBER: 0912858-IN

INVOICE DATE: 7/10/2024

ORDER NUMBER: 0117554

ORDER DATE: 5/4/2022

SHIP DATE: 7/9/2024

SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

SOLD TO:

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE HARVEY ST

GRIMES, IA 50111

202 38229

SHIP TO:

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE HARVEY ST

GRIMES, IA 50111

BUYER:

CUSTOMER P.O.		JOB NAME		SHIP VIA KENT		TERMS NET 30 DAYS	
ITEM NO.		UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT
M510MF13W3WMI		EACH	243.00	135.00	108.00	199.00	26,865.00
DUAL PORT WIRED SMART POINT							

ORDER# 117554

P A I D

PLEASE REMIT TO:
1550 NE 51ST Avenue
DES MOINES, IA 50313

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF \$1.00 PER MONTH
WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Net Invoice: 26,865.00
Freight: 0.00
Sales Tax: 0.00
Invoice Total: 26,865.00



MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.

Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies

1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313

PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662

WATS (800) 747-2025

After Hours: (515)262-1300, Option 5

202 38 728

SOLD TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

SHIP TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BUYER: Dave Guthrie

CUSTOMER P.O.		JOB NAME		SHIP VIA		TERMS	
		PWD WATER DEPT.		KENT		NET 30 DAYS	
ITEM NO.	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT	
M510MF13WXMI SGL PORT WIRED SMART POINT	EACH	243.00	243.00	0.00	169.00	41,067.00	

ORDER # 176327

PAID

PLEASE REMIT TO:
1550 NE 51ST Avenue
DES MOINES, IA 50313

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF \$1.00 PER MONTH
WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Net Invoice: 41,067.00
Freight: 0.00
Sales Tax: 0.00
Invoice Total: 41,067.00

Invoice

✓ 600-810-6503
MXM - singu
put

Page 1 of 1

INVOICE NUMBER: 0912856-IN

INVOICE DATE: 7/10/2024

ORDER NUMBER: 0176327

ORDER DATE: 7/9/2024

SHIP DATE: 7/9/2024

SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

Invoice



MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.

Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies

1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313

PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662

WATS (800) 747-2025

After Hours: (515)262-1300, Option 5

INVOICE NUMBER: 0912091-IN

INVOICE DATE: 6/28/2024

ORDER NUMBER: 0175604

ORDER DATE: 6/26/2024

SHIP DATE: 6/28/2024

SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

SOLD TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

SHIP TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

20238121

BUYER: Brain Feick

CUSTOMER P.O.	JOB NAME	SHIP VIA			TERMS	
	PWD WATER DEPT.			KENT	NET 30 DAYS	
ITEM NO.	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT
M510MF13W3WMI DUAL PORT WIRED SMART POINT	EACH	27.00	27.00	0.00	221.00	5,967.00
M510MF13WXMI SGL PORT WIRED SMART POINT	EACH	54.00	54.00	0.00	169.00	9,126.00
CF31-77NL 2" NL BRONZE MTR FLANGE TAPT 2	EACH	6.00	6.00	0.00	101.55	609.30
C2X3XXBG1TXXXSD 2" C2 OMNI COMP MTR 1000G 15 1	EACH	3.00	3.00	0.00	1,920.00	5,760.00
C3X9XXBG1TXXXSD 3" C2 OMNI CHAMBER 1000 GAL-6W	EACH	1.00	1.00	0.00	1,600.00	1,600.00
C38-442.625NL 1" NL METER COUP 2 5/8" LONG	EACH	100.00	100.00	0.00	26.90	2,690.00

ORDER # 175604

PLEASE REMIT TO:
1550 NE 51ST Avenue
DES MOINES, IA 50313

Net Invoice: 25,752.30

Freight: 0.00

Sales Tax: 0.00

Invoice Total: 25,752.30

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF \$1.00 PER MONTH
WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Ammonia 104 & antiscalant
600-870-6501

Original

INVOICE



Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

Total Invoice	\$14,163.43
Invoice Number	6789286
Invoice Date	6/20/24
Sales Order Number/Type	4555425 SL
Branch Plant	58
Shipment Number	5420705

Sold To: 117729
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111-2051

Ship To: 135451
CITY OF GRIMES
7850 NW 128th St
Water Treatment Plant
Grimes IA 50111

2238031

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#			P.O. Release		Sales Agent #
8/4/24	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG						074
Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	33384	Aqua Hawk® 347	N	330.0000	GA	\$0.3800	LB	3,326.4 LB	\$1,264.03
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		3326.4000	LB			3,326.4 GW	
2.000	41869	LPC-31	N	280.0000	GA	\$1.5349	LB	3,192.0 LB	\$4,899.40
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		3192.0000	LB			3,192.0 GW	
3.000	59271	Vitec 3000	N	1.0000	TO	\$3.2000	LB	2,500.0 LB	\$8,000.00
		2500 LB TO		2500.0000	LB			2,675.0 GW	

Lot/SN: 022224

***** Receive Your Invoice Via Email *****

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

PAID

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate Sales Tax
0 % \$0.00

Invoice Total \$14,163.43

No Discounts on Freight
IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

CHECK REMITTANCE:
Hawkins, Inc.
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

WIRING CONTACT INFORMATION:
Email: Credit.Dept@Hawkinsinc.com

Phone Number: (612) 617-8581
Fax Number: (612) 225-6702

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION:
US Bank
800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Account Name: Hawkins, Inc.
Account #: 180120759469
ABA/Routing #: 091000022
Swift Code#: USBKUS44IMT
Type of Account: Corporate Checking

ACH PAYMENTS:
CTX (Corporate Trade Exchange) is our preferred method. Please remember to include in the addendum the document numbers pertaining to the payment.
For other than CTX, the remit to information may be emailed to Credit.Dept@Hawkinsinc.com

CASH IN ADVANCE/EFT PAYMENTS:
Please list the Hawkins, Inc. sales order number or your purchase order number if the invoice has not been processed yet.

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

www.hawkinsinc.com

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 07-0324 Approving Shade Structure Purchase and Installation at Autumn Park, GrimesPlex and the Splash Pad

BACKGROUND: The Park and Recreation staff have determined that Autumn Park, GrimesPlex and the Splash lack adequate shade. The staff has received a quote from Play-Pro Recreation, a local recreation equipment and shade company that has a State Contract with USA Shade and would like to purchase eighteen (18) cantilever shade structures (12X22X12) to be placed behind each baseball/softball backstop at the GrimesPlex and one (1) at Autumn Park that will cover an existing cement pad with picnic tables. Additionally, staff would like to purchase two (2) single post shade structures (14X14X10) at the Splash pad to be located along the south play area.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: \$311,395.00 for purchase and installation

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☒

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☒

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☒

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Approved by the Parks and Recreation Board during the July, 17th 2024, Board meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Brian Becker, Parks and Recreation Director, 515-986-2143, bbecker@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Brian Becker

Return to: Brian Becker

APPROVAL OF THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF SHADE STRUCTURES AT
AUTUMN PARK, GRIMESPLEX AND THE SPLASH PAD

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0324

WHEREAS, The City has identified a need to increase shade structures at Parks and Recreation facilities, and

WHEREAS, Autumn Park, GrimesPlex and the Splash Pad were identified as the facilities in need of shade, and

WHEREAS, Play-Pro Recreation is a state contracted vendor that provides shade structures, and

WHEREAS, Play-Pro Recreation, P.O. Box 71024, Clive, Iowa 50325-3704 submitted a quote to provide the equipment and labor to install the shade structures

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by a vote of ___ to ___ on the 23rd day of July 2024, and approved by the Mayor on the 23rd day of July, 2024.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Play-Pro Recreation
PO Box 71024
Clive, IA 50325 US
office@play-prorec.com

Estimate 1482



ADDRESS	SHIP TO	DATE	TOTAL	
Grimes Plex	Grimes Plex	06/10/2024	\$311,395.00	

JOB NAME
Shade Project

DATE		DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	Shade Equipment	USA Shade Full Hip Cantilever with quick release and quick tension system. Colors TBD. 12x22x12	19	11,205.00	212,895.00
	Installation	Installation of cantilever shade will include core drilling holes, construction of shades, trowel finished footer to match existing, removal of packing materials.	19	3,700.00	70,300.00
	Freight & Shipping	Freight from Texas	1	7,400.00	7,400.00
	Shade Equipment	Single Post 14x14x10	2	5,600.00	11,200.00
	Installation	Installation of shades includes core drilling holes, construction of shades, trowel finish footer to match existing, removal of packing materials	2	4,800.00	9,600.00
SUBTOTAL					311,395.00
TAX					0.00
TOTAL				\$311,395.00	

THANK YOU.

Accepted By

Accepted Date

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Receiving and Filing of Reports

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:

Return to:

RESOLUTION 07-0424 CLAIMS REPORT

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0424

WHEREAS, the Finance Department prepares a list of authorized expenditures to be approved by the Grimes City Council;

WHEREAS, the attached (exhibit A) has been reviewed as being justified and properly due and made in accordance to city guidelines.

WHEREAS, the listing has been prepared and reviewed by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) expenditures.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

City of Grimes Claims 7.23.24

ARBUCKLE ELIAS	INSTRUCTOR PAYMENT MAGIC CAMP	\$1,700.00
IMPACT7G	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES GRANT	\$1,080.00
D&K PRODUCTS	TURF CHEMICALS	\$11,029.78
ABSOLUTE CONCRETE	S JAMES/SE 11TH ST IMPVMT #9	\$155,465.31
A KINGS THRONE LLC	PORTABLE RESTROOMS	\$7,822.60
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS	CONSTRUCTION TESTING SERVICES	\$2,325.48
EUROFINS TESTAMERICA	STATE LABS - DRINKING WATER	\$732.00
AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOC	EMPLOYEE MEMBERSHIP FOR 5/PARTIAL	\$82.90
SHERWIN WILLIAMS	BEAVERBROOKE PARK SUPPLIES	\$10.55
BAKER & TAYLOR	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$3,064.22
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	CONFERENCE/TESTING/SUPPLIES/PROGRAMS	\$13,535.46
BASCOM TRUCK	SWEEPER A/C SERVICED/E371 REPAIRS	\$1,443.08
BARCO PRODUCTS	PET WASTE STATIONS	\$2,027.84
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	\$533.90
BDI SIGNS	DOOR HANGERS	\$580.00
BLACKBURN MFG. CO.	UTILITY LOCATING FLAGS/PAINT	\$925.54
BMI	GCC MUSIC CONTRACT	\$6.74
SHADRAN INDUSTRIAL	JUNE 2024 JANITORIAL - CH	\$925.00
BOMGAARS	TOOLS/SUPPLIES/CLOTHING-PW/PARKS	\$2,241.34
BROCKWAY MECHANICAL	GCC ROOF REPAIRS	\$462.54
CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY	PAPER SUPPLIES - LIB	\$456.00
CENTRAL IOWA PEST	CITY PEST CONTROL	\$445.00
CITY OF JOHNSTON	28E FIRE/AMB MONTH JUL 2024-NW 100TH #3	\$331,938.88
CITY OF DES MOINES	WRA JULY/AUGUST 2024	\$454,128.00
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$1,915.36
CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIES INC	NE BVRBRK/141 INTERSECT #5	\$158,533.84
CORE & MAIN	WATER CHEMICALS/REPAIR SUPPLIES	\$3,082.94
CROWN TROPHY	YOUTH BASKETBALL MEDALS	\$1,138.90
DCG SCHOOLS	GYM RENTALS/PROGRAMMING TRANSPORT	\$4,178.75
FASTENAL	BOLTS/ANCHORS FOR REPAIRS	\$52.40
EXCEL MECHANICAL CO	QUARTERLY INSPECTIONS/REPAIRS	\$21,073.65
CFI SALES	S401 FLAT REPAIR/TIRE	\$843.96
GAMETIME	BEAVERBROOKE PARK EQUIPMENT	\$193.29
GRAINGER	PALLET RACKING GP	\$2,843.38
GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING	POTHOLE MIX	\$79.50
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT	5 SITE GAUGE" -PW	\$66.00
HAWKINS INC.	WATER CHEMICALS	\$37,345.86
HARN R/O	CARTRIDGE FILTERS-RAW WATER	\$12,332.85
HILLYARD	GP/SPLASHPAD/PW - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$9,902.55
HOOPLA	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$1,920.83
HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - PW	\$898.03
RELIANT GASES, LTD	CO2 FOR DRINKING WATER	\$927.50
STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY	STATE LABS-DRINKING WATER	\$370.00

IMWCA	DEPOSIT/INSTALLMENT WORK COMP 24/25	\$10,633.00
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	JUNE 2024 WH/WATER/EXCISE/SALES TAX	\$47,394.87
INTEGRATEDPRINT SOLUTIONS	BUSINESS CARDS -GREVING	\$49.00
IOWA ONE CALL	MAY 2024 LOCATES	\$166.60
IPERS	IPERS- REGULAR	\$66,451.95
IOWA SIGNAL INC	19TH & JAMES PED POST REPLACEMT	\$930.00
IOWA STORMWATER EDUCATION	'24-'25 ISWEP MEMBERSHIP	\$4,130.00
JETCO, INC.	TROUBLESHOOT/REPAIR WP ALARM	\$412.50
TENNAL KENTON	BASKETBALL CAMP 6/17-6/19/24	\$560.00
KLEENER IMAGE, INC.	RIVER ROCK	\$355.64
KLINE ELECTRIC INC	GOV DAYS/HERITAGE/NSC/28TH ST	\$15,174.12
LEAF	COPIER CONTRACT - DS	\$314.16
LIBERTY READY MIX	PROJECT CONCRETE	\$4,111.00
STEVENS KATHY	FACE PAINTER 6/13/24, 8/8/24	\$500.00
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	CONCRETE SUPPLIES	\$1,705.12
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	SUMMER ADVENTURES T-SHIRTS	\$2,309.30
MAIL SERVICES	UB MONTHLY STATEMENTS	\$3,550.30
MEDIACOM	PW INTERNET AND TV/CH TV	\$408.08
METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	JUNE 2024 GARBAGE/CURB-IT/DUMPSTERS	\$72,088.63
PRIES MATT	RUN FOR FUN PROGRAMMING 2024	\$1,080.00
MCANINCH CORPORATION	WTP TO N JAMES FEEDER MAIN #1	\$823,849.18
PEACEFUL PRACTICE YOGA	YOGA MAY-AUG 2024 SESSIONS	\$924.00
MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	2024 RAMJET TRUCK/EQUIPMENT	\$355,106.36
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ELECTRIC	\$74,319.88
MISSISSIPPI LIME CO.	QUICKLIME	\$8,026.44
MOBILE BEACON	HOT SPOT INTERNET SERVICE-LIB	\$1,680.00
MTI DISTRIBUTING INC.	NSC IRRIGATION FIX/DRAK SERVICE	\$342.55
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	MXU EQUIPMENT/WATER METERS/SUPPLIES	\$100,064.60
NICHOLS EQUIPMENT LLC	EQUIP RENTAL-VALVE BOX CLEANOUT	\$4,512.00
NORWALK READY MIX CONCRETE	BATTING CAGE PROJECT-LIMESTONE	\$1,085.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	OIL FILTERS/SUPPLIES- PW	\$396.84
OCLC, INC	CATALOGING SUBSCRIPTION-LIBRARY	\$2,288.64
OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES-PW/CH	\$624.49
ONESOURCE BACKGROUND CHECK	PEDDLERS PERMITS/EMPLOYEE	\$275.55
OVERDRIVE, INC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$3,994.08
TRUE VALUE	AUGER/LADDER RENTAL/SUPPLIES-SPLASHPAD	\$125.34
PIONEER MFG COMPANY	GRIMESPLEX TURF CHEMICALS	\$3,221.95
ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	B-111 LIFT GATE SUPPORTS/OIL DRAIN PLUG	\$95.05
POLK COUNTY TREASURER	JUNE CONTRACT 2024	\$120,420.08
SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE	SEWER/PIT/CULVERT JETTING	\$1,654.25
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	NE DST#20/TRAF SIG#13/GTWY#2/MSTR STR#7	\$58,755.75
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES/PARTS/BOOM ARM REPAIR	\$720.85
POLLARD WATER	TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	\$1,124.00
STIVERS FORD	P101 REAR MIRROR ASSEMBLY	\$37.03

STRAUSS SAFE & LOCK CO.	GP FIELD GATE PADLOCKS	\$467.70
TAPCO	SIGN SUPPLIES	\$1,967.64
TRIPLETT OFFICE ESSENTIAL	OFFICE FURNITURE-GREIVING/TIBBLES DESKS	\$2,023.26
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICE	COLLECTION SERVICES-LIBRARY	\$69.90
UNITED CONTRACTORS, INC	SPECIAL BACKFILL-CONCRETE	\$533.26
UNITED RENTALS	EQUIP RENTAL NE 5TH CT	\$2,020.95
US WATER	JUNE 2024 SERVICES	\$47,875.00
CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY	SAFETY AED LEASES	\$611.13
USA BLUE BOOK	BAGS FOR WW INFLUENT WASH PRES	\$1,478.72
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW/DS/CELL/HOTSPOTS-CH/COUNCIL IPADS	\$766.16
VAN WALL EQUIPMENT	REPAIRS/PW - THROTTLE LEVER/PARKS	\$217.07
WD DOOR	DOOR MAINTENANCE - PW	\$260.00
WEBSPEC DESIGN	WEBSITE EDITS - LIB	\$292.50
WHITFIELD & EDDY	LEGAL FEES MAY 2024	\$17,252.55
WRIGHT OUTDOOR SOLUTIONS	PLANT MAINTENANCE MAY 2024 LIB	\$332.00
ELM USA	DISC BUFFER JULY	\$25.00
CENTURY LINK	7/10-8/9/24 PHONE SERVICE	\$1,689.09
ENVISIONWARE	SOFTWARE - LIB	\$5,701.84
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS	COPIER LEASE/OVERAGE - LIBRARY	\$706.39
IOWA DEPT. NAT. RESOURCES	ANNUAL WATER PERMIT FEE FOR FY 2025	\$1,688.74
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	\$125,609.86
KANOPY INC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$73.00
CSG FORTE PAYMENTS, INC	CC FEES-PARKS/REC/GCC/GP/UB	\$8,467.96
STEELE KATHY	MPI TRAINING EXPENSES REIMBURSEMENT	\$29.79
WALSH DOOR & SECURITY	CH FRONT DOOR REPAIR	\$349.00
MARTIN OIL WHOLESALE	BULK OIL - PW	\$562.10
BENTLEY RIDGE TREE FARM	BEAVERBROOK ROW TREES	\$636.00
BEELINE + BLUE	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CNTR SPEC	\$8,282.74
UMB BANK, N.A.	BOND FEES	\$3,000.00
MENARDS	PARKS/DS/PW-SUPPLIES/TOOLS	\$4,956.34
MI-FIBER, LLC	GCC/DS INTERNET	\$387.90
MCCLURE ENGINEERING	WATER SYS IMPR 1A #21/BOOSTER PUMP #1	\$74,125.76
SHAHER, ERIC	EXPLOSIVE PERF CLINIC 2024	\$800.00
BULK TRANSPORT CO EAST	DELIVERY OF LIME	\$6,958.03
ABDO-SPOTLIGHT-MAGIC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$452.00
VOYA	DEFER COMP PRE	\$6,133.84
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	\$1,765.00
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	\$1,600.00
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP PRE	\$4,536.00
LUMEN CENTURY LINK	6/12-7/11/24 PHONE SERVICE	\$171.71
MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	SE BEAV/4TH-6TH ST R #2/SE 6TH MAIN #10	\$8,462.50
BUYROLLS.COM	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	\$178.41
LIFETIME ATHLETIC	TENNIS CAMP INSTRUCTOR	\$3,560.00
ELECTRIC PUMP	REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL BREAKERS	\$2,711.83

REDBUD LLC	JUNE MOWING/SUMMER APP/NUISANCE	\$13,391.00
WULFEKUHL INJECTION	SLUDGE HAULING	\$184,217.53
GROUP CREATIVE SERVICES	CONSULTING SERVICES - PARKS	\$6,300.00
MICROMARKETING LLC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$112.17
ANKENY SANITATION	GOV DAYS/JULY RECYCLING/GARBAGE	\$6,100.25
WAUKEE POWER EQUIPMENT	XMARK OIL AND FILTERS - PARKS	\$243.26
FLETCHER, CAIL	REIMBURSEMENT FOR SUPPLIES	\$31.24
SCENTAIR TECHNOLOGIES	GCC/PW IONIZATION	\$933.00
RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP	FUEL-FIRE/DS/PARKS/PW	\$8,361.65
EBS	AUGUST 2024 PREMIUM	\$63,388.02
QUESTCDN.COM	ONLINE PROJECT BIDDING SERVICE	\$660.00
GUSTAFSON KAR	INSTRUCTOR PAY CURTAIN CALL	\$3,696.00
VICTORY MOUNDS	HITTING MATS/EXTRA BASES	\$3,357.95
ROTARY CLUB OF WEST POLK	QUARTERLY DUES - ANDERSON	\$195.00
SUBSURFACE SOLUTIONS	LOCATING SUPPLIES	\$277.71
BAKER GROUP	WIRE FREE PADLOCK - GP	\$8,650.00
SHAWHAN STEVE AND JILL	ROW EASEMENT WRA PROJECT	\$2,500.00
MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING	GP BATTING CAGES/BULLPENS #3	\$289,081.13
BRADSHAW FOWLER PROCTOR	LEGAL SERVICES	\$412.50
THE WEITZ COMPANY	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CNTR PREC	\$24,800.00
CENTRAL IOWA OFFICIALS	SLOW PITCH UMPIRES JUL-AUG 24	\$2,275.00
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	\$5,912.96
CONFLUENCE	LIONS PARK - PHASE ONE DESIGN	\$9,548.34
FORREST & ASSOCIATE, INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIB-RETAINAGE	\$17,698.49
S.M. HENTGES & SONS INC	SE/SW 19TH SEW EXT #6/WRA CONN 2 #16	\$268,288.95
CIT SEWER SOLUTIONS	CLEANING/TELEVISIONS PYMT #3	\$21,255.75
CIVICPLUS, LLC	CIVIC REC ANNUAL FEE	\$6,000.00
J PETTIECORD, INC.	DEMO OF CORN PATCH	\$39,800.00
HEARTLAND BUSINESS	MONTHLY OFFICE 365	\$3,765.95
HOPE K FARMS LLC PERM	PERMANENT EASEMENT	\$32,300.00
HOPE K FARMS LLC TEMP	TEMPORARY EASEMENT	\$1,700.00
IOWA POND GUY LLC	HERITAGE FOUNTAIN MAINTENANCE	\$500.00
WHITFIELD & EDDY TRUST	GOULD HEIGHTS WATER PURCHASE FIRST 1/2	\$1,800,000.00
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	\$894.08
AGRILAND FS, INC	FUEL FOR GENERATORS	\$797.59
AMAZON	CH/LIB/DS/PARKS - SUPPLIES	\$3,428.30
SIDEKICK DEVELOPMENT	OWNER REP FEE PUBLIC SAFETY	\$11,500.00
SVPA ARCHITECTS	FIRE STATION TOPOGRAPHIC	\$11,832.77
RINGCENTRAL, INC.	CITY PHONE SERVICES - SHARED	\$2,798.90
US CELLULAR	LIBRARY HOT SPOTS	\$732.37
ACCO BRANDS USA LLC	LIBRARY LAMINATION SUPPLIES	\$879.43
MIDWEST TURF SUPPORT LLC	TURF CHEMICALS	\$12,209.00
PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$912.43
LANDSCAPE FORMS INC	PICNIC TABLE SEAT REPLACEMENT	\$320.00

HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC	SHAWVER TRAIL EX #3 RETAINAGE	\$6,794.70
SPORTAFLEX LLC	FENCE REPAIR - GP	\$1,089.75
DES MOINES AIRPORT	YEAR 3 OF 5 DSM AIRPORT PROJECT	\$30,000.00
SBS SERVICES GROUP LLC	GCC JUNE 2024 JANITORIAL	\$7,112.32
GONZALEZ HORTENCIA	YOGA INSTRUCTOR 5/10/24	\$60.00
ACCO UNLIMITED CORPORATION	SPLASH PAD CHLORINE	\$508.00
LASHIER PARTNERS LLC	SPLASH PAD/PROGRAMMING/GP SIGNS	\$3,118.06
THORNBURG CAROL	MPI CLASS MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	\$26.13
RTL EQUIPMENT INC	WATER LINE REPAIR-MINI EXCAVAT	\$1,430.00
PRELOAD LLC	GRIMES GRND STORAGE RESEV #7	\$202,292.05
TEAM SERVICES INC	CONSTRUCTION TESTING SERVICES	\$938.50
FIRST CHOICE COFFEE	COFFEE MONTHLY RENTAL - LIB	\$99.99
GREEN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	CH SHREDDING SERVICE	\$48.00
GANNETT IOWA LOCALIQ	PUBLICATIONS	\$694.60
JACKSON CREEK ENTERPRISES	SE LTL BEAV/4TH-6TH MAIN #4	\$119,013.07
ACADEMY TROPHIES & AWARDS	YOUTH BBALL JERSEYS	\$1,440.00
PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY	TROUBLESHOOT FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	\$880.75
PERFICUT COMPANIES INC	HORTICULTURE MAINTENANCE-JUNE	\$10,530.00
VESTIS GROUP INC	GCC RUG RENTAL	\$479.28
E O JOHNSON CO INC	COPIER CONTRACT 4/24-4/2025 CH	\$1,842.54
ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	TELEMATICS MAY/JUN- HARDWARE/SUPPLIES	\$1,997.85
SCHEELS	ADULT PROGRAMMING SUPPLIES	\$144.96
CLOVERLEAF	LIBRARY TRAINING	\$336.00
HERBST MICHELLE	YOGA SUB 7/10 AND 7/17/24	\$132.00
RITZMAN KATIE	YOUTH CAMP REFUND	\$125.00
GRAFF EXCAVATING INC	NW CNTY LINE RD WATER MAIN #1	\$543,143.50
GOLF CARS OF IOWA	CUSHMAN HAULER 1200X/SUPPLIES	\$10,897.84
KENTON MATTHEW	SOCCER CLINIC PROGRAMMING 2024	\$800.00
COMMERCIAL RECREATION	SERVICE AGREEMENT-SPLASHPAD	\$7,767.33
BEACON ATHLETICS	BULLPEN RUBBER MATS	\$6,501.60
MID-IOWA SOCCER ACADEMY	MARCH-JUNE 2024 FIELD USE REIMBURSEMENT	\$55,755.82
PONCE GUSTAVO	RAIN BARREL REIMBURSEMENT	\$75.00
MIDDLE AIMEE	6/13 AND 8/8/24 FACE PAINTING	\$500.00
KNISPEL LAURA	RAIN BARREL REIMBURSEMENT	\$75.00
ROTTINGHAUS BRIDGET	JULY 2024 PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	\$1,035.00
BUSCH APRIL	ART CAMP PROGRAM	\$3,429.00
8 X 8 CONTRACTING	ELECTRICAL PERMIT REFUND	\$75.00
RCX SPORTS	NHL HOCKEY LEAGUE SUPPLIES	\$3,393.46
ARMOR EQUIPMENT	JETTER TRUCK TOOLS	\$416.42
CLEANING CONNECTION INC	JUNE 2024 SPOTLIGHT PROGRAM - LIB	\$250.00
LENER UNIVERSAL CORPORATION	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$892.56
DEPOSIT REFUNDS	REFUND DATE 07/08/2024	\$4,777.82
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS 6/28 AND 7/12	\$354,851.44
	CLAIMS TOTAL	\$7,654,247.66

GENERAL FUND	\$1,024,950.18
LIBRARY FUND	\$100,199.70
ROAD USE TAX FUND	\$57,206.58
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	\$75,990.99
DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$3,000.00
CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	\$39,800.00
CP - PARKS FUND	\$15,848.34
WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 FUND	\$3,890.50
19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION FUND	\$163,276.05
ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	\$11,033.72
ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE FUND	\$120,010.57
GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	\$18,110.99
ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN FUND	\$7,454.70
WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 FUND	\$105,012.90
GRIMESPLEX FUND	\$304,991.43
SE 11TH & JAMES FUND	\$156,403.81
11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL FUND	\$41,465.00
N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS FUND	\$559.52
WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS FUND	\$1,629,428.47
NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP FUND	\$201,826.37
FIRE STATION FUND	\$50,433.06
100TH ST WIDENING FUND	\$115,271.21
SEWER COMPLIANCE PROJECT FUND	\$184,217.53
THORPE AREA EXPANSION FUND	\$1,800,000.00
EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM FUND	\$364,562.54
WATER FUND	\$374,682.19
WATER DEPOSITS FUND	\$4,627.27
SEWER FUND	\$578,616.56
LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	\$73,923.84
STORM WATER FUND	\$23,372.02
GRIMESPLEX FUND	\$4,081.62
	\$7,654,247.66

JUNE 2024 MONTHLY REVENUE	GENERAL FUND	\$416,115.14
	LIBRARY FUND	\$773.99
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	\$245,524.76
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	\$9,467.49
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND	\$203,539.23
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCE FUND	\$20,478.75
	DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$10,740.60
	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	\$1,382,833.13
	WATER FUND	\$437,586.38
	SEWER FUND	\$357,630.82
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	\$67,006.63

STORM WATER FUND	\$67,532.97
GRIMESPLEX FUND	\$175,545.00
	\$3,394,774.89

AMAZON CLAIMS 7.23.24		
Charges	Amount	Description
Parks & Rec	\$ 674.86	Trash bags/hockey balls/supplies
	\$ 253.54	Programming supplies
Library	\$ 440.08	Materials
	\$ 196.88	Paper cups/lids
	\$ 228.44	Cleaning supplies/staff food
	\$ 60.39	Picture frames/wipes
	\$ 59.49	Window sign holder
	\$ 173.48	Kitchen towels/cleaning supplies
	\$ 162.56	Adhesive remover/sweetener/cups
	\$ 13.56	Hydrogen peroxide
	\$ 47.57	Adhesive strips/laundry supplies
	\$ 68.94	Programming supplies
Public Works	\$ 15.94	Pen flashlight
	\$ 163.45	Carburetors
	\$ 49.96	Golf cart switch - Parks
CH	\$ 590.43	Cleaning/paper supplies/toner
	\$ 42.94	Retirement gift-Suhr
	\$ 190.03	Office supplies/bulletin board
Total	\$ 3,432.54	

Bankers Trust Credit Cards			
Parks & Recreation			
7444	\$100.00	When I Work Inc	Scheduling software
	\$1,500.00	Sky Zone Grimes	Summer Adventures programming
	\$389.48	Adel Family Fun Center	Summer Adventures programming
	\$267.84	City of Clive Leisure Services	Summer Adventures programming
	\$310.00	West Des Moines RECPLEX	Summer Adventures programming
	\$782.00	Old School Pinball	Summer Adventures programming
	\$469.00	Parks Admin Office WDM	Summer Adventures programming
	\$87.81	Walmart	Summer Adventures supplies
	\$759.90	Anthem Sports	Turf home plates - slow pitch league
	\$47.32	Barnes & Noble	Plant guides for Nature Program
	\$104.94	Acorn Naturalists	Wildlife guides for Nature Program
Dev Serv - Alex			
8047	\$ 480.00	Int'l Code Council	Building inspector exams - Kamm
	\$7.50	Event Brite	CPM session parking pass - Alex/Rachel
	\$20.00	IMFOA	Membership - Greving
	\$395.00	APA	APA jobs online subscription
	\$132.75	In The Bag LLC	City Hall Arch interviews
	\$18.99	Kemper's True Value	Propane supplies
	\$149.50	SP Planetizen Store	AICP exam prep class - Martin
Finance			
7015	\$891.00	Destination Grille	Staff dinner/overnight shift - GrimesPlex
	\$406.00	City of Adel Parks	Summer Adventures admissions - Parks
	\$330.00	Blank Park Zoo	Summer Adventures admissions - Parks
Public Works			
8021	\$400.00	SmartSights WIN-911	WTP alarm system
	\$858.00	APWA PWX Registration	2024 PWX Expo registration - Hensley
	\$63.04	IA DNR Fees	DW Treatment 1 certification - Capaldo
	\$26.55	USPS	Postage
	\$335.33	MyWhiteBoards	CH White board
Dev Serv - Matt			
4515	\$56.82	UBER	ESRI Conf travel transportation-Jarosh
	\$30.00	MTS - Pronto	ESRI Conf travel transportation-Jarosh
Library			
8070	\$23.10	Hy-Vee	Programming supplies
	\$76.44	Global Industrial	Carpet/upholstery tool kit
	\$221.00	Walmart	Programming supplies

	\$23.75	San Diego Cab	ALA conference transportation-Heid
	\$26.83	Honest Cab	ALA conference transportation-Heid
	\$910.32	Marriott San Diego	ALA conference hotel-Heid
	\$80.00	DSM Parking	ALA conference airport parking - Heid
Administrator			
1611	\$ 521.95	Delta Air	ICMA Conference travel
	\$ 20.00	OpenAI	Subscription
	\$ 35.23	Allianz Travel Insurance	ICMA Conference travel
	\$ 690.00	ICMA	ICMA Conference registration
	\$ 403.05	Hotel Julien Dubuque	ICMA Conference hotel
City Hall			
4531	\$ 75.16	McAlister's	CH staff appreciation lunch
Rob Fox			
4523	\$0.82	Microsoft	Monthly charge for DNS service
	\$40.00	Cognito	Team subscription
Erik Fisk			
4507	\$20.00	OpenAI	Subscription
Katie Lord			
1452	\$158.63	McAlister's	Lunch for site visit participants
	\$10.82	Lightbrite Coffee	Partner meetings
	\$3.18	Main Street Café	Partner meeting
	\$20.00	CREW Network	Membership application fee
	\$25.00	Grimes Chamber	Chamber event registration
	\$179.50	IEDC Online	Int'l Economic Dev Council membership
	\$315.00	PDI Prof Developers of IA	Fall conference registration fee
	\$225.00	CVENT 2024 Iowa	Iowa Downtown Conference registration
	\$11.91	Culvers	Partner meeting
Total	\$13,535.46		

TREASURER'S REPORT

CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
001	GENERAL	6,826,396.63	416,115.14	1,585,816.47	.00	5,656,695.38
002	LIBRARY FUND	515,737.76	773.99	99,670.53	.00	416,841.22
005	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
110	ROAD USE TAX	3,645,667.74	245,524.76	40,626.12	.00	3,850,566.38
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2,090,325.41	9,467.49	117,313.46	.00	1,982,479.36
119	EMERGENCY FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	3,078,737.99	203,539.23	.00	.00	3,282,277.22
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	1,188,272.10	20,478.75	.00	.00	1,208,750.85
160	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	323,194.56	.00	17,734.30	.00	305,460.26
161	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING	234,549.50	.00	.00	.00	234,549.50
167	RESTRICTED GIFTS	96,016.17	.00	41,693.00	.00	54,323.17
170	FEMA - FIRE DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
200	DEBT SERVICE	641,369.86	10,740.60	1,050.00	.00	651,060.46
301	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	2,812.68-	.00	.00	.00	2,812.68-
302	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
303	CP - WALLACE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
304	STM WATER MASTER PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
305	CP - MAIN STREET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
306	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
307	CP - STORM WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
308	CP-SW COUNTY LINE ROAD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
309	CP - PARKS	2,378,009.78	1,486.06	.00	.00	2,379,495.84
310	CP - FIRE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
311	CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
312	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
313	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM	230,144.31	.00	.00	.00	230,144.31
314	CP-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
315	CP N COMPLEX SANI CONNECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
316	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
317	CP - COMP PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
318	CP - CITY HALL	742.50-	.00	.00	.00	742.50-
319	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV	3,497.57-	.00	.00	.00	3,497.57-
320	CP-New Jordan Well 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
321	CP- ASR 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
322	CP-16" Water Main	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
323	CP-Water Tower 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
324	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
325	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
326	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	3,376,875.00	.00	.00	.00	3,376,875.00
327	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
328	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	24,993.50-	24,177.40	.00	.00	816.10-
329	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
330	GIS MAPPING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
331	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	506,909.07-	.00	457,527.26	.00	964,436.33-
332	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
333	WRA PARALLEL SEWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
334	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
335	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB	41,605.30	.00	.00	.00	41,605.30
336	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
337	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
338	FY20 Drain prj 2nd/beaver	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
339	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL	127,697.50-	.00	.00	.00	127,697.50-
340	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT	297,044.48-	.00	228,353.71	.00	525,398.19-

TREASURER'S REPORT

CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
341	HWY 44 STUDY	114,400.00	.00	.00	.00	114,400.00
342	WATER SYSTEM STUDY	9,500.00-	.00	.00	.00	9,500.00-
343	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
344	PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS	1,125.00-	.00	.00	.00	1,125.00-
345	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	1,079,382.47	.00	72,754.47	.00	1,006,628.00
346	HW TRAIL EXTENSION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
347	N SPORTS COMPLEX PARKING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
348	SPLASH PAD	11,079.45-	.00	20,215.00	.00	31,294.45-
349	SE 6TH & S JAMES INTERSEC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
350	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	750,604.20-	.00	41,650.54	.00	792,254.74-
351	37TH ST IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
352	TRL RDG/BEAV/JACOB WTR MN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
353	SANI SEWER STUDY	34,954.64-	.00	.00	.00	34,954.64-
354	ANNUAL PCC PATCHING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
355	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	5,877.10	.00	.00	.00	5,877.10
356	ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
357	S CMLPX IRRIGATION PROJ	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
358	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN	869,502.40	1,171.91	3,397.35	.00	867,276.96
359	EMERGENCY WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
360	19TH ST WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
361	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT	28,926.53-	.00	.00	.00	28,926.53-
362	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2	133,247.58-	49,550.00	.00	.00	83,697.58-
363	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3	45,047.50-	325,754.82	325,754.82	.00	45,047.50-
364	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4	88,471.75-	88,471.75	.00	.00	.00
365	WALLACE FARM	8,780.00-	.00	.00	.00	8,780.00-
366	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
367	GRIMESPLEX	1,892,379.71	.00	2,858,487.26	.00	966,107.55-
368	TRL RDG/BEAVER WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
369	SE 11TH & JAMES	8,182,138.28	13,907.77	274,366.37	.00	7,921,679.68
370	19th & Gateway signal	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
371	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL	2,021,444.39	2,205.64	10,176.43	.00	2,013,473.60
372	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
373	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ	244,688.17	.00	3,816.25	.00	240,871.92
374	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS	3,682,290.22	121,449.87	230,211.71	.00	3,573,528.38
375	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP	731,978.94-	.00	360,011.26	.00	1,091,990.20-
376	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT	256,460.58	.00	39,369.04	.00	217,091.54
377	HWY TRL EXT TO SCHOOL	.00	.00	11,320.25	.00	11,320.25-
378	FIRE STATION	6,900,320.93	5,515.03	150,002.87	.00	6,755,833.09
379	100TH ST WIDENING	1,807,645.42	5,196.97	92,827.66	.00	1,720,014.73
380	HWY 141 CORR/INTERS STDY	106,632.58	586.91	.00	.00	107,219.49
381	NO COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN	13,924.00-	.00	.00	.00	13,924.00-
382	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
383	JAMES ST WTP WATER MAIN	6,800.00-	.00	.00	.00	6,800.00-
384	SEWER COMPLIANCE PROJECT	471,060.38-	300,000.00	.00	.00	171,060.38-
385	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXTNSN	77,700.73-	.00	.00	.00	77,700.73-
386	THORPE AREA EXPANSION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
399	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM	2,844,976.81	443,359.00	.00	.00	3,288,335.81
600	WATER	6,866,215.79	428,832.48	135,510.14	.00	7,159,538.13
601	WATER DEPOSITS	232,029.35	8,753.90	1,279.36	.00	239,503.89
602	WATER SINKING	747,968.07	.00	.00	.00	747,968.07
603	WATER REC BOND	183,629.96	.00	.00	.00	183,629.96
610	SEWER	4,457,674.37	357,630.82	430,886.51	.00	4,384,418.68
611	SEWER SINKING	835,642.27	.00	.00	.00	835,642.27

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
670	LANDFILL/GARBAGE	732,353.77	67,006.63	80,236.84	.00	719,123.56
740	STORM WATER	2,760,578.94	67,532.97	18,797.41	.00	2,809,314.50
750	GRIMESPLEX	726,040.80	175,545.00	31,428.86	.00	870,156.94
	Report Total	68,840,276.49	3,394,774.89	7,782,285.25	.00	64,452,766.13

BALANCE SHEET

CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1110	CASH - GENERAL	1,169,969.41-	3,062,680.54
002-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY	98,896.54-	416,841.22
110-000-1110	CASH - ROAD USE	204,898.64	3,850,566.38
112-000-1110	CASH - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	110,196.76-	1,967,354.34
121-000-1110	CASH - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	203,539.23	3,282,277.22
125-000-1110	CASH - TIF	20,478.75	1,208,750.85
160-000-1110	CASH - HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	17,734.30-	305,460.26
161-000-1110	CASH - ECO DEVELOP REVOLVING L		234,549.50
167-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY RESTRICTED GIFT	41,693.00-	54,323.17
200-000-1110	CASH - DEBT SERVICE	9,681.00	647,539.82
301-000-1110	CASH - CAPITAL PROJECTS		2,812.68-
309-000-1110	CASH - CP - PARKS		1,860,395.74
313-000-1110	CASH - CP - GRIMES COMM COMPLE		230,144.31
318-000-1110	CASH - CITY HALL PROJECT		742.50-
319-000-1110	CASH-KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMP		3,497.57-
326-000-1110	CASH-2019 OVERLAY PROJECT		3,376,875.00
328-000-1110	CASH-WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	24,177.40	816.10-
331-000-1110	CASH-19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	457,527.26-	964,436.33-
335-000-1110	CASH-ANN SANI SWR I&I REHAB		41,605.30
339-000-1110	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL CASH		127,697.50-
340-000-1110	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT CASH	228,353.71-	525,398.19-
341-000-1110	HWY 44 STUDY CASH		114,400.00
342-000-1110	WATER SYSTEM STUDY CASH		9,500.00-
344-000-1110	CASH PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS		1,125.00-
345-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	230,251.57	506,628.00
348-000-1110	CASH SPLASH PAD	20,215.00-	31,294.45-
350-000-1110	GRIMES LIB BLDG CASH	41,650.54-	792,254.74-
353-000-1110	CASH SANI SEWER STUDY		34,954.64-
355-000-1110	CASH TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT		5,877.10
358-000-1110	ANN TRAIL IMP & PLANN CASH	3,397.35-	453,287.95
361-000-1110	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT CASH		28,926.53-
362-000-1110	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 2 CASH	49,550.00	83,697.58-
363-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 3 CASH		45,047.50-
364-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 CASH	88,471.75	
365-000-1110	WALLACE FARM CASH		8,780.00-
367-000-1110	GRIMESPLEX CASH	2,858,487.26-	966,107.55-
369-000-1110	SE 11TH & JAMES CASH	225,633.63	841,921.27
371-000-1110	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL CASH	10,176.43-	610,953.28
373-000-1110	BLDG ACCESS CONT PROJ CASH	3,816.25-	240,871.92
374-000-1110	WTR PRODUCTION PROJECTS CASH	108,761.84-	3,573,528.38
375-000-1110	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP CASH	360,011.26-	1,091,990.20-
376-000-1110	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT CASH	39,369.04-	217,091.54
377-000-1110	HWY 44 TRL EXT SCHOOL CASH	11,320.25-	11,320.25-
378-000-1110	FIRE STATION CASH	150,002.87-	749,533.22
379-000-1110	100TH ST WIDENING CASH	407,172.34	771,730.41
381-000-1110	N COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN CASH		13,924.00-
383-000-1110	JAMES ST WTR WATER MAIN CASH		6,800.00-
384-000-1110	SEWER COMPLIANCE CASH	300,000.00	171,060.38-
385-000-1110	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXT CASH		77,700.73-
399-000-1110	EQUIP REVOLVING PROG CASH	443,359.00	3,288,335.81
600-000-1110	CASH - WATER	291,988.17	4,392,460.72

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
601-000-1110	CASH - WATER DEPOSITS	7,474.54	237,014.92
602-000-1110	CASH - WATER SINKING		747,968.07
603-000-1110	CASH - WATER REC BOND		183,629.96
610-000-1110	CASH - SEWER	136,360.63-	961,238.40
611-000-1110	CASH - SEWER SINKING		835,642.27
670-000-1110	CASH - SOLID WASTE	13,230.21-	719,123.56
740-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER	48,735.56	2,760,937.09
750-000-1110	CASH - GRIMESPLEX	144,116.14	870,156.94
		-----	-----
	CASH TOTAL	3,181,642.19-	38,621,810.04
112-000-1111	CASH - FLEX	2,350.71	15,125.02
		-----	-----
	CASH TOTAL	2,350.71	15,125.02
001-000-1130	RESERVES - PARK CAP IMPROVE		234,812.58
600-000-1130	RESERVES - WATER TAPPING		605,712.67
610-000-1130	RESERVES - SEWER TAPPING		91,535.73
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	932,060.98
600-000-1131	RESERVES - WATER		35,000.00
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	35,000.00
001-000-1133	RESERVES - PARK & REC GOAL		6,365.17
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	6,365.17
001-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	268.16	64,314.93
200-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	9.60	3,520.64
309-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	1,486.06	269,301.12
345-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	303,006.04-	
358-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	1,171.91	213,989.01
369-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	497,239.65-	503,545.19
371-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	2,205.64	402,520.32
378-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	5,515.03	1,006,299.87
379-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	494,803.03-	948,284.32
380-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	586.91	107,219.49
		-----	-----
	CASH - IPAIT TOTAL	1,283,805.41-	3,518,994.89
309-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD		249,798.98
345-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD		500,000.00
358-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD		200,000.00

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
369-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	11,147.42	6,576,213.22
371-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD		1,000,000.00
378-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD		5,000,000.00
		-----	-----
	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD TOTAL	11,147.42	13,526,012.20
600-000-1160	SAVINGS - WATER TAPPING		1,040,546.21
740-000-1160	SAVINGS - STORM WATER		48,377.41
		-----	-----
	SAVINGS TOTAL	.00	1,088,923.62
610-000-1161	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	2,500.85	1,089,180.55
		-----	-----
	SAVINGS - RACCOON TOTAL	2,500.85	1,089,180.55
600-000-1162	SAVINGS - VISION	1,334.17	1,085,818.53
		-----	-----
	SAVINGS - VISION TOTAL	1,334.17	1,085,818.53
601-000-1170	WATER DEPOSIT CD 25712		2,488.97
		-----	-----
	CD'S - CITY STATE TOTAL	.00	2,488.97
001-000-1171	CEMETERY CD 1 304927		32,720.62
001-000-1172	CEMETERY CD 3 222910		21,110.38
001-000-1173	CEMETERY CD 12014736		21,704.53
		-----	-----
	CD'S BANKERS TRUST TOTAL	.00	75,535.53
001-000-1175	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL		2,212,986.63
		-----	-----
	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,212,986.63
610-000-1178	CHARTER SEW TAP CD	2,181,854.91-	5.00
		-----	-----
	CHARTER SEW TAP CD TOTAL	2,181,854.91-	5.00
610-000-1179	SEWER RESERVES	2,242,459.00	2,242,459.00
		-----	-----
	SEWER RESERVES TOTAL	2,242,459.00	2,242,459.00
		=====	=====

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
	TOTAL CASH	4,387,510.36- =====	64,452,766.13 =====

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	POLICE TOTAL	1,477,800.00	120,420.08	1,440,442.71	97.47	37,357.29
	FIRE TOTAL	1,117,001.00	128,970.60	1,139,858.39	102.05	22,857.39-
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	2,996,208.00	287,940.58	2,612,388.99	87.19	383,819.01
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	2,377,907.00	122,368.35	2,187,507.22	91.99	190,399.78
	ANIMAL CONTROL TOTAL	250.00	.00	140.64	56.26	109.36
	PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	7,969,166.00	659,699.61	7,380,337.95	92.61	588,828.05
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	2,991,108.00	162,835.52	2,674,485.70	89.41	316,622.30
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	228,500.00	13,826.36	237,532.77	103.95	9,032.77-
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	35,000.00	2,440.00	32,446.32	92.70	2,553.68
	SNOW REMOVAL TOTAL	381,700.00	10.48	196,164.19	51.39	185,535.81
	PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	3,636,308.00	179,112.36	3,140,628.98	86.37	495,679.02
	WATER,AIR,MOSQUITO CONTRO TOTA	8,000.00	1,342.00	1,342.00	16.78	6,658.00
	HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTA	8,000.00	1,342.00	1,342.00	16.78	6,658.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	1,346,137.00	155,125.99	1,199,336.02	89.09	146,800.98
	PARKS TOTAL	626,305.00	28,156.18	516,472.40	82.46	109,832.60
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	568.63	54,127.37	108.25	4,127.37-
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	71.20	42,241.93	84.48	7,758.07
	RECREATION TOTAL	329,267.00	33,550.60	384,393.24	116.74	55,126.24-
	REC - YOUTH PROGRAMS TOTAL	45,000.00	2,645.63	26,005.66	57.79	18,994.34
	REC - YOUTH SPORTS TOTAL	.00	.00	4,404.30	.00	4,404.30-
	REC - ADULT PROGRAMS TOTAL	6,600.00	.00	1,579.54	23.93	5,020.46
	REC - ADULT SPORTS TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CEMETERY TOTAL	107,026.00	14,846.93	97,106.50	90.73	9,919.50
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	281,231.00	17,115.88	235,216.73	83.64	46,014.27
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	561,916.00	40,244.19	555,177.54	98.80	6,738.46
	OTHER CULTURE/RECREATION TOTA	.00	7,116.94	7,116.94	.00	7,116.94-
	CULTURE & RECREATION TOTAL	3,403,482.00	299,442.17	3,123,178.17	91.76	280,303.83
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	3,787,328.00	143,478.20	3,609,777.01	95.31	177,550.99
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEV TOTA	3,787,328.00	143,478.20	3,609,777.01	95.31	177,550.99
	MAYOR/COUNCIL/CITY MGR TOTAL	325,715.00	20,456.28	277,736.10	85.27	47,978.90
	CLERK/TREASURER/ADM TOTAL	1,004,978.00	47,588.77	883,748.73	87.94	121,229.27
	ELECTIONS TOTAL	28,500.00	.00	27,364.01	96.01	1,135.99
	LEGAL SERVICES/ATTORNEY TOTAL	248,500.00	51,743.62	229,143.77	92.21	19,356.23
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	340,364.00	10,539.62	212,925.51	62.56	127,438.49
	TORT LIABILITY TOTAL	126,300.00	.00	106,496.59	84.32	19,803.41
	IT TOTAL	336,430.00	66,272.80	304,272.91	90.44	32,157.09

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTA	39,000.00	2,701.45	37,616.23	96.45	1,383.77
	GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	2,449,787.00	199,302.54	2,079,303.85	84.88	370,483.15
	FIRE TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	639,645.00	.00	639,645.00	100.00	.00
	2007 BOND TOTAL	278,982.00	250.00	278,981.25	100.00	.75
	2009 BOND TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	2012 BOND TOTAL	362,760.00	.00	362,760.00	100.00	.00
	2015 BOND TOTAL	867,500.00	250.00	867,500.00	100.00	.00
	2017A BOND TOTAL	561,632.00	300.00	561,631.25	100.00	.75
	2017 REFINANCING BOND TOTAL	576,325.00	250.00	576,325.00	100.00	.00
	2018A BOND TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	2020 GO BOND TOTAL	591,000.00	.00	591,000.00	100.00	.00
	2021 A GO BOND TOTAL	731,700.00	.00	731,700.00	100.00	.00
	2021 B GO LOST BOND TOTAL	256,750.00	.00	256,750.00	100.00	.00
	2022A BOND TOTAL	682,500.00	.00	682,500.00	100.00	.00
	2022B BOND TOTAL	859,491.00	.00	797,044.43	92.73	62,446.57
	2023B GO BOND TOTAL	700,803.00	.00	700,802.78	100.00	.22
	2024A GO BOND TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	DEBT SERVICES TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	7,109,088.00	1,050.00	7,046,639.71	99.12	62,448.29
	FIRE TOTAL	1,639,000.00	150,002.87	1,324,767.63	80.83	314,232.37
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	130,500.00	.00	76,773.82	58.83	53,726.18
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	11,405,000.00	740,619.12	7,337,491.83	64.34	4,067,508.17
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	120,000.00	228,353.71	596,475.85	497.06	476,475.85-
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	50,000.00	.00	62,632.90	125.27	12,632.90-
	LIBRARY TOTAL	3,250,000.00	41,650.54	3,447,606.61	106.08	197,606.61-
	MUSEUM/BAND/THEATRE TOTAL	.00	.00	5,750.00	.00	5,750.00-
	PARKS TOTAL	2,643,327.00	20,215.00	2,333,709.08	88.29	309,617.92
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	.00	.00	97,200.00	.00	97,200.00-
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	325,000.00	.00	117,639.53	36.20	207,360.47
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	19,200,000.00	2,858,487.26	20,400,443.21	106.25	1,200,443.21-
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	490,125.00	.00	490,125.00	100.00	.00
	OTHER COMM & ECO DEV TOTAL	.00	.00	9,400.00	.00	9,400.00-
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	.00	3,816.25	275,332.88	.00	275,332.88-
	WATER TOTAL	14,600,000.00	259,600.53	3,550,612.67	24.32	11,049,387.33
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	7,479,750.00	733,537.02	8,163,459.62	109.14	683,709.62-
	STORM WATER TOTAL	241,933.00	.00	11,525.07	4.76	230,407.93
	CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL	61,574,635.00	5,036,282.30	48,300,945.70	78.44	13,273,689.30
	WATER TOTAL	5,380,791.00	136,789.50	5,317,304.50	98.82	63,486.50

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	5,498,803.00	130,886.51	4,678,703.21	85.09	820,099.79
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	962,786.00	80,236.84	895,242.40	92.98	67,543.60
	STORM WATER TOTAL	724,138.00	18,797.41	326,974.44	45.15	397,163.56
	SPORTS COMPLEX TOTAL	4,500.00	8,546.86	35,108.73	780.19	30,608.73-
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL	12,571,018.00	375,257.12	11,253,333.28	89.52	1,317,684.72
	TRANSFERS IN/OUT TOTAL	23,198,876.00	887,318.95	25,643,812.62	110.54	2,444,936.62-
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	TRANSFER OUT TOTAL	23,198,876.00	887,318.95	25,643,812.62	110.54	2,444,936.62-
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	TOTAL EXPENSES	125,707,688.00	7,782,285.25	111,579,299.27	88.76	14,128,388.73
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE REPORT

CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GENERAL TOTAL	14,067,542.00	416,115.14	14,698,452.34	104.48	630,910.34-
	LIBRARY FUND TOTAL	1,121,901.00	773.99	1,146,338.11	102.18	24,437.11-
	ROAD USE TAX TOTAL	2,385,656.00	245,524.76	2,464,044.61	103.29	78,388.61-
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	2,493,204.00	9,467.49	2,515,499.64	100.89	22,295.64-
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TOTAL	2,945,504.00	203,539.23	2,944,030.65	99.95	1,473.35
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING TOTAL	6,519,924.00	20,478.75	6,323,778.37	96.99	196,145.63
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV TOTAL	69,000.00	.00	78,251.93	113.41	9,251.93-
	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING TOTA	53,353.00	.00	53,368.00	100.03	15.00-
	RESTRICTED GIFTS TOTAL	5,000.00	.00	5,069.83	101.40	69.83-
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	6,775,360.00	10,740.60	6,786,199.35	100.16	10,839.35-
	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND TOTAL	490,125.00	.00	490,125.00	100.00	.00
	CP - PARKS TOTAL	820,000.00	1,486.06	1,879,129.78	229.16	1,059,129.78-
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM TOTA	325,000.00	.00	.00	.00	325,000.00
	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV TOTAL	.00	.00	5,027.47	.00	5,027.47-
	CP-Water Tower 2019 TOTAL	.00	.00	13,807.15	.00	13,807.15-
	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019 TOTAL	.00	.00	51,202.10	.00	51,202.10-
	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT TOTAL	.00	.00	3,400,000.00	.00	3,400,000.00-
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 TOTAL	850,000.00	24,177.40	1,396,141.83	164.25	546,141.83-
	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION TOTAL	.00	.00	4,808.51	.00	4,808.51-
	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB TOTA	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00
	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019 TOTA	.00	.00	1,957.50	.00	1,957.50-
	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL TOTAL	.00	.00	135,000.00	.00	135,000.00-
	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT TOTA	.00	.00	225,000.00	.00	225,000.00-
	HWY 44 STUDY TOTAL	.00	.00	150,000.00	.00	150,000.00-
	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE TOTA	500,000.00	.00	777,621.93	155.52	277,621.93-
	SPLASH PAD TOTAL	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00	50,000.00-

REVENUE REPORT

CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

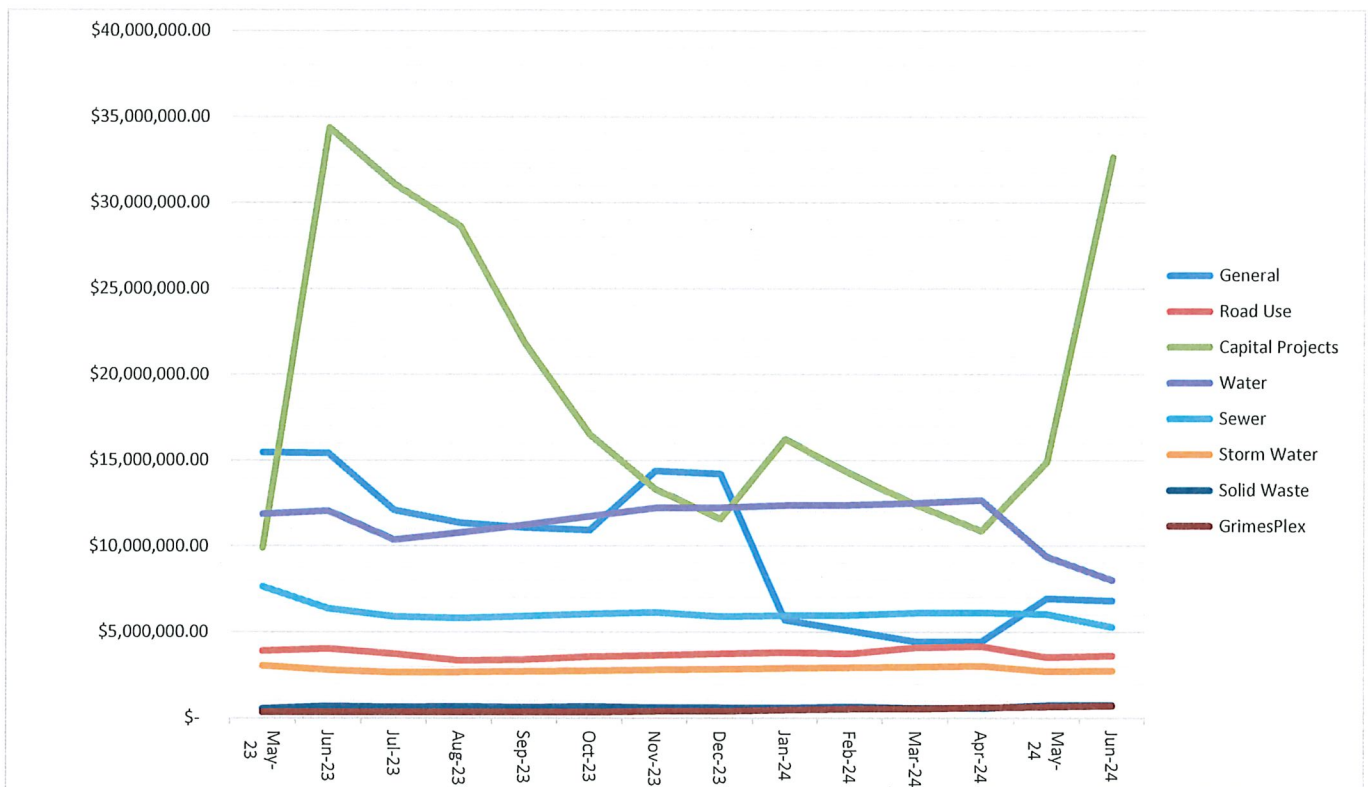
PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND TOTA	1,367,760.00	.00	1,401,160.00	102.44	33,400.00-
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT TOTA	75,000.00	.00	50,000.00	66.67	25,000.00
	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN TOTAL	500,000.00	1,171.91	512,031.15	102.41	12,031.15-
	19TH ST WATER MAIN TOTAL	.00	.00	70,280.00	.00	70,280.00-
	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 TOTAL	1,000,000.00	49,550.00	522,933.04	52.29	477,066.96
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3 TOTAL	500,000.00	325,754.82	1,302,064.77	260.41	802,064.77-
	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 TOTAL	1,000,000.00	88,471.75	2,180,629.11	218.06	1,180,629.11-
	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ TOTAL	575,000.00	.00	96,680.20	16.81	478,319.80
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	19,500,000.00	.00	12,312,483.31	63.14	7,187,516.69
	SE 11TH & JAMES TOTAL	5,000,000.00	13,907.77	5,226,158.12	104.52	226,158.12-
	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL TOTAL	.00	2,205.64	1,902,520.32	.00	1,902,520.32-
	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS TOTAL	.00	.00	86,119.77	.00	86,119.77-
	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ TOTA	67,182.00	.00	76,059.38	113.21	8,877.38-
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS TOTA	3,700,000.00	121,449.87	5,774,391.13	156.06	2,074,391.13-
	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP TOTA	875,000.00	.00	.00	.00	875,000.00
	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT TOTA	800,000.00	.00	19,629.53	2.45	780,370.47
	HWY TOTAL	.00	.00	45,221.49	.00	45,221.49-
	FIRE STATION TOTAL	.00	5,515.03	6,940,962.37	.00	6,940,962.37-
	100TH ST WIDENING TOTAL	2,000,000.00	5,196.97	79,482.42	3.97	1,920,517.58
	HWY 141 CORR/INTERS STDY TOTA	100,000.00	586.91	6,240.56	6.24	93,759.44
	NO COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN TOTA	2,900,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,900,000.00
	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR TOTA	2,200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,200,000.00
	JAMES ST WTP WATER MAIN TOTAL	1,500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500,000.00
	SEWER COMPLIANCE PROJECT TOTA	.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	.00	300,000.00-
	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM TOTAL	1,047,256.00	443,359.00	1,003,258.82	95.80	43,997.18
	WATER TOTAL	7,038,045.00	428,832.48	6,609,905.12	93.92	428,139.88

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2024, FISCAL 12/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	WATER DEPOSITS TOTAL	70,000.00	8,753.90	55,581.94	79.40	14,418.06
	WATER SINKING TOTAL	2,211,594.00	.00	2,211,594.00	100.00	.00
	SEWER TOTAL	4,658,825.00	357,630.82	4,371,144.96	93.83	287,680.04
	SEWER SINKING TOTAL	1,096,000.00	.00	1,096,000.00	100.00	.00
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	971,585.00	67,006.63	971,347.81	99.98	237.19
	STORM WATER TOTAL	825,649.00	67,532.97	826,048.14	100.05	399.14-
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	1,035,846.00	175,545.00	578,382.67	55.84	457,463.33
	TOTAL REVENUE BY FUND	=====102,086,311.00=====	=====3,394,774.89=====	=====102,223,164.23=====	=====100.13=====	=====136,853.23-=====



CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: 2023 Information Technology Department Annual Report

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:

Return to:



ANNUAL REPORT

2023

IT Department

DIRECTOR'S LETTER

With the completion of the first full year of the IT department in 2022, we were excited to see what the following year had in store for the IT staff. In 2023, the IT Department continued the long list of projects identified during strategic planning. Additionally, the IT Department has strived to continue to provide increased levels of service and support for the City of Grimes.

Some of the projects that the IT Department embarked upon for the 2023 calendar year include establishing multi-factor authentication (MFA) for all privileged accounts across all machines (a huge shift in security and culture), a Unified Building Access control system across all primary City buildings, assisting the Clerk's office for the selection and roll out of an Agenda Management software package, acquiring and deploying a Next Generation firewall solution, and starting the transition of the library as a supported department by the IT staff.

The IT Department continues to participate in process improvement projects. The IT Department is either a significant participant or a supporting role in all of the process improvement projects the City has participated in thus far.

The IT department remains a lean team of two. However, our success would not be possible without the participation of the whole team and the other departments willingness to embrace the seemingly constant change. We recognize that change will always be difficult, and appreciate the flexibility of staff as the IT department continues to evolve and modernize our technology solutions. Lastly, the IT Department continues to appreciate the willingness of the City Council and Mayor to support and embrace the evolution of technology.

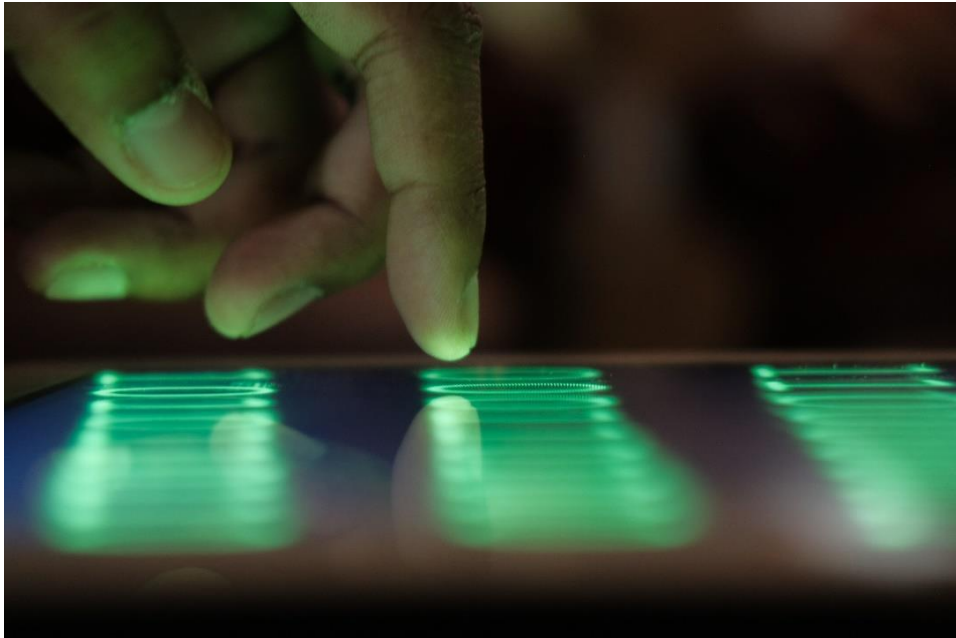


STRATEGIC PLANNING

Annually, the Information Technology Department engages with the Management Staff, and City Council on Strategic Planning. Through that process, certain priorities are assigned to the Department in either a lead or support format. Currently, the Information Technology Department is leading one primary priority. Below you will find a brief status update on that item.

Current Strategic Planning Priority

- ♦ Network Equipment Upgrade/Replacement (Wired and Wireless)



PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS

Annually, the Information Technology Department participates in process improvement. These process improvement tasks can be initiated internally to the IT Department or as technology guides for other departments.

Current Process Improvement

- ♦ Project close out – Site Plans
- ♦ Adoption of Microsoft Teams – Development Services
- ♦ Budget



PROJECTS

The IT Department had a reduced number of formal strategic planning goals this year but continued to have a large number of internal projects that kept the department busy. Most of these projects did not rise to the level of a formal strategic plan item, however, are vital in keeping the City's technology progressing.

These projects include a range of standardization across the organization, including, establishing a standard building access control system, a standard wireless network for employees utilizing enhanced security practices, and a guest wireless network across the primary City facilities.

The IT Department continues to focus on cyber security. Some of the projects related to Cyber Security this year include Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) for all privileged accounts across all computers, remote monitoring & management tool to automate application and system patching, upgraded Next Generation Firewall appliance and security software, started network equipment replacement for route and switch hardware, and upgraded DNS services to Azure.

While the department is the agent of change, we do not like to change just for the sake of change. The IT Department is always looking to bring additional features and functionality to staff through a couple of software updates and upgrades. These include Adobe Professional licensing for most staff, including e-signature features, and a migration to Ring Central phone system.

Lastly there were some behind the scenes upgrades the IT Department undertook that helped continue to keep the systems running. These include memory and networking upgrades to physical servers.

KEY OBJECTIVES

With the 2022 annual report, we identified certain key metrics for the Information Technology Department. We continued to track those metrics this year. The key metrics are utilized to track the performance of the department, and will assist with decision making regarding budgets, staffing and process improvements. The following briefly summarizes the key metrics within the Information Technology Department, and why they are important to track. The numbers are collected at the end of the calendar year each year. In future years, after a baseline is determined, goals associated with each metric will be identified.

Current Metrics

User Accounts – Tracks the number of active users on our network. This data is helpful in estimating license costs for Microsoft and Adobe. This will also help inform support ratios.

Mailboxes – Similar metric to User Accounts but includes items that are not tied to an identified staff member. This helps inform licensing costs and support requirements.

Service Accounts – Identifies the total number of accounts used internally to run internal systems. This will help inform applications supported and staffing levels.

Networked Devices – Tracks the number of active devices on our network. This will include workstations, servers, and network equipment. This data is helpful in estimating hardware costs. This will also help inform support ratios.

O365 Licenses – Tracks the number of licensed users for Office 365. This is helpful for budget planning.

KEY OBJECTIVES

User Accounts

2020	41
2021	56
2022	71
2023	94

User Mailboxes

2020	41
2021	56
2022	80
2023	107

Service Accounts

2020	2
2021	3
2022	20
2023	26

Network Devices

2020	PC	25
	Server	05 Windows
	Wireless AP	24
	Network Switch	10 Access
		02 Data Center
2021	PC	34
	Server	05 Windows
	Wireless AP	24
	Network Switch	11 Access
		02 Data Center
2022	PC	60
	Server	23 Windows
		04 Linux
	Wireless AP	29
	Network Switch	05 Access
2023	PC	76
	Server	24 Windows
		04 Linux
	Wireless AP	29
	Network Switch	05 Access
		02 Data Center

Office 365 License

2020	Data not available	
2021	Data not available	
2022	G1	48
	G3	38
2023	G1	50
	G3	43





ANNUAL REPORT

2023

MARKETING &
COMMUNICATIONS



DIRECTOR'S LETTER

In its second year, the Marketing and Communications Department saw continued success across multiple areas. The goals for this department are to increase awareness of the City of Grimes, promote current City projects, and educate residents about City services and events. These goals are accomplished through proactive and positive communication strategies.

As a relatively new department, I created several internal policies to address how to handle certain situations. Social media remains an effective tool to reach the public with Facebook continuing to be the dominant platform. Our page now has over 10,000 followers and several posts reached over 80,000 people, with our top post of the year reaching over 142,000.

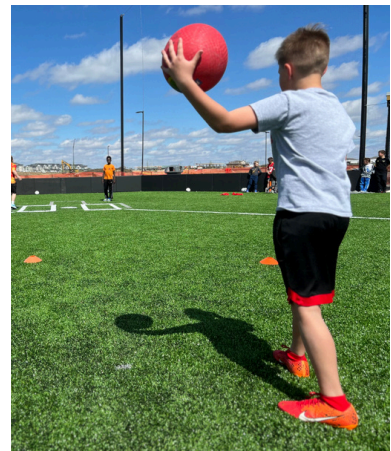
Our videos, newsletters, and program guides have updated design elements and fresh looks to continue to be appealing to residents and the larger community.

Our talented staff has been very helpful in collaborating on communication projects. I value the pride they show in their work, which makes my job more fun to do. Their willingness to go on camera, regardless of if it's an internal piece or the local news, is greatly appreciated! I look forward to sharing Grimes' story and seeing how this department grows in the future.

PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS

The Marketing & Communications Manager will be a part of the LEAN Training for resident complaints. This multi-department training will help City staff analyze how we are currently responding to residents' issues and how we can better use our resources to streamline the process.

This department has also created several internal policies. The Media Policy outlines how requests for media coverage should be handled and who should speak to the media. The Equipment Policy states who can use video and photography equipment. And the Third-Party Content Policy explains when content from outside organizations can be used in City marketing.

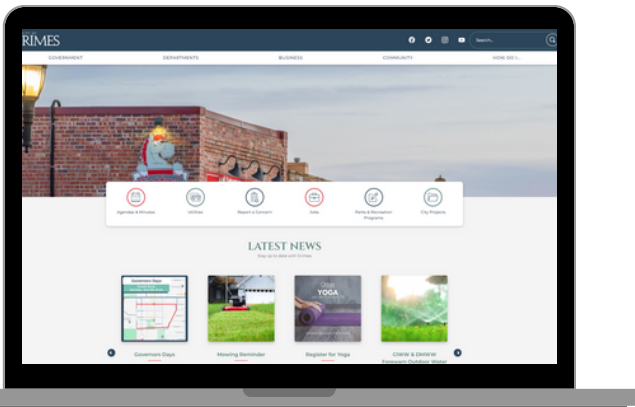


KEY METRICS

Key metrics indicated in this report are utilized to track the performance of certain communication efforts and will assist with decision-making regarding budgets, staffing, and process improvements. The following summarizes key metrics within the Marketing & Communications Department from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.



WEBSITE



Grimesiowa.gov is managed by the Marketing & Communications Manager. The Grimes Public Library manages its own website, and the Johnston-Grimes Municipal Fire Department's website is through the City of Johnston.

Total Page Views – 332,451

Top 5 Most Viewed Pages

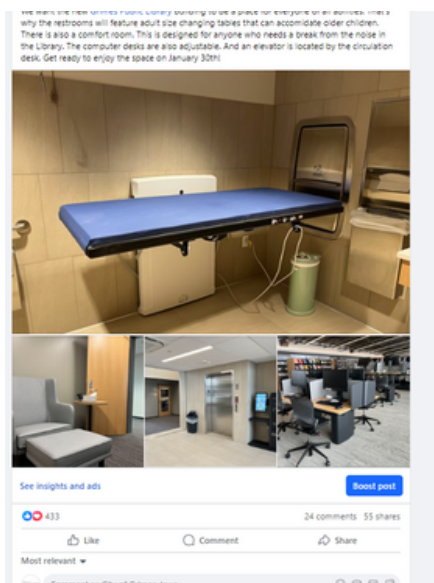
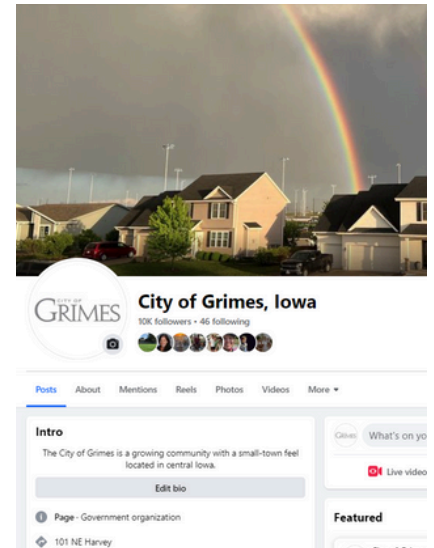
1. Homepage: 52,271
2. Jobs: 23,055
3. Utility Payments: 17,146
4. Utilities: 16,771
5. Facilities: 15,254

SOCIAL MEDIA

The following covers accounts managed by the Marketing & Communications Manager, which are the City of Grimes' Facebook, Instagram, and X accounts along with the Grimes Parks and Recreation Facebook and Instagram pages. The Grimes Public Library Accounts are managed by Library staff and the Grimes Law Enforcement accounts are produced by the Polk County Sheriff's Office. All Johnston-Grimes Municipal Fire Department communication is primarily managed by the City of Johnston's two communications professionals, but the City of Grimes does have access to the Facebook page.

Social Media Metric Definitions

- **Followers:** When someone follows a Page, it means they want to receive updates about the Page in their Feed.
- **Likes:** When someone likes a Page, they're showing support for the Page and that they want to see content from it. The Page will show up as being 'liked' in the 'About' section of that person's profile.
- **Reach:** The number of accounts that see a post one time.
- **Impressions:** The number of times a post is seen by accounts. One account could see a single post multiple times.
- **Engagement:** When an account interacts with a post by either liking, clicking, commenting, or sharing.



SOCIAL MEDIA CONTINUED

Facebook – City of Grimes Page

- Facebook is our largest social media platform and is the most effective at reaching residents.
 - **Followers:** 10,501
 - This is much higher than neighboring communities, especially when compared to population.
 - Waukee: 12,000 followers, population 29,000
 - Urbandale: 6,700 followers, population 46,000
 - West Des Moines: 7,500 followers, population: 70,000
 - **New Page Likes:** 1,505
 - **Reach:** 310,600 (88.3% increase from 2022)
 - **Most Popular Post**
 - Why sewer cleaning is important
 - Impressions: 142,441
 - Reach: 142,441
 - Engagement: 1,538
 - Reactions: 110
 - Shares: 6
 - Comments: 8



SOCIAL MEDIA CONTINUED

Facebook – Parks and Recreation Page

- **Followers:** 5,361
- **New Page Likes:** 367
- **Reach:** 47,800
- **Most Popular Post**
 - Splash Pad Opening
 - Impressions: 30,339
 - Reach: 30,367
 - Engagement: 2,304
 - Reactions: 94
 - Shares: 8
 - Comments: 21

 Grimes Parks and Recreation
Published by Hootsuite · May 26 at 12:30 PM · 🌐

It's a perfect weekend to check out the new Waterworks Park Splash Pad. What's your favorite part?



[See insights and ads](#) [Boost post](#)

👍❤️ 62 13 comments 8 shares

👍 Like 💬 Comment ➦ Share

[View more comments](#)

 Debi Adamson Zahn
My kids love the buckets of water dumping on them 🌈

5d Like Reply [Send message](#) Hide

SOCIAL MEDIA CONTINUED

Facebook – GrimesPlex Facebook Page

- **Followers:** 1,260
- **New Page Likes:** 586
- **Reach:** 12,670

Instagram – City of Grimes

- **Followers:** 895

Instagram – Parks and Recreation

- **Followers:** 510

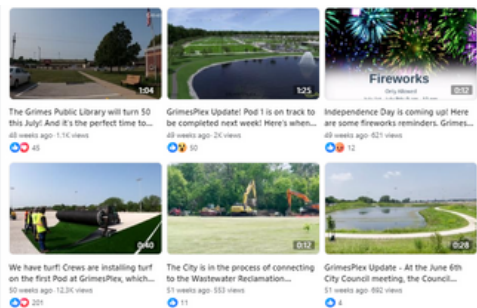
X – City of Grimes

- **Followers:** 167



VIDEOS

Videos range from short clips of city services in action to longer pieces explaining a specific topic.



- **Total Videos:** 57
- **Total Views Across All Social Media:** 123,433
- **Highest Views:** 12,300 Turf installation at GrimesPlex

MEDIA

The City has solicited and received positive media coverage for stories on our public improvement projects, Grimes' growth, and other topics. The key metrics below are from January 1, 2023 - December 31, 2023

Media Metric Definitions

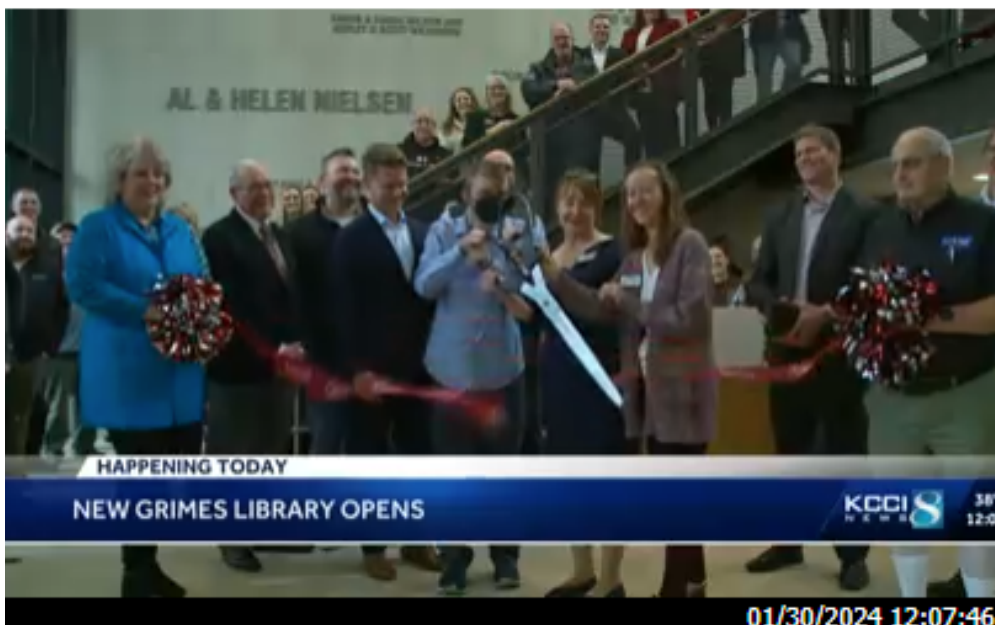
- **Placement:** any time the media has released a story of any length on Grimes that the City has pitched.
- **Views:** number of people who saw the placement.
- **Ad Equivalent:** the amount the City would have spent on TV ads to reach the same number of people.

TV & Radio

- Total Placements: 67
- Total Views: 2,124,436
- Total TV Ad Equivalent: \$51,089.59

Print

- Total Articles: 8



NEWSLETTERS

Monthly Resident Newsletter

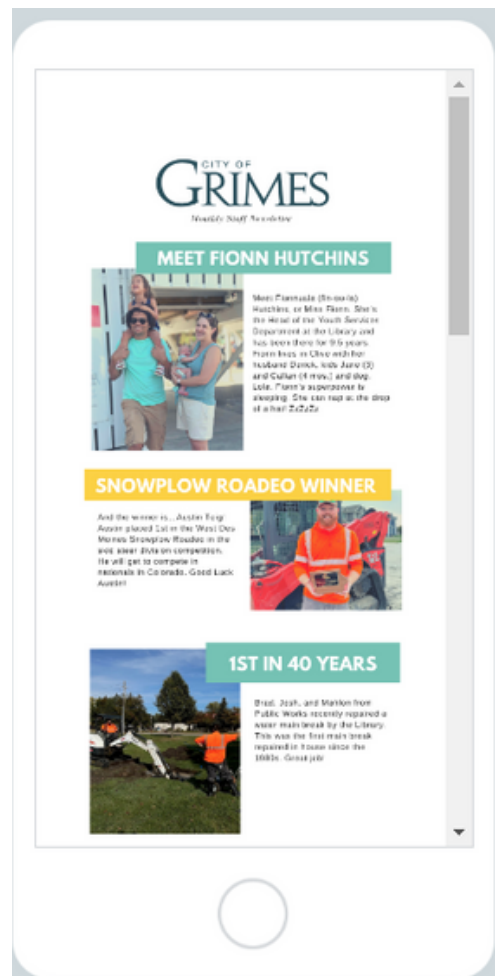
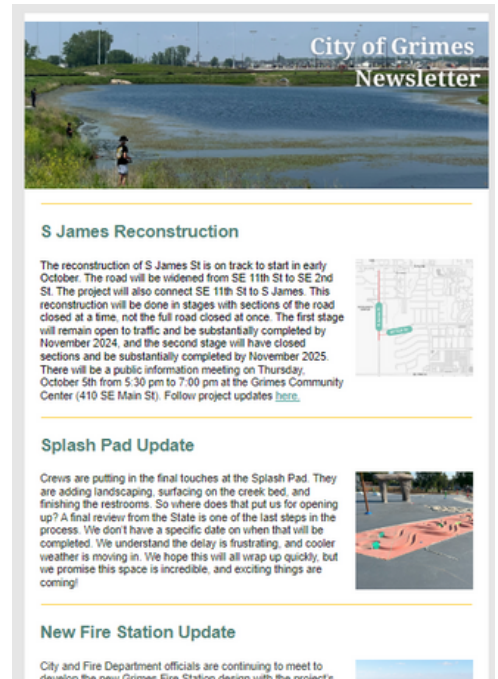
The newsletter is sent by email directly to all residents who are enrolled in electronic utility billing. A print copy of the newsletter is mailed to all residents who receive paper utility bills.

- **Emails Opened:** 64% average
 - 20% Above Industry Average

Monthly Staff Newsletter

An internal newsletter was created for City of Grimes staff and was first released in September 2022. It contains information from each department including important announcements, employee achievements, City news, and an employee spotlight.

- **Emails Opened:** 81% average



PROGRAM GUIDES

The Marketing & Communications Manager designs both the Fall/Winter and Spring/Summer program guides. These guides contain information on Parks and Library programs and events. They were sent to all Grimes addresses and additional copies were available to pick up at the Grimes Community Complex and Grimes Public Library.



CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 07-0524 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement, Storm Sewer Easement, and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 46 in Brentwood Estates - 2944 NE Brentwood Circle

BACKGROUND: The owner of 2944 NE Brentwood Circle has requested approval to install a fence within a sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

- Approved sanitary sewer easement within Brentwood Estates
- Approved storm sewer easement within Brentwood Estates
- Approved overland flowage easement within Brentwood Estates

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement, Storm Sewer Easement, and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 46 in Brentwood Estates - 2944 NE Brentwood Circle

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 07-0524 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENT TO IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT, STORM SEWER EASEMENT, AND OVERLAND
FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR LOT 46 IN BRENTWOOD ESTATES - 2944 NE BRENTWOOD
CIRCLE

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0524

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 46 in Brentwood Estates in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 46 in Brentwood Estates, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, IA 50111
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

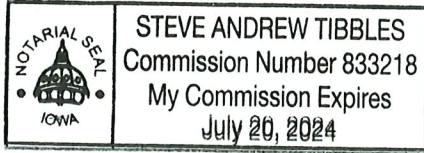
This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Robert Burke and Robin Burke, (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 46 of Brentwood Estates, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain sanitary sewer easement, as shown in the Brentwood Estates dated June 19, 2018, recorded on June 20, 2018, in Book 16970, Page 569, and storm sewer easement, as shown in the Brentwood Estates dated June 19, 2018, recorded on June 20, 2018, in Book 16970, Page 576, and overland flowage easement, as shown in the Brentwood Estates dated June 19, 2018, recorded on June 20, 2018, in Book 16970, Page 562 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 19 day of June, 2024



PROPERTY OWNERS

Robert Burke

Robin Burke
Robin Burke

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this 17 day of JUNE, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Robert Burke, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

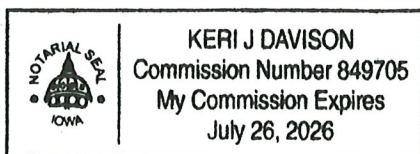
A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "Robert Burke", written over a horizontal line.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires July 20, 2024

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this 19 day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Robin Burke, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



Keri J. Davison

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires 7/26/2026

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Jake Anderson
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 5' aluminum ornamental fence has been proposed to be constructed in a sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement, on Lot 46 of Brentwood Estates (2944 NE Brentwood Circle) in accordance to permit number FN-24-031.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 07-0624 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 63 in Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3 - 1504 NE Heritage Drive

BACKGROUND: The owner of 1504 NE Heritage Drive has requested approval to install a fence within an overland flowage easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

- Approved overland flowage easement within Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 63 in Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3 - 1504 NE Heritage Drive

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner
Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 07-0624 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENT TO IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN OVERLAND FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR LOT 63 IN BEAVERBROOKE POINTE
PLAT 3 - 1504 NE HERITAGE DRIVE

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0624

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 63 in Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3 in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the overland flowage easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the overland flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the overland flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 63 in Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, IA 50111
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between Van Bawi Ceu and Tha Tha, (collectively, the “Property Owners”) and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called “City”):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 63 of Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (“Property”).
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that overland flowage easement, dated November 12, 2019, recorded on January 22, 2020, in Book 17673, Page 855 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the “Easement Area”) without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the “Improvement”), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 2 day of July, 2024

PROPERTY OWNERS



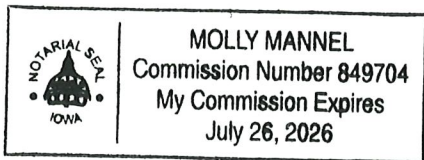
Van Bawi Ceu

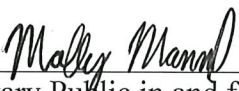
Tha²

Tha Tha

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 2 day of July, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Van Bawi Ceu, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

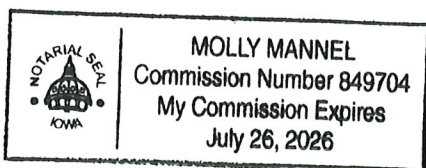


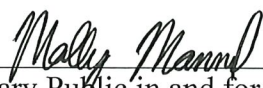


Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires 6-26-2026

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 2 day of July, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Tha Tha, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.





Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires 6-26-2026

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Jake Anderson
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 4' black chain-link fence has been proposed to be constructed in an overland flowage easement on Lot 63 of Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3 (1504 NE Heritage Drive) in accordance to permit number FN-24-041.

RESOLUTION 07-0724 APPROVING PAYMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0724

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has identified the need to retain consultants for professional services;

WHEREAS, the consultants have agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the consultants have completed all or portions of the scope of work and are requesting payment of those services;

WHEREAS, the requests for payments have been reviewed and approved by City staff as due and payable;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the professional payments that are listed shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Gateway Dr Temporary Traffic Signal Design
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 340-230-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 124.05 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 26, 2024 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	30,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	30,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	18,629.22	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	18,629.22	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	13,116.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		5,513.22

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 5,513.22

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 11,370.78

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature: Todd Kuox Firm Name: _____ Date: 7/2/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____
Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens Date: 7-17-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 7-23-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 11, 2024	\$ 13,116.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 13,116.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 26, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

June 30, 2024

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 124.0500.01 - 2

Project 124.0500.01 NE Gateway Dr Temporary Traffic Signal Design

Professional Services through May 31, 2024

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer VIII	1.50	198.00	297.00	
Engineer VI	25.00	178.00	4,450.00	
Technician VI	1.00	111.00	111.00	
Technician V	6.00	101.00	606.00	
Administrative II	.50	77.00	38.50	
Total Services	34.00		5,502.50	
Total Services				5,502.50

Employee Mileage			10.72	
Total Expenses				10.72

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	5,513.22	13,116.00	18,629.22	
Limit			30,000.00	
Remaining			11,370.78	
			Phase Subtotal	\$5,513.22

Amount Due this Invoice \$5,513.22

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	18,629.22	13,116.00	5,513.22

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Streets Master Plan/ Design Guide
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 110-210-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1143.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 9, 2022 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	60,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	60,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	55,427.91	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	55,427.91	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	50,998.41	
SUBTOTAL	\$		4,429.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 4,429.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 4,572.09

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.


Signature Firm Name Date 7/2/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: 
Signature Date 7-17-24

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 7-23-24
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 27, 2022	\$ 7,826.88
2	February 28, 2023	\$ 10,404.75
3	March 28, 2023	\$ 10,049.28
4	August 8, 2023	\$ 3,787.50
5	December 12, 2023	\$ 9,308.50
6	February 27, 2024	\$ 9,621.50
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 50,998.41

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>August 9, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u> </u>
Added by Change Order:	<u> </u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u> </u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u><u>-</u></u>



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

June 30, 2024

Alex Pfaltzgraff
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1143.01 - 7

Vendor number 2031

Email apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Project 122.1143.01 Streets Master Plan/Design Guide

Professional Services through May 31, 2024

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer VIII	22.50	181.00	4,072.50
Technician VI	3.50	102.00	357.00
Total Services	26.00		4,429.50
Total Services			4,429.50

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	4,429.50	50,998.41	55,427.91
Limit			60,000.00
Remaining			4,572.09

Phase Subtotal \$4,429.50

Amount Due this Invoice \$4,429.50

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Traffic Signal Network Communication Project
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 340-230-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 121.0846.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 10, 2021 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 13
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	147,300.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	147,300.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	108,965.85	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	108,965.85	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	103,445.35	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 5,520.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 5,520.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 38,334.15

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.


Signature Firm Name Date 7/2/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: 
Signature Date 7-17-24

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 7-23-24
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 22, 2022	\$ 26,632.50
2	March 8, 2022	\$ 13,860.00
3	April 12, 2022	\$ 8,415.00
4	May 10, 2022	\$ 7,342.50
5	August 23, 2022	\$ 11,660.59
6	October 25, 2022	\$ 6,327.88
7	November 22, 2022	\$ 3,026.38
8	May 23, 2023	\$ 5,571.00
9	August 8, 2023	\$ 2,893.75
10	February 13, 2024	\$ 7,941.75
11	March 12, 2024	\$ 4,253.50
12	June 11, 2024	\$ 5,520.50
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 103,445.35**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ -**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>August 10, 2021</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u> </u>
Added by Change Order:	<u> </u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u> </u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>-</u>



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

June 30, 2024

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 121.0846.01 - 13

Finance Budget Code 340-230-6407

Project 121.0846.01 Traffic Signal Network Communication Project

Professional Services through May 31, 2024

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer VIII	2.00	181.00	362.00
Total Services	2.00		362.00
Total Services			362.00

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	362.00	75,105.59	75,467.59
Limit			94,550.00
Remaining			19,082.41

Phase Subtotal \$362.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer VIII	28.50	181.00	5,158.50
Total Services	28.50		5,158.50
Total Services			5,158.50

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	5,158.50	28,339.76	33,498.26
Limit			52,750.00
Remaining			19,251.74

Phase Subtotal \$5,158.50

Amount Due this Invoice \$5,520.50

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	108,965.85	103,445.35	5,520.50

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 375-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1329.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 27, 2022 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	298,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	218,100.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	516,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	400,286.54	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	400,286.54	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	356,994.01	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 43,292.53

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 43,292.53

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 116,213.46

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 6/30/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____
Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
City of Grimes Staff Approval:  Date: 7-17-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 7-23-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	\$ 7,817.88
2	December 13, 2022	\$ 19,202.13
3	January 24, 2023	\$ 13,411.00
4	February 14, 2023	\$ 9,642.25
5	March 14, 2023	\$ 44,746.25
6	April 11, 2023	\$ 20,777.49
7	May 9, 2023	\$ 28,605.75
8	June 27, 2023	\$ 12,788.50
9	July 11, 2023	\$ 7,638.28
10	August 8, 2023	\$ 25,843.85
11	September 12, 2023	\$ 19,746.38
12	October 10, 2023	\$ 28,872.50
13	November 14, 2023	\$ 19,275.36
14	December 12, 2023	\$ 5,476.40
15	January 9, 2024	\$ 6,037.00
16	February 13, 2024	\$ 8,699.50
17	April 9, 2024	\$ 6,975.76
18	May 14, 2024	\$ 10,522.75
19	June 11, 2024	\$ 60,914.98
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
49		
50		
51		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 356,994.01**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 26, 2023	\$ 101,300.00
2	November 28, 2023	\$ 116,800.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
14		
15		
16		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 218,100.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 27, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

June 28, 2024

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1329.01 - 20

Finance Budget Code 375-210-6407

Email mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Project 122.1329.01 NE Destination DR & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements

Professional Services through May 31, 2024

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	2.00	229.00	458.00	
Principal Engineer I	.75	217.00	162.75	
Land Surveyor VIII	10.75	181.00	1,945.75	
Engineer VIII	25.00	181.00	4,525.00	
Project Manager VII	2.00	172.00	344.00	
Engineer IV	62.25	141.00	8,777.25	
Engineer I	5.00	103.00	515.00	
Lead Technician	3.50	138.00	483.00	
Technician VIII	.25	123.00	30.75	
Technician VII	12.50	113.00	1,412.50	
Technician VI	7.50	102.00	765.00	
Technician V	176.75	92.00	16,261.00	
Technician IV	6.50	83.00	539.50	
Technician III	81.00	75.00	6,075.00	
Technician II	8.75	69.00	603.75	
Total Services	404.50		42,898.25	
Total Services				42,898.25
Employee Mileage			203.01	
Total Expenses			203.01	203.01
Fleet Mileage				191.27
Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	43,292.53	357,035.07	400,327.60	
Limit			516,500.00	
Remaining			116,172.40	

Amount Due this Invoice \$43,292.53

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	122.1329.01	Grimes-NEDestinationDR&NEBeaverbrookeBlv	Invoice	20
---------	-------------	--	---------	----

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Water Main
Contractor: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Avenue, Suite F Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 345-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 28, 2023 **Vendor #** 3134

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 10
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 06/09/2024 Through: 07/06/2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	84,800.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	32,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		117,300.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	107,164.79	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		107,164.79
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		106,167.29
SUBTOTAL			\$ 997.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 997.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 10,135.21

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 13, 2023	\$ 44,690.00
2	July 11, 2023	\$ 7,930.00
3	August 8, 2023	\$ 7,930.00
4	September 12, 2023	\$ 16,760.00
5	February 27, 2024	\$ 7,490.00
6	March 26, 2024	\$ 9,609.82
7	April 23, 2024	\$ 3,663.99
8	May 14, 2024	\$ 5,250.46
9	June 25, 2024	\$ 2,843.02
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 106,167.29**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 32,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 32,500.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	March 28, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE

A 3% SERVICE FEE WILL BE ADDED TO INVOICES
PAID BY CREDIT CARD. PAST DUE BALANCES
ARE SUBJECT TO AN INTEREST RATE OF 1.5%
PER MONTH.

City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street #102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 006629
Invoice Date: 7/12/2024
Invoice Terms: Due upon receipt
Project No: R09410023.00
Project Manager: Nichole Sungren
Client Liaison: Nichole Sungren
Customer Ref:

From June 09, 2024 To July 06, 2024

R09410023.00 Grimes IA Little Beaver Water Main CRS

Grimes IA Little Beaver Water Main CRS

R09410023.00.100; Construction Adminstration

Subtotal 997.50

Invoice subtotal 997.50
Total 997.50

Please include the MSA Invoice Number and Project Number with your payment.

ACH Payments:

ach@msa-ps.com

Account Number: 101065930

Routing Number: 075901590

Bank Information: ACH/Wire, Baraboo State Bank, 101 3rd Avenue
Baraboo, WI 53913

Check Payments:

MSA

1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction
Contractor: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Avenue, Suite F Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 371-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 23, 2024 **Vendor #** 3134

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 06/09/2024 Through: 07/06/2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	106,200.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	45,400.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		151,600.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	17,641.43	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		17,641.43
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		10,176.43
SUBTOTAL			\$ 7,465.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 7,465.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 133,958.57

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Firm Name

Nichole Sungen

07/12/2024

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Matt Ahrens

7-17-24

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 25, 2024	\$ 10,176.43
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 10,176.43

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 25, 2024	\$ 45,400.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 45,400.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	April 23, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE

A 3% SERVICE FEE WILL BE ADDED TO INVOICES
PAID BY CREDIT CARD. PAST DUE BALANCES
ARE SUBJECT TO AN INTEREST RATE OF 1.5%
PER MONTH.

City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street #102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 006628
Invoice Date: 7/12/2024
Invoice Terms: Due upon receipt
Project No: R09410020.00
Project Manager: Nichole Sungren
Client Liaison: Nichole Sungren
Customer Ref:

Email Invoice

From June 09, 2024 To July 06, 2024

R09410020.00 Grimes IA SE Little Beaver Dr Reconstruction

Grimes IA SE Little Beaver Dr Reconstruction

R09410020.00.100; Administration

Subtotal	2,682.50
-----------------	-----------------

R09410020.00.300; Preliminary Design

Subtotal	4,782.50
-----------------	-----------------

Invoice subtotal	7,465.00
Total	7,465.00

Please include the MSA Invoice Number and Project Number with your payment.

ACH Payments:

ach@msa-ps.com

Account Number: 101065930

Routing Number: 075901590

Bank Information: ACH/Wire, Baraboo State Bank, 101 3rd Avenue
Baraboo, WI 53913

Check Payments:

MSA

1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: CIP Standpipe Improvement, Booster Pump Upgrades & On-Call Services
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 600-810-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2024001210-000 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 28, 2024 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 26, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	164,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	164,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	16,307.50	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	16,307.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$		16,307.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 16,307.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 147,692.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Co.
Firm Name

Signature Date
July 23, 2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Signature Date
7-17-24

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 7-23-24
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	May 28, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

June 29, 2024
Project No: 2024001210-000
Invoice No: 153291
Due Date: July 29, 2024

Project 2024001210-000 Grimes, IA Water CIP, System Improvements, & On-Call Services

Professional Services from May 26, 2024 to June 29, 2024

Phase	120	Grimes-CIP Updates and Water System Improvements
Task	1	CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	6.00	125.00	750.00	
Engineering Technician I	14.00	115.00	1,610.00	
Engineer IV	10.00	215.00	2,150.00	
Principal	13.50	270.00	3,645.00	
Project Manager II	.75	205.00	153.75	
Totals	44.25		8,308.75	
Total Labor				8,308.75
Total this Task				\$8,308.75
Total this Phase				\$8,308.75

Phase	200	On-Call Services: Water System
Task	1	CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	2.00	215.00	430.00	
Principal	3.50	270.00	945.00	
Totals	5.50		1,375.00	
Total Labor				1,375.00
Total this Task				\$1,375.00
Total this Phase				\$1,375.00

Phase	501	Booster Station Upgrades Design & Construction
Task	1	Non-CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	5.50	215.00	1,182.50	
Principal	8.00	270.00	2,160.00	
Totals	13.50		3,342.50	
Total Labor				3,342.50

Project	2024001210-000	Grimes-CIP Updates & Water System Imp	Invoice	153291
---------	----------------	---------------------------------------	---------	--------

Total this Task \$3,342.50

Total this Phase \$3,342.50

Phase 850 Project Administration

Task 1 CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	5.00	215.00	1,075.00	
Principal	3.00	270.00	810.00	
Project Coordinator	2.00	135.00	270.00	
Totals	10.00		2,155.00	
Total Labor				2,155.00
				Total this Task \$2,155.00

Task 2 Non-CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	1.00	215.00	215.00	
Principal	3.00	270.00	810.00	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	4.75		1,126.25	
Total Labor				1,126.25
				Total this Task \$1,126.25
				Total this Phase \$3,281.25

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	16,307.50	0.00	16,307.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			164,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			147,692.50	
				Total Due this Invoice \$16,307.50

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: North Jordan Well Repairs
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 372-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022000892-000 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 19
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 26, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	55,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	195,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		250,000.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	232,906.04	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		232,906.04
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		231,218.54
SUBTOTAL			\$ 1,687.50
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 1,687.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 17,093.96

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

###

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Co

Firm Name

Signature

July 23, 2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

7-17-24

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 7-23-24

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	\$ 74,776.08
2	December 27, 2022	\$ 48,883.76
3	January 24, 2023	\$ 32,874.65
4	February 14, 2023	\$ 26,175.79
5	March 28, 2023	\$ 7,096.45
6	April 25, 2023	\$ 15,662.75
7	May 23, 2023	\$ 641.25
8	June 27, 2023	\$ 371.25
9	July 25, 2023	\$ 708.75
10	August 22, 2023	\$ 5,110.68
11	September 26, 2023	\$ 405.00
12	October 24, 2023	\$ 2,025.00
13	December 12, 2023	\$ 1,971.03
14	Decmber 12, 2023	\$ 5,440.79
15	February 27, 2024	\$ 1,434.06
16	March 26, 2024	\$ 2,092.50
17	April 23, 2024	\$ 1,755.00
18	June 25, 2024	\$ 3,793.75
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 231,218.54

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 8, 2022	\$ 195,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7/23/2024		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 195,000.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>June 28, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u></u>
Added by Change Order:	<u></u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u></u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>-</u>



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

June 29, 2024
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 153289
Due Date: July 29, 2024

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from May 26, 2024 to June 29, 2024

Phase 124 Coordination with Permitting and Insurance Agencies

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	2.25	270.00	607.50	
Totals	2.25		607.50	
Total Labor				607.50
Total this Phase				\$607.50

Phase 601 Coordination with Suppliers & Contractors

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	1.00	270.00	270.00	
Totals	1.00		270.00	
Total Labor				270.00
Total this Phase				\$270.00

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	2.50	270.00	675.00	
Project Coordinator	1.00	135.00	135.00	
Totals	3.50		810.00	
Total Labor				810.00
Total this Phase				\$810.00

Total Due this Invoice \$1,687.50

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
151969	4/27/2024	2,848.75
152450	5/27/2024	945.00
Total		3,793.75

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Fin ## ## 374-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 211186-010, -020, -030, -040 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** .21
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 26, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,168,650.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	461,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,630,150.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,049,905.93	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,049,905.93	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	992,087.67	
SUBTOTAL	\$		57,818.26
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		57,818.26
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	580,244.07	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	Working Days	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

McClure Engineering Co

Signature

Date

July 23, 2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

7-17-24

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Signature

Date

Council 7-23-24

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	\$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	\$ 69,899.99
3	November 22, 2022	\$ 79,736.54
4	December 27, 2022	\$ 42,120.02
5	January 24, 2023	\$ 69,644.61
6	February 14, 2023	\$ 79,545.35
7	March 23, 2023	\$ 80,719.55
8	April 25, 2023	\$ 102,195.11
9	May 23, 2023	\$ 45,750.47
10	June 27, 2023	\$ 76,818.83
11	July 25, 2023	\$ 76,239.09
12	August 22, 2023	\$ 31,601.15
13	September 26, 2023	\$ 32,613.69
14	October 24, 2023	\$ 25,947.21
15	November 28, 2023	\$ 16,792.38
16	December 12, 2023	\$ 27,465.60
17	February 27, 2024	\$ 42,548.84
18	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,664.53
19	April 23, 2024	\$ 27,983.33
20	June 25, 2024	\$ 49,268.13
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 992,087.67

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 8, 2023	\$ 461,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
23-Jul-24		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 461,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>August 23, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u></u>
Added by Change Order:	<u></u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u></u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>-</u>



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

June 29, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 153237
Due Date: July 29, 2024

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from May 26, 2024 to June 29, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	2.50	125.00	312.50	
Project Coordinator	1.00	135.00	135.00	
Totals	3.50		447.50	
Total Labor				447.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	447.50	6,959.89	7,407.39	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			22,592.61	
Total this Phase				\$447.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Totals	1.50		345.00	
Total Labor				345.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	345.00	30,485.54	30,830.54	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			90,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			59,169.46	
Total this Phase				\$345.00

Phase 604 Record Drawings

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineering Technician III	3.00	155.00	465.00	
Totals	3.00		465.00	
Total Labor				465.00

Project	0000211186-010	Grimes Phase 1A 19th St Water Main	Invoice	153237
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		465.00	0.00	465.00
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				6,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				5,535.00
			Total this Phase	\$465.00
			Total Due this Invoice	\$1,257.50



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

June 29, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 153238
Due Date: July 29, 2024

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from May 26, 2024 to June 29, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	2.50	125.00	312.50	
Project Manager III	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Totals	4.00		657.50	
Total Labor				657.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	657.50	460.00	1,117.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			22,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			21,382.50	
Total this Phase				\$657.50

Phase 533 SWPPP Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	5.00	185.00	925.00	
Totals	5.00		925.00	
Total Labor				925.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Recording Fees			199.00	
Total Reimbursables			199.00	199.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	1,124.00	1,623.75	2,747.75	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			2,500.00	
Amount Adjusted this Period				-247.75
Total this Phase				\$876.25

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.00	185.00	185.00	
Engineer I	1.50	125.00	187.50	
Principal	13.25	270.00	3,577.50	
Project Manager III	22.00	230.00	5,060.00	

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main		Invoice	153238
Project Coordinator		2.50	135.00	337.50	
Totals		40.25		9,347.50	
Total Labor					9,347.50
Reimbursable Expenses					
Mileage				231.17	
Meals				48.37	
Total Reimbursables				279.54	279.54
		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings		9,627.04	5,773.75	15,400.79	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				90,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining				74,599.21	
		Total this Phase			\$9,627.04

Phase	604	Record Drawings			
		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineering Technician III		.50	155.00	77.50	
Totals		.50		77.50	
Total Labor					77.50
		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings		77.50	0.00	77.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				6,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining				5,922.50	
		Total this Phase			\$77.50

Phase	651	Resident Project Representative			
		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I		8.00	185.00	1,480.00	
Totals		8.00		1,480.00	
Total Labor					1,480.00
Reimbursable Expenses					
Meals				7.05	
Total Reimbursables				7.05	7.05
Mileage (.677.50 p/mile)					
					67.67
		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings		1,554.72	399.48	1,954.20	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				20,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining				18,045.80	
		Total this Phase			\$1,554.72

Phase	700	Construction Survey			
		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Crew Chief		27.50	135.00	3,712.50	
Intern		29.25	75.00	2,193.75	
Totals		56.75		5,906.25	
Total Labor					5,906.25

Mileage (.90 p/mile)				165.60
	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	6,071.85	135.00	6,206.85	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			20,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			13,793.15	
		Total this Phase		\$6,071.85
		Total Due this Invoice		\$18,864.86



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

June 29, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 153239
Due Date: July 29, 2024

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from May 26, 2024 to June 29, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	2.50	125.00	312.50
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	3.00		380.00
Total Labor			380.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	380.00	1,426.25	1,806.25
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			28,193.75
Total this Phase			\$380.00

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	1.00	125.00	125.00
Principal	9.50	270.00	2,565.00
Engineering Technician III	1.00	155.00	155.00
Project Manager III	13.00	230.00	2,990.00
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	25.00		5,902.50
Total Labor			5,902.50

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage		223.87
Lodging		109.65
Office Supplies		8.80
Total Reimbursables		342.32

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	6,244.82	20,245.65	26,490.47
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			75,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			48,509.53
Total this Phase			\$6,244.82

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main	Invoice	153239
---------	----------------	--	---------	--------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	19.00	185.00	3,515.00	
On Site Representative I	140.50	115.00	16,157.50	
Totals	159.50		19,672.50	
Total Labor				19,672.50

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

592.96

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	20,265.46	1,416.72	21,682.18	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			55,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			33,317.82	
Total this Phase				\$20,265.46

Phase 700 Construction Survey

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Crew Chief	9.00	135.00	1,215.00	
Intern	12.75	75.00	956.25	
Totals	21.75		2,171.25	
Total Labor				2,171.25

Mileage (.90 p/mile)

50.40

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	2,221.65	2,936.40	5,158.05	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			12,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			7,341.95	
Total this Phase				\$2,221.65

Total Due this Invoice \$29,111.93



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

June 29, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 153240
Due Date: July 29, 2024

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from May 26, 2024 to June 29, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	2.50	125.00	312.50	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Totals	2.75		346.25	
Total Labor				346.25
Total this Phase				\$346.25

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	7.00	270.00	1,890.00	
Project Manager III	5.75	230.00	1,322.50	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Totals	13.00		3,246.25	
Total Labor				3,246.25

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			888.34	
Total Consultants			888.34	888.34
Total this Phase				\$4,134.59

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	9.00	185.00	1,665.00	
On Site Representative I	5.00	115.00	575.00	
Totals	14.00		2,240.00	
Total Labor				2,240.00

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)				58.63
Total this Phase				\$2,298.63

Project	0000211186-040	Grimes Phase 1A Ground Storage Reservoir	Invoice	153240
---------	----------------	--	---------	--------

Phase	700	Construction Survey
-------	-----	---------------------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.50	185.00	277.50	
Crew Chief	5.50	135.00	742.50	
Crew Member	4.00	75.00	300.00	
Intern	5.50	75.00	412.50	
Totals	16.50		1,732.50	
Total Labor				1,732.50

Mileage (.90 p/mile)

72.00

Total this Phase \$1,804.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	8,583.97	381,477.67	390,061.64	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			613,100.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			223,038.36	
		Total Due this Invoice		\$8,583.97

RESOLUTION 07-0824 APPROVING CAPITAL PROJECT PAYMENT REQUESTS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0824

WHEREAS, The Grimes City Council entered into construction contracts for the construction of certain public improvements;

WHEREAS, the contractor for each project shall submit progress payment requests;

WHEREAS, the engineering firm overseeing the project along with the City Engineer review the pay requests and submit them for payment;

WHEREAS, the attached pay requests have been reviewed and have been determined to be due and payable to the contractor.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend payment of the attached pay requests.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW County Line Road Water Main
Contractor: Graff Excavating, Inc.
Address: 803 E State Street, Toledo, IA
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 14, 2024 **Vendor #** 4782

Date of Council Meeting: July 9, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 22, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	817,505.65	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	817,505.65	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	571,730.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	28,586.50	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	543,143.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$	543,143.50	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	543,143.50	

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 274,362.15

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 153.00 CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Graff Excavating, Inc.
Signature: Coley Graff Date: 7/3/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/3/24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2010-1.08-D-1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	7,970.00		7,970.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 15,940.00	5,300.00	\$ 10,600.00	\$ -	\$ 10,600.00	2,670.00	66.50%
2	3010-1.08-C	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	140.00		140.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 700.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	140.00	0.00%
3	3010-1.08-D	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIALS	CY	165.00		165.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,320.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	165.00	0.00%
4	5010-1.08-A-1	WATERMAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR-18, 12 IN.	LF	6,584.00		6,584.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 355,536.00	4,420.00	\$ 238,680.00	\$ -	\$ 238,680.00	2,164.00	67.13%
5	5010-1.08-B-2	WATERMAIN, TRENCHLESS, RJ PVC, DR-18, WITH STEEL CASING, 12 IN.	LF	165.00		165.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 117,975.00	165.00	\$ 117,975.00	\$ -	\$ 117,975.00	-	100.00%
6	5010-1.08-C-1	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 45-DEG, 12 IN.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	5.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	(1.00)	125.00%
7	5010-1.08-C-1	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 11.25-DEG, 12 IN.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 3,600.00	2.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ -	\$ 1,800.00	2.00	50.00%
8	5010-1.08-C-1	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, CAP, 12 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9	5010-1.08-C-1	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 12 IN.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 2,400.00	1.00	\$ 800.00	\$ -	\$ 800.00	2.00	33.33%
10	5010-1.08-C-1	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 12 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 1,450.00	1.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ -	\$ 1,450.00	-	100.00%
11	5010-1.08-E1	WATER SERVICE STOP, COPPER, TRENCHLESS, 1 IN.	LF	283.00		283.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 9,056.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	283.00	0.00%
12	5010-1.08-E2	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION, COPPER, 1 IN.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,050.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
13	5010-1.08-E3	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, COPPER, 1 IN.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
14	5010-1.08-H	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, 12 IN.	LF	35.00		35.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 525.00	35.00	\$ 525.00	\$ -	\$ 525.00	-	100.00%
15	5020-1.08-A	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 24,600.00	4.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ -	\$ 16,400.00	2.00	66.67%
16	5020-1.08-B	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 12 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
17	5020-1.08-C	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	3.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ -	\$ 21,000.00	3.00	50.00%
18	5020-1.08-E	FLUSHING DEVICE (BLOWOFF), 2 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
19	5020-1.08-J	REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	1.00	50.00%
20	7030-1.08-H3	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR SURFACING, 6 IN., CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TON	50.00		50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
21	7030-1.08-H3	PAVEMENT, GRANULAR SURFACING, 8 IN., CLASS C GRAVEL	TON	80.00		80.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 4,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	80.00	0.00%
22	8030-1.08-A	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
23	9010-1.08-B	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING FOR HYDRAULIC SEEDING, TYPE	AC	7.50		7.50	\$ 3,625.00	\$ 27,187.50	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.50	0.00%
24	9040-1.08-A-2	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
25	9040-1.08-F-1	WATTLE, 12 IN.	LF	605.00		605.00	\$ 2.65	\$ 1,603.25	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	605.00	0.00%
26	9040-1.08-F-2	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	605.00		605.00	\$ 0.55	\$ 332.75	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	605.00	0.00%
27	9040-1.08-N-1	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF	7,077.00		7,077.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 12,384.75	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,077.00	0.00%
28	9040-1.08-N-2	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	7,077.00		7,077.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 707.70	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,077.00	0.00%
29	9040-1.08-N-3	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	7,077.00		7,077.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 707.70	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,077.00	0.00%
30	9040-1.08-Q-2	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, TYPE 5	AC	7.50		7.50	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 15,750.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.50	0.00%
31	11020-1.08-A	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	0.50	\$ 17,500.00	\$ -	\$ 17,500.00	0.50	50.00%
32	SP	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 10,000.00	2.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	2.00	50.00%
33	SP	REINSTALL EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	50.00%
34	510-1.08-A-2	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, RJ PVC, DR-18, 12 IN	LF	667.00		667.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 93,380.00	950.00	\$ 133,000.00	\$ -	\$ 133,000.00	(283.00)	142.43%
Change Order Item														
1						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
2						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
3						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
4						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
5						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
6						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
7						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
8						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 817,505.65

\$ 571,730.00

69.94%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	May 14, 2024
Original Contract Time:	193.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	193.00
Time Used to Date:	40.00
Contract Time Remaining:	153.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: WTP to N. James Street Feeder Main
Contractor: McAninch Corporation
Address: 100 E. Grand Avenue, Suite 350, Des Moines, IA 50309
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6499 **Finance Project #** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 11413 **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: September 26, 2023 **Vendor #** 1747

Date of Council Meeting: July 9, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 01
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 26, 2023 Through: June 25, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,296,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,296,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	867,209.66	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	43,360.48	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	823,849.18	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$	823,849.18	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	823,849.18	
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	472,150.82	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: McAninch Corporation

 Digitally signed by Josh Benson DN: cn=US, o=McAninch Corporation, cn=Josh Benson Date: 2024.07.03 12:11:49-05'00'	Firm Name Josh Benson - Vice President	Date 07/03/2024
--	--	---------------------------

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure

 Signature	Firm Name Alex Potter - Team Leader	Date 07/03/2024
--	---	---------------------------

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

 Signature	Date 7-3-24
--	-----------------------

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	910		910.00	\$ 13.90	\$ 12,649.00	200.00	\$ 2,780.00	\$ -	\$ 2,780.00	710.00	21.98%
2	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	50		50.00	\$ 43.50	\$ 2,175.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
3	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIALS	CY	60		60.00	\$ 2.35	\$ 141.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	60.00	0.00%
4	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 30 IN.	LF	1,050		1,050.00	\$ 358.60	\$ 376,530.00	747.00	\$ 267,874.20	\$ 24,227.05	\$ 292,101.25	303.00	71.14%
5	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 24 IN.	LF	130		130.00	\$ 290.10	\$ 37,713.00	24.00	\$ 6,962.40	\$ 17,807.60	\$ 24,770.00	106.00	18.46%
6	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 16 IN.	LF	100		100.00	\$ 234.40	\$ 23,440.00	100.00	\$ 23,440.00	\$ -	\$ 23,440.00	-	100.00%
7	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 12 IN.	LF	30		30.00	\$ 243.10	\$ 7,293.00	-	\$ -	\$ 3,101.50	\$ 3,101.50	30.00	0.00%
8	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 30IN.	LF	250		250.00	\$ 438.90	\$ 109,725.00	182.00	\$ 79,879.80	\$ 9,370.20	\$ 89,250.00	68.00	72.80%
9	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 24IN.	LF	150		150.00	\$ 332.10	\$ 49,815.00	-	\$ -	\$ 35,250.00	\$ 35,250.00	150.00	0.00%
10	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 16IN.	LF	100		100.00	\$ 192.60	\$ 19,260.00	-	\$ -	\$ 16,136.50	\$ 16,136.50	100.00	0.00%
11	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ PVC, DR-18, 6IN.	LF	30		30.00	\$ 65.10	\$ 1,953.00	30.00	\$ 1,953.00	\$ -	\$ 1,953.00	-	100.00%
12	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 90-DEG, 12 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,583.00	\$ 1,583.00	-	\$ -	\$ 975.00	\$ 975.00	1.00	0.00%
13	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 45- DEG, 30 IN.	EA	2		2.00	\$ 10,686.00	\$ 21,372.00	2.00	\$ 21,372.00	\$ -	\$ 21,372.00	-	100.00%
14	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 11.25- DEG, 30 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 8,935.00	\$ 8,935.00	1.00	\$ 8,935.00	\$ -	\$ 8,935.00	-	100.00%
15	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 11.25- DEG, 12 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,052.50	\$ 1,052.50	1.00	\$ 1,052.50	\$ -	\$ 1,052.50	-	100.00%
16	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON CAP, 24 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,477.50	\$ 3,477.50	-	\$ -	\$ 1,940.00	\$ 1,940.00	1.00	0.00%
17	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON CAP, 16 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,704.25	\$ 1,704.25	-	\$ -	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	1.00	0.00%
18	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON CAP, 6 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 568.40	\$ 568.40	1.00	\$ 568.40	\$ -	\$ 568.40	-	100.00%
19	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, CROSS, 30 IN. X 24 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 35,261.75	\$ 35,261.75	1.00	\$ 35,261.75	\$ -	\$ 35,261.75	-	100.00%
20	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, CROSS, 24 IN. X 24 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 14,074.75	\$ 14,074.75	-	\$ -	\$ 11,335.00	\$ 11,335.00	1.00	0.00%
21	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 30 IN. X 24 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 8,086.75	\$ 8,086.75	-	\$ -	\$ 7,340.00	\$ 7,340.00	1.00	0.00%
22	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 30 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 10,126.25	\$ 10,126.25	1.00	\$ 10,126.25	\$ -	\$ 10,126.25	-	100.00%
23	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 24 IN. X 16 IN.	EA	3		3.00	\$ 3,478.75	\$ 10,436.25	1.00	\$ 3,478.75	\$ 5,416.25	\$ 8,895.00	2.00	33.33%
24	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 24 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,395.25	\$ 3,395.25	-	\$ -	\$ 2,395.00	\$ 2,395.00	1.00	0.00%
25	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 20 IN. X 6 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,017.50	\$ 3,017.50	-	\$ -	\$ 2,580.00	\$ 2,580.00	1.00	0.00%
26	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 24 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 4,166.00	\$ 4,166.00	-	\$ -	\$ 3,380.00	\$ 3,380.00	1.00	0.00%
27	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 16 IN.	EA	4		4.00	\$ 2,001.00	\$ 8,004.00	-	\$ -	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 6,300.00	4.00	0.00%
28	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 12 IN.	EA	5		5.00	\$ 1,091.00	\$ 5,455.00	-	\$ -	\$ 3,625.00	\$ 3,625.00	5.00	0.00%
29	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 30 IN. X 20 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 14,575.75	\$ 14,575.75	1.00	\$ 14,575.75	\$ -	\$ 14,575.75	-	100.00%
30	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 16 IN. X 16 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 4,726.25	\$ 4,726.25	-	\$ -	\$ 3,025.00	\$ 3,025.00	1.00	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
31	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 12 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,203.75	\$ 2,203.75	1.00	\$ 2,203.75	\$ -	\$ 2,203.75	-	100.00%
32	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF	300		300.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 10,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	300.00	0.00%
33	VALVE, BUTTERFLY, 30 IN.	EA	2		2.00	\$32,408.75	\$ 64,817.50	2.00	\$ 64,817.50	\$ -	\$ 64,817.50	-	100.00%
34	VALVE, BUTTERFLY, 24 IN.	EA	3		3.00	\$21,238.25	\$ 63,714.75	1.00	\$ 21,238.25	\$ 39,181.75	\$ 60,420.00	2.00	33.33%
35	VALVE, BUTTERFLY, 16 IN.	EA	3		3.00	\$ 8,116.25	\$ 24,348.75	1.00	\$ 8,116.25	\$ 14,563.75	\$ 22,680.00	2.00	33.33%
36	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	2		2.00	\$ 3,939.75	\$ 7,879.50	1.00	\$ 3,939.75	\$ 2,890.25	\$ 6,830.00	1.00	50.00%
37	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,681.00	\$ 1,681.00	1.00	\$ 1,681.00	\$ -	\$ 1,681.00	-	100.00%
38	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2		2.00	\$ 7,827.25	\$ 15,654.50	1.00	\$ 7,827.25	\$ 4,212.75	\$ 12,040.00	1.00	50.00%
39	REMOVE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	1		1.00	\$ 842.30	\$ 842.30	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
40	WATER VALVE REMOVAL	EA	1		1.00	\$ 842.30	\$ 842.30	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
41	CURB AND GUTTER, PCC, 2.5-FT	LF	75		75.00	\$ 51.50	\$ 3,862.50	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	75.00	0.00%
42	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	630		630.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 6,174.00	630.00	\$ 6,174.00	\$ -	\$ 6,174.00	-	100.00%
43	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	1,260		1,260.00	\$ 70.60	\$ 88,956.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,260.00	0.00%
44	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	20		20.00	\$ 51.50	\$ 1,030.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
45	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR SURFACING, 6 IN.	TON	30		30.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 1,230.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
46	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC, 8IN.	SY	480		480.00	\$ 96.30	\$ 46,224.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	480.00	0.00%
47	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	525		525.00	\$ 12.40	\$ 6,510.00	113.00	\$ 1,401.20	\$ -	\$ 1,401.20	412.00	21.52%
48	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	75		75.00	\$ 9.30	\$ 697.50	75.00	\$ 697.50	\$ -	\$ 697.50	-	100.00%
49	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1		1.00	\$ 8,085.50	\$ 8,085.50	0.50	\$ 4,042.75	\$ -	\$ 4,042.75	0.50	50.00%
50	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MMULCHING FOR HYDRAULIC TYPE 1	AC	2		2.00	\$ 4,635.00	\$ 9,270.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
51	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,708.00	\$ 3,708.00	0.10	\$ 370.80	\$ -	\$ 370.80	0.90	10.00%
52	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS, TYPE 2.C	SQ	15		15.00	\$ 30.90	\$ 463.50	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15.00	0.00%
53	WATTLE, 12 IN.	L	2,000		2,000.00	\$ 3.10	\$ 6,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,000.00	0.00%
54	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	2,000		2,000.00	\$ 0.30	\$ 600.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,000.00	0.00%
55	SILT FENCE/ SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF	560		560.00	\$ 2.35	\$ 1,316.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	560.00	0.00%
56	SILT FENCE/ SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	EA	560		560.00	\$ 0.30	\$ 168.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	560.00	0.00%
57	SILT FENCE/ SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	560		560.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 56.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	560.00	0.00%
58	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, TYPE 5	AC	2		2.00	\$ 2,575.00	\$ 5,150.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
59	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF EXSITING FENCE	LF	535		535.00	\$ 29.30	\$ 15,675.50	267.50	\$ 7,837.75	\$ -	\$ 7,837.75	267.50	50.00%
60	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		1.00	\$49,410.75	\$ 49,410.75	0.50	\$ 24,705.38	\$ -	\$ 24,705.38	0.50	50.00%
61	CONCRETE WASHOUT PITS	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,605.00	\$ 3,605.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
62	CONNECT TO EXSITING WATER MAIN	EA	4		4.00	\$ 2,105.75	\$ 8,423.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
63	REMOVE AND REPLACE LANDSCAPING	LS	1		1.00	\$35,988.25	\$ 35,988.25	0.50	\$ 17,994.13	\$ -	\$ 17,994.13	0.50	50.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,296,000.00

\$ 867,209.66

66.91%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT REMAINING
1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY				\$ -	\$ 13.90	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
2	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON				\$ -	\$ 43.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
3	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIALS	CY				\$ -	\$ 2.35	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
4	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 30 IN.	LF	\$292,101.25			\$292,101.25	\$ 358.60	814.56	67.56	\$ 24,227.05	8.29%
5	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 24 IN.	LF	\$24,770.00			\$24,770.00	\$ 290.10	85.38	61.38	\$ 17,807.60	71.89%
6	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 16 IN.	LF	\$11,007.50			\$11,007.50	\$ 234.40	46.96	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
7	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 12 IN.	LF	\$ 3,101.50			\$ 3,101.50	\$ 243.10	12.76	12.76	\$ 3,101.50	100.00%
8	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 30IN.	LF	\$89,250.00			\$89,250.00	\$ 438.90	203.35	21.35	\$ 9,370.20	10.50%
9	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 24IN.	LF	\$35,250.00			\$35,250.00	\$ 332.10	106.14	106.14	\$ 35,250.00	100.00%
10	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING, 16IN.	LF	\$16,136.50			\$16,136.50	\$ 192.60	83.78	83.78	\$ 16,136.50	100.00%
11	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ PVC, DR-18, 6IN.	LF	\$ 450.00			\$ 450.00	\$ 65.10	6.91	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
12	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 90-DEG, 12 IN.	EA	\$ 975.00			\$ 975.00	\$ 1,583.00	0.62	0.62	\$ 975.00	100.00%
13	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 45- DEG, 30 IN.	EA	\$19,100.00			\$19,100.00	\$10,686.00	1.79	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
14	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 11.25- DEG, 30 IN.	EA	\$ 7,850.00			\$ 7,850.00	\$ 8,935.00	0.88	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
15	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 11.25- DEG, 12 IN.	EA	\$ 740.00			\$ 740.00	\$ 1,052.50	0.70	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
16	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON CAP, 24 IN.	EA	\$ 1,940.00			\$ 1,940.00	\$ 3,477.50	0.56	0.56	\$ 1,940.00	100.00%
17	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON CAP, 16 IN.	EA	\$ 850.00			\$ 850.00	\$ 1,704.25	0.50	0.50	\$ 850.00	100.00%
18	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON CAP, 6 IN.	EA	\$ 175.00			\$ 175.00	\$ 568.40	0.31	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
19	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, CROSS, 30 IN. X 24 IN.	EA	\$31,905.00			\$31,905.00	\$35,261.75	0.90	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
20	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, CROSS, 24 IN. X 24 IN.	EA	\$11,335.00			\$11,335.00	\$14,074.75	0.81	0.81	\$ 11,335.00	100.00%
21	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 30 IN. X 24 IN.	EA	\$ 7,340.00			\$ 7,340.00	\$ 8,086.75	0.91	0.91	\$ 7,340.00	100.00%
22	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 30 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	\$ 9,320.00			\$ 9,320.00	\$10,126.25	0.92	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
23	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 24 IN. X 16 IN.	EA	\$ 8,895.00			\$ 8,895.00	\$ 3,478.75	2.56	1.56	\$ 5,416.25	60.89%
24	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 24 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	\$ 2,395.00			\$ 2,395.00	\$ 3,395.25	0.71	0.71	\$ 2,395.00	100.00%
25	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 20 IN. X 6 IN.	EA	\$ 2,580.00			\$ 2,580.00	\$ 3,017.50	0.86	0.86	\$ 2,580.00	100.00%
26	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 24 IN.	EA	\$ 3,380.00			\$ 3,380.00	\$ 4,166.00	0.81	0.81	\$ 3,380.00	100.00%
27	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 16 IN.	EA	\$ 6,300.00			\$ 6,300.00	\$ 2,001.00	3.15	3.15	\$ 6,300.00	100.00%
28	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 12 IN.	EA	\$ 3,625.00			\$ 3,625.00	\$ 1,091.00	3.32	3.32	\$ 3,625.00	100.00%
29	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 30 IN. X 20 IN.	EA	\$12,345.00			\$12,345.00	\$14,575.75	0.85	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
30	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 16 IN. X 16 IN.	EA	\$ 3,025.00			\$ 3,025.00	\$ 4,726.25	0.64	0.64	\$ 3,025.00	100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT REMAINING
31	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 12 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	\$ 1,335.00			\$ 1,335.00	\$ 2,203.75	0.61	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
32	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF				\$ -	\$ 35.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
33	VALVE, BUTTERFLY, 30 IN.	EA	\$62,055.00			\$62,055.00	\$32,408.75	1.91	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
34	VALVE, BUTTERFLY, 24 IN.	EA	\$60,420.00			\$60,420.00	\$21,238.25	2.84	1.84	\$ 39,181.75	64.85%
35	VALVE, BUTTERFLY, 16 IN.	EA	\$22,680.00			\$22,680.00	\$ 8,116.25	2.79	1.79	\$ 14,563.75	64.21%
36	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	\$ 6,830.00			\$ 6,830.00	\$ 3,939.75	1.73	0.73	\$ 2,890.25	42.32%
37	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA	\$ 1,355.00			\$ 1,355.00	\$ 1,681.00	0.81	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
38	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	\$12,040.00			\$12,040.00	\$ 7,827.25	1.54	0.54	\$ 4,212.75	34.99%
39	REMOVE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA				\$ -	\$ 842.30	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
40	WATER VALVE REMOVAL	EA				\$ -	\$ 842.30	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
41	CURB AND GUTTER, PCC, 2.5-FT	LF				\$ -	\$ 51.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
42	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY				\$ -	\$ 9.80	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
43	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 70.60	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
44	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF				\$ -	\$ 51.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
45	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR SURFACING, 6 IN.	TON				\$ -	\$ 41.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
46	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC, 8IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 96.30	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
47	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY				\$ -	\$ 12.40	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
48	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF				\$ -	\$ 9.30	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
49	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				\$ -	\$ 8,085.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
50	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MMULCHING FOR HYDRAULIC TYPE 1	AC				\$ -	\$ 4,635.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
51	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS				\$ -	\$ 3,708.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
52	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS, TYPE 2.C	SQ				\$ -	\$ 30.90	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
53	WATTLE, 12 IN.	L				\$ -	\$ 3.10	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
54	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF				\$ -	\$ 0.30	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
55	SILT FENCE/ SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF				\$ -	\$ 2.35	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
56	SILT FENCE/ SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	EA				\$ -	\$ 0.30	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
57	SILT FENCE/ SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF				\$ -	\$ 0.10	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
58	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, TYPE 5	AC				\$ -	\$ 2,575.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
59	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF EXSITING FENCE	LF				\$ -	\$ 29.30	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
60	MOBILIZATION	LS				\$ -	\$49,410.75	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
61	CONCRETE WASHOUT PITS	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,605.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
62	CONNECT TO EXSITING WATER MAIN	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,105.75	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
63	REMOVE AND REPLACE LANDSCAPING	LS				\$ -	\$35,988.25	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%

**TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED
MATERIALS REMAINING TO DATE**

\$772,856.75

\$ 215,902.60 27.94%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date: September 26, 2023
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -

TOTAL \$ -

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

7 (Seven)

Application Period:

6/1/2024

to

6/30/2024

Application Date:

6/28/2024

To (Owner):	City of Grimes, IA 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa 50111	From (Contractor):	Preload LLC 4000 Tower Rd., Louisville, KY 40219	Via (Engineer):	McClure Engineering Co. 1360 NW 121st St, Clive, IA 50325
Owner's DWSRF Number:	FS-77-23-DWSRF-024	Contractor's Contract Number:	23-PD014	Engineer's Contract Number:	211186-040
Project:	Grimes Ground Storage Reservoir		Contract:	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank	

Application For Payment - Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders

Number	Additions	Deductions
Totals:	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change by Change Order:	\$ -	\$ -

1. Original Contract Price.....	\$	3,480,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$	-
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2).....	\$	3,480,000.00
4. Total Completed and Stored to Date (Column F on Progress Estimate).....	\$	1,024,554.00
5. Retainage		
a. 5.0% X \$ 1,007,149.00 Work Completed.....	\$	50,357.45
b. 5.0% X \$ 17,405.00 Stored Material.....	\$	870.25
c. Early Release of Retainage.....	\$	-
d. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c).....	\$	51,227.70
6. Amount Eligible to Date (Line 4 - Line 5d).....	\$	973,326.30
7. Less Previous Payments (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$	771,034.25
8. Amount Due This Application.....	\$	202,292.05
9. Balance to Finish, Plus Retainage (Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above).....	\$	2,506,673.70

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By: *Molly M Fulton*

Date: 6/28/24

Payment of: \$202,292.05

(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by:

[Signature]
(Engineer)

6/28/2024

(Date)

Payment of: \$202,292.05

(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by:

[Signature]
(Owner)

7-2-24

(Date)

Approved by:

Funding Agency (if applicable)

(Date)

Finance Budget Code = 374-810-6499

Vendor # = 4667

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank				Application Number:	7 (Seven)		
Application Period:	6/1/2024	to	6/30/2024		Application Date:	6/28/2024		
A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
General Requirements								
1.1	Bonds and Insurance	\$ 27,900.00	\$ 27,900.00	\$ -		\$ 27,900.00	100.00%	\$ -
1.2	Tank Design Drawings and Calculations	\$ 97,200.00	\$ 97,200.00	\$ -		\$ 97,200.00	100.00%	\$ -
1.3	Tank Crew Mobilization	\$ 256,100.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 256,100.00
1.4	Mobilization	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 87,360.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ 92,960.00	83.00%	\$ 19,040.00
Sitework								
2.1	Clear and Grub Site	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -		\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$ -
2.2	SWPPP Management	\$ 14,300.00	\$ 7,865.00	\$ -		\$ 7,865.00	55.00%	\$ 6,435.00
2.3	Silt Fence Install/Removal	\$ 10,600.00	\$ 7,314.00	\$ -		\$ 7,314.00	69.00%	\$ 3,286.00
2.4	Install/Remove Construction Entrance	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 122.00	\$ 4,453.00		\$ 4,575.00	75.00%	\$ 1,525.00
2.5	Relocate Existing Stock Pile and Site Grading	\$ 145,700.00	\$ 109,275.00	\$ -		\$ 109,275.00	75.00%	\$ 36,425.00
2.6	Tank Excavation	\$ 125,200.00	\$ 65,104.00	\$ 47,576.00		\$ 112,680.00	90.00%	\$ 12,520.00
2.7	Tank Structural Backfill Price Adjustment No.1 (\$35/CY)	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 8,600.00	\$ -		\$ 8,600.00	16.54%	\$ 43,400.00
2.8	Tank Laydown Area, Crane Pads, and Panel Beds	\$ 250,500.00	\$ 35,070.00	\$ 155,310.00		\$ 190,380.00	76.00%	\$ 60,120.00
2.9	Access RoadSubgrade Improvements	\$ 31,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 31,500.00
2.10	7" PCC Driveway	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 35,000.00
2.11	Final Grading	\$ 25,800.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 25,800.00
2.12	Seeding	\$ 22,600.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 22,600.00
Utility Work								
3.1	Provide and Install 16" DIP Inlet Piping	\$ 106,500.00	\$ 106,500.00	\$ -		\$ 106,500.00	100.00%	\$ -
3.2	Provide and Install 24" DIP Inlet/Outlet Piping	\$ 215,300.00	\$ 215,300.00	\$ -		\$ 215,300.00	100.00%	\$ -
3.3	Storm Sewer Work	\$ 18,600.00	\$ 18,600.00	\$ -		\$ 18,600.00	100.00%	\$ -
Prestressed Concrete Tank								
Form, Reinforce & Pour Floor								
4.1	Footing Forms	\$ 46,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 46,500.00
4.2	Reinforcing	\$ 108,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 108,500.00
4.3	Place Floor/Footing Concrete	\$ 155,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 155,000.00

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Walls								
4.4	Install Beds	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 41,400.00
4.5	Form/Reinforce/Pour Panels	\$ 186,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 186,000.00
4.6	Erect Panels	\$ 103,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 103,400.00
4.7	Joints and Curbs	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 41,400.00
4.8	Shotcrete Diaphragm	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 41,400.00
Dome								
4.9	Erect Shoring	\$ 74,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 74,000.00
4.10	Erect Formwork	\$ 55,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 55,500.00
4.11	Reinforcing	\$ 129,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 129,400.00
4.12	Place Dome Concrete	\$ 37,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 37,000.00
4.13	Remove Formwork	\$ 55,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 55,500.00
Prestress								
4.14	Prestress	\$ 86,700.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 86,700.00
4.15	Wire Coat	\$ 36,200.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 36,200.00
4.16	Body Coat	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 32,500.00
4.17	Final Coat	\$ 7,300.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 7,300.00
Miscellaneous								
4.18	Tank Pipe, Fittings & Appurtenances	\$ 76,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 76,000.00
4.19	Ladder/ Vent/ Hatch/ Misc Metals	\$ 59,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 59,000.00
4.20	Paint	\$ 43,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 43,000.00
4.21	Mixing System	\$ 38,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 38,000.00
Electrical								
5.1	Electrical Work	\$ 335,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,405.00	\$ 17,405.00	5.19%	\$ 317,995.00
Architectual Treatment								
6.1	Install Brick Pilasters	\$ 130,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 130,000.00
Approved Project Change Orders								
	Total	\$ 3,480,000.00	\$ 794,210.00	\$ 212,939.00	\$ 17,405.00	\$ 1,024,554.00	29.44%	\$ 2,455,446.00

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank						Application Number:		7 (Seven)	
Application Period:	6/1/2024 to 6/30/2024						Application Date:		6/28/2024	
A	B C			D		E	Subtotal Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	F		G
Specification Section / Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice Number	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Storage Location	Stored Previously		Amount Stored this Month (\$)		Incorporated in Work		Materials Remaining in Storage (\$) (D + E - F)
				Date Placed into Storage (Month/Year)	Amount (\$)			Date (Month/ Year)	Amount (\$)	
5.1	-	THHN Wire	Newton, IA	Nov-2023	\$ 17,405.00	\$ -	\$ 17,405.00			\$ 17,405.00
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
					\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
		Totals			\$ 17,405.00	\$ -	\$ 17,405.00		\$ -	\$ 17,405.00

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Grimes Ground Storage Reservoir One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank					Application Number:	7 (Seven)
						Application Date:	6/28/2024
Application Period:	From:	6/1/2024	To:	6/30/2024	Contractor:	Preload LLC 4000 Tower Rd., Louisville, KY 40219	

Original Contract Amount:	\$	3,480,000.00
---------------------------	----	--------------

Approved Change Orders:

[illegible]

Revised Contract Amount: \$ 3,480,000.00

Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

[illegible]

Total Estimates Paid to Date: \$ 771,034.25

--	--	--

Total Construction Cost: \$ 771,034.25

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension
Contractor: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Address: 650 Quaker Avenue, Jordan, MN 55352
Finance Budget Code: 331-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 26, 2023 **Vendor #** 4294

Date of Council Meeting: July 9, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 1, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,850,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	162,772.07	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,012,772.07	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,929,315.07	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	96,465.75	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,832,849.32	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,669,573.27	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 163,276.05

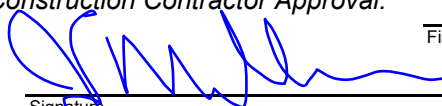
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 163,276.05

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 179,922.75

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 77.00 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 07.03.2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____
Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval: 
Signature: _____ Date: 07-03-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.1	CLEARING & GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
2	2.2	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,480.00	74.00	\$ 1,480.00	\$ -	\$ 1,480.00	-	100.00%
3	2.3	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6IN.	CY	13.00		13.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,950.00	13.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ -	\$ 1,950.00	-	100.00%
4	4.1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 18 IN.	LF	5,099.00		5,099.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,070,790.00	5,099.00	\$ 1,070,790.00	\$ -	\$ 1,070,790.00	-	100.00%
5	4.2	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 18 IN.	LF	103.00	17.00	120.00	\$ 775.00	\$ 93,000.00	120.00	\$ 93,000.00	\$ -	\$ 93,000.00	-	100.00%
6	4.3	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 18 IN.	LF	250.00	(135.00)	115.00	\$ 865.00	\$ 99,475.00	115.00	\$ 99,475.00	\$ -	\$ 99,475.00	-	100.00%
7	6.1	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN.	EA	15.00		15.00	\$16,500.00	\$ 247,500.00	15.00	\$ 247,500.00	\$ -	\$ 247,500.00	-	100.00%
8	6.2	CONNECTION TO EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
9	7.1	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, 7IN.	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 7,770.00	74.00	\$ 7,770.00	\$ -	\$ 7,770.00	-	100.00%
10	7.2	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FT, PCC, CLASS C, 7 IN.	LF	103.00		103.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,635.00	103.00	\$ 4,635.00	\$ -	\$ 4,635.00	-	100.00%
11	7.3	PAVEMENT REMOVAL, 7 IN. PCC	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,480.00	74.00	\$ 1,480.00	\$ -	\$ 1,480.00	-	100.00%
12	7.4	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	103.00		103.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,030.00	103.00	\$ 1,030.00	\$ -	\$ 1,030.00	-	100.00%
13	8.1	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
14	9.1	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, FERTILIZING & MULCHING TYPE 2 (PERMANENT COOL SEASON MIXTURE)	ACRE	13.60		13.60	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 24,480.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13.60	0.00%
15	9.2	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.95	\$ 4,275.00	\$ -	\$ 4,275.00	0.05	95.00%
16	9.3	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN., INSTALLATION	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,000.00	1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	(500.00)	200.00%
17	9.4	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN., REMOVAL	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 125.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
18	9.5	SILT FENCE, INSTALLATION	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 10,790.00	1,895.00	\$ 3,790.00	\$ -	\$ 3,790.00	3,500.00	35.13%
19	9.6	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 2,158.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,395.00	0.00%
20	9.7	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 0.20	\$ 1,079.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,395.00	0.00%
21	9.8	EROSION CONTROL, MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	ACRE	13.60		13.60	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 27,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13.60	0.00%
22	9.9	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF EXISTING FIELD FENCE	LF	1,554.00	(777.00)	777.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15,540.00	777.00	\$ 15,540.00	\$ -	\$ 15,540.00	-	100.00%
23	11.1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$84,878.00	\$ 84,878.00	1.00	\$ 84,878.00	\$ -	\$ 84,878.00	-	100.00%
Change Order Item														
CO1.1		SAN. SEWER WITH CASING PIPE IN RAILROAD ROW, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 18 IN.	LF		135.00	135.00	\$ 1,046.68	\$ 141,301.80	135.00	\$ 141,301.80	\$ -	\$ 141,301.80	-	100.00%
CO1.2		SANITARY SEWER SERVICE (NO STUB) WYE & CAP, PVC 6-IN.	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 3,301.86	\$ 3,301.86	1.00	\$ 3,301.86	\$ -	\$ 3,301.86	-	100.00%
CO1.3		MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60-INCH DROP CONNECTION (MOD)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,727.22	\$ 6,727.22	1.00	\$ 6,727.22	\$ -	\$ 6,727.22	-	100.00%
CO2.1		REMAINDER OF DROP CONNECTION	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,873.94	\$ 2,873.94	1.00	\$ 2,873.94	\$ -	\$ 2,873.94	-	100.00%
CO3.1		MANHOLE LOWERING	EA		14.00	14.00	\$ 909.52	\$ 12,733.28	14.00	\$ 12,733.28	\$ -	\$ 12,733.28	-	100.00%
CO3.2		FIELD DRAIN TILE	LF		500.00	500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 25,000.00	367.00	\$ 18,350.00	\$ -	\$ 18,350.00	133.00	73.40%
CO4.1		MAN SAND & FLOWFILL	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,673.97	\$ 6,673.97	1.00	\$ 6,673.97	\$ -	\$ 6,673.97	-	100.00%
CO5.1		DRAINTILE LITTLE BEAVER TO RR TRAX	LF		1,760.00	1,760.00	\$ 38.50	\$ 67,760.00	1,760.00	\$ 67,760.00	\$ -	\$ 67,760.00	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,997,232.07

\$ 1,929,315.07

96.60%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 27, 2024	\$ 117,248.52
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 389,605.13
3	April 9, 2024	\$ 558,791.24
4	May 14, 2024	\$ 193,976.71
5	June 11, 2024	\$ 409,951.67
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 1,669,573.27**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 47,730.88
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 2,873.94
3	April 9, 2024	\$ 37,733.28
4	May 14, 2024	\$ 6,673.97
5	June 25, 2024	\$ 67,760.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 162,772.07**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	September 26, 2023
Original Contract Time:	150.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	150.00
Time Used to Date:	73.00
Contract Time Remaining:	77.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Grimes Plex Batting Cages & Bullpens
Contractor: Iowa Sports Turf Management
Address: 742 NE 47th Place, Des Moines, IA 50313
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 26, 2024 **Vendor #** 4159

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 4, 2024 Through: July 1, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 1,076,890.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$ 3,429.65	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$ 1,080,319.65	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$ 1,080,319.65	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$ 54,015.98	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$ 1,026,303.67	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$ 737,222.54	
SUBTOTAL		\$ 289,081.13

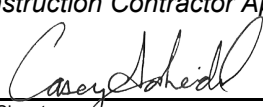
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 289,081.13

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 54,015.98

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Iowa Sports Turf Management
Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 7-3-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage
Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 7-2-24

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature:  Date: 7-17-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	CODE	SCHEDULED VALUE	Previous App	This Period	Stored	Total Dollars	Total Percentage	Balance to Finish	Retainage
	Description									
	General Requirements		\$ 26,655.00	\$ 13,327.50	\$ 13,327.50	-	\$ 26,655.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,332.75
	Excavation/Utilities		\$ 60,881.10	\$ 60,881.10	\$ -	-	\$ 60,881.10	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,044.06
	Synthetic Turf & Installation		\$ 246,586.75	\$ 184,940.06	\$ 61,646.69	-	\$ 246,586.75	100%	\$ -	\$ 12,329.34
	Erosion Control, Seeding, Sodding, Tree Relocation		\$ 15,143.75	\$ 3,785.94	\$ 11,357.81	-	\$ 15,143.75	100%	\$ -	\$ 757.19
	Field Equipment & Installation		\$ 49,629.00	\$ 12,407.25	\$ 37,221.75	-	\$ 49,629.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,481.45
	Batting Cages & Chainlink Fence		\$ 489,382.40	\$ 367,036.80	\$ 122,345.60	-	\$ 489,382.40	100%	\$ -	\$ 24,469.12
	Concrete		\$ 175,907.00	\$ 131,930.25	\$ 43,976.75	-	\$ 175,907.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 8,795.35
	Alternate #1 Batting Cage Dividers		\$ 12,705.00	\$ -	\$ 12,705.00	-	\$ 12,705.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 635.25
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS									
12.01	Change Order #1		\$ 3,429.65	\$ 1,714.83	\$ 1,714.82		\$ 3,429.65	100%	\$ -	\$ 171.48
			\$ 1,080,319.65	\$ 776,023.73	\$ 304,295.92	\$ -	\$ 1,080,319.65	100%	\$ -	\$ 54,015.98

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 14, 2024	\$ 207,238.23
2	June 25, 2024	\$ 529,984.31
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 737,222.54

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 3,429.65
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 3,429.65

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	March 26, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

TO OWNER: City of Grimes, Iowa

PROJECT: Grimes Plex Batting Cages & Bullpens

APPLICATION #: 3

PERIOD TO: 7/1/2024

PROJECT #: 234794

CONTRACT DATE: 3/26/2024

DISTRIBUTION TO:

☐	OWNER
☒	ARCHITECT
☐	CONTRACTOR
☐	
☐	

FROM CONTRACTOR: Iowa Sports Turf Management

VIA ARCHITECT: Civil Design Advantage

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Plex Batting Cages & Bullpens

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Applications is made for payment, as shown below, in connections with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA, Document G703, is attached

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	1,076,890.00
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$	3,429.65
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (1+2)	\$	1,080,319.65
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	\$	1,080,319.65
5. RETAINAGE		
a. 5% of Completed Work (columns D+E on G703)	\$	54,015.98
b. 5% of Stored Materials (column F on G703)		
Total Retainage (Line 5a+5b)	\$	54,015.98
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	\$	1,026,303.67
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	\$	737,222.54
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	289,081.13
9. BALANCE TO FINISH INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less line 6)	\$	54,015.98

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$ 3,429.65	
Total approved this month		
TOTALS	\$ 3,429.65	
NET CHANGES by Change Orders	\$ 3,429.65	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge,

information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed

in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the

Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments

from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

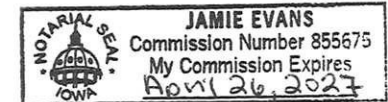
By: Evan Van Gucht Date: 7/2/24

State of: IA

County of: Polk

Subscribed and sworn before

me this 2nd day of July



Notary Public: [Signature]

My Commission expires:

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contractor Documents, based on the on-site observations and data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$289,081.13

Attached explanation if the amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: [Signature] Date: 7-2-24

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.



Document G703

Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. In tabulations below amounts are stated to the nearest dollar. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application Number: 3

Application Date: 7/1/2024

Period to: 7/1/2024

Project No: 234794

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item	Description		Scheduled Values	Previous App	This Period	Stored	Total	%	Balance to Finish	Retainage
	General Requirements	G	\$ 26,655.00	\$ 13,327.50	\$ 13,327.50		\$ 26,655.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,332.75
	Excavation/Utilities	E	\$ 60,881.10	\$ 60,881.10			\$ 60,881.10	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,044.06
	Synthetic Turf & Installation	T	\$ 246,586.75	\$ 184,940.06	\$ 61,646.69		\$ 246,586.75	100%	\$ -	\$ 12,329.34
	Erosion Control, Seeding, Sodding, Tree Relocation	E	\$ 15,143.75	\$ 3,785.94	\$ 11,357.81		\$ 15,143.75	100%	\$ -	\$ 757.19
	Field Equipment & Installation	FE	\$ 49,629.00	\$ 12,407.25	\$ 37,221.75		\$ 49,629.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,481.45
	Batting Cages & Chainlink Fence	BC	\$ 489,382.40	\$ 367,036.80	\$ 122,345.60		\$ 489,382.40	100%	\$ -	\$ 24,469.12
	Concrete	C	\$ 175,907.00	\$ 131,930.25	\$ 43,976.75		\$ 175,907.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 8,795.35
	Alternate #1 Batting Cage Dividers	D	\$ 12,705.00	\$ -	\$ 12,705.00		\$ 12,705.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 635.25
	Change Order #1		\$ 3,429.65	\$ 1,714.83	\$ 1,714.82		\$ 3,429.65	100%	\$ -	\$ 171.48
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 1,080,319.65	\$ 776,023.73	\$ 304,295.92	\$ -	\$ 1,080,319.65	100%	\$ -	\$ 54,015.98



Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 2
Contractor: S. M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Address: 650 Quaker Avenue, Jordan, MN 55352
Finance Budget Code: 362-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 4294

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 16
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 28, 2024 To: July 3, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$9,530,000.00
Net change by Change Orders: \$525,317.30
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$10,055,317.30
Total completed and stored to date: \$10,014,330.20
Retainage: 0.41% % of Completed Work: \$40,987.10
Total Earned less Retainage: \$9,973,343.10
Less previous applications for payment: \$9,868,330.20
SUBTOTAL \$105,012.90
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$0.00
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$105,012.90
Balance to finish, including retainage: \$81,974.20
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: S. M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Date: 07.09.2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Date: 7/9/2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval: [Signature] Date: 7-17-24
Signature: Date:

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 7-23-24
Signature: Date:

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	6" PCC Trail	SY	1,350.00		1,350.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 101,250.00	1,350.00	\$ 101,250.00	-	100.00%
2	48" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	15,286.00	8.00	15,294.00	\$ 430.00	\$ 6,576,420.00	15,294.00	\$ 6,576,420.00	-	100.00%
3	36" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	25.00	15.00	40.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	40.00	\$ 240,000.00	-	100.00%
4	12" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	20.00	30.00	50.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 60,000.00	50.00	\$ 60,000.00	-	100.00%
5	48" Sanitary Trenchless	LF	410.00		410.00	\$ 1,565.00	\$ 641,650.00	410.00	\$ 641,650.00	-	100.00%
6	Manhole - 96"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	2.00	\$ 90,000.00	-	100.00%
7	Manhole - 72"	EA	43.00		43.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 1,290,000.00	43.00	\$ 1,290,000.00	-	100.00%
8	Storm Sewer - 48" RCP	EA	90.00	86.00	176.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 42,240.00	176.00	\$ 42,240.00	-	100.00%
9	Storm Sewer - 36" RCP	EA	20.00	12.00	32.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 6,400.00	32.00	\$ 6,400.00	-	100.00%
10	Storm Sewer - 18" RCP	EA	40.00		40.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 5,000.00	40.00	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
11	Culvert - 48" CMP	LF	40.00	(40.00)	-	\$ 250.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
12	Storm Sewer - 16" HDPE	LF	18.00	(18.00)	-	\$ 120.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Encasement - 48" Pipe	LF	60.00		60.00	\$ 540.00	\$ 32,400.00	60.00	\$ 32,400.00	-	100.00%
14	6" Tile with Sock	LF	5,360.00	110.00	5,470.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 43,760.00	5,470.00	\$ 43,760.00	-	100.00%
15	Steel Sheeting	SF	1,800.00	1,000.00	2,800.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 224,000.00	2,800.00	\$ 224,000.00	-	100.00%
16	Rip-Rap	TON	1,535.00		1,535.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 115,125.00	1,535.00	\$ 115,125.00	-	100.00%
17	Stabilizing Material	TON	200.00	67.23	267.23	\$ 40.00	\$ 10,689.20	267.23	\$ 10,689.20	-	100.00%
18	Erosion Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	1.00	\$ 55,000.00	-	100.00%
19	Seeding	ACRE	12.00	11.83	23.83	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 61,958.00	23.83	\$ 61,958.00	-	100.00%
20	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 108,205.00	\$ 108,205.00	1.00	\$ 108,205.00	-	100.00%
21	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
22	Sanitary Sewer Service Relocation	EA	1.00	3.00	4.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	4.00	\$ 20,000.00	-	100.00%
23	Sanitary Sewer Service Pipe	LF	20.00	20.00	40.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 28,000.00	40.00	\$ 28,000.00	-	100.00%
24	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Abandonment	EA	18.00		18.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 54,000.00	18.00	\$ 54,000.00	-	100.00%
25	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Abandonment - Plug	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 2,550.00	3.00	\$ 2,550.00	-	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER											
1.1	Field Tile Replacement - 8" & Smaller	LF	759.00	802.00	1,561.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 117,075.00	1,561.00	\$ 117,075.00	-	100.00%
2.1	Seeding Type 1	Acre	-	2.76	2.76	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 9,108.00	2.76	\$ 9,108.00	-	100.00%
3.1	Lower 9 Manholes	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 40,987.10	\$ 40,987.10		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.1	Pothole Waterford	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 28,500.00	1.00	\$ 28,500.00	-	100.00%
4.2	Replace Waterford	LS	-	1.00	1.00	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 46,000.00	1.00	\$ 46,000.00	-	100.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE							\$10,055,317.30		\$10,014,330.20		99.59%

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 16, 2022	\$ 322,598.34
2	October 17, 2022	\$ 35,134.33
3	Nov 14, 2022	\$ 1,410,519.62
4	DEC 16, 2022	\$ 2,096,792.75
5	January 10, 2023	\$ 1,017,464.75
6	February 17, 2023	\$ 1,400,085.17
7	March 17, 2023	\$ 1,296,023.00
8	April 14, 2023	\$ 1,098,062.07
9	May 15, 2023	\$ 346,588.31
10	June 15, 2023	\$ 246,981.24
11	July 14, 2023	\$ 46,033.91
12	October 10, 2023	\$ 81,517.60
13	November 14, 2023	\$ 189,123.11
14	December 12, 2023	\$ 231,856.00
15	April 23, 2024	\$ 49,550.00
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$9,868,330.20

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 14, 2023	\$ 56,925.00
2	November 14, 2023	\$ 328,739.20
3	March 26, 2024	\$ 40,987.10
4	April 9, 2024	\$ 98,666.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 525,317.30

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: March 8, 2022
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: _____
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Granger, Iowa 50109
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 22, 2023 **Vendor #** 1072

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 1, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 9,047,309.99	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$ 30,221.85	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$ 9,077,531.84	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$ 3,193,870.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$ 159,693.50	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$ 3,034,176.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$ 2,878,711.19	
SUBTOTAL		\$ 155,465.31

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 155,465.31

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 6,043,355.34

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 7-3-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature:  Date: 7/3/24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 7/3/2024

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, UNITS	UNIT	74.80		74.80	\$ 150.00	\$ 11,220.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	74.80	0.00%
2	2.02	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, ACRE	ACRE	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	-	100.00%
3	2.03	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	9,848.00		9,848.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 83,708.00	6,522.00	\$ 55,437.00	\$ -	\$ 55,437.00	3,326.00	66.23%
4	2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	13,150.00		13,150.00	\$ 3.55	\$ 46,682.50	10,402.00	\$ 36,927.10	\$ -	\$ 36,927.10	2,748.00	79.10%
5	2.05	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	1,286.00		1,286.00	\$ 4.75	\$ 6,108.50	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,286.00	0.00%
6	2.06	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CONTRACTOR FURNISH	CY	20,641.00		20,641.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 288,974.00	16,230.00	\$ 227,220.00	\$ -	\$ 227,220.00	4,411.00	78.63%
7	2.07	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	4,667.00		4,667.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 51,337.00	60.00	\$ 660.00	\$ -	\$ 660.00	4,607.00	1.29%
8	2.08	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 81.25	\$ 89,375.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,100.00	0.00%
9	2.09	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	33,087.00		33,087.00	\$ 2.75	\$ 90,989.25	4,758.50	\$ 13,085.88	\$ -	\$ 13,085.88	28,328.50	14.38%
10	2.10	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR, TYPE 3	SY	12,500.00		12,500.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 62,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	12,500.00	0.00%
11	2.11	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	6,084.00		6,084.00	\$ 69.50	\$ 422,838.00	1,519.15	\$ 105,580.93	\$ -	\$ 105,580.93	4,564.85	24.97%
12	2.12	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED RAILROAD	LF	213.00		213.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,195.00	210.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ -	\$ 3,150.00	3.00	98.59%
13	3.01	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	100.00		100.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
14	4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF	377.00		377.00	\$ 70.50	\$ 26,578.50	419.00	\$ 29,539.50	\$ -	\$ 29,539.50	(42.00)	111.14%
15	4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF	1,057.00		1,057.00	\$ 91.50	\$ 96,715.50	664.00	\$ 60,756.00	\$ -	\$ 60,756.00	393.00	62.82%
16	4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF	559.00		559.00	\$ 103.00	\$ 57,577.00	17.00	\$ 1,751.00	\$ -	\$ 1,751.00	542.00	3.04%
17	4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF	620.00		620.00	\$ 106.50	\$ 66,030.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	620.00	0.00%
18	4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF	1,151.00		1,151.00	\$ 167.50	\$ 192,792.50	90.00	\$ 15,075.00	\$ -	\$ 15,075.00	1,061.00	7.82%
19	4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 54 IN.	LF	961.00		961.00	\$ 213.00	\$ 204,693.00	962.00	\$ 204,906.00	\$ -	\$ 204,906.00	(1.00)	100.10%
20	4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF	1,571.00		1,571.00	\$ 50.50	\$ 79,335.50	398.50	\$ 20,124.25	\$ -	\$ 20,124.25	1,172.50	25.37%
21	4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF	536.00		536.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 34,304.00	236.00	\$ 15,104.00	\$ -	\$ 15,104.00	300.00	44.03%
22	4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12-IN	LF	127.00		127.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 7,239.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	127.00	0.00%
23	4.10	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF	2,097.00		2,097.00	\$ 19.50	\$ 40,891.50	865.00	\$ 16,867.50	\$ -	\$ 16,867.50	1,232.00	41.25%
24	4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF	58.00		58.00	\$ 35.50	\$ 2,059.00	58.00	\$ 2,059.00	\$ -	\$ 2,059.00	-	100.00%
25	4.12	PIPE CULVERT, DRIVEWAY, CMP, 12 IN.	LF	12.00		12.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 720.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	12.00	0.00%
26	4.13	PIPE APRON, CMP, 12 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 2,150.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
27	4.14	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 24 IN.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,705.00	\$ 10,820.00	4.00	\$ 10,820.00	\$ -	\$ 10,820.00	-	100.00%
28	4.15	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 36 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 7,650.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
29	4.16	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 42 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,415.00	\$ 4,415.00	1.00	\$ 4,415.00	\$ -	\$ 4,415.00	-	100.00%
30	4.17	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,650.00	\$ 11,300.00	2.00	\$ 11,300.00	\$ -	\$ 11,300.00	-	100.00%
31	4.18	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF	9,111.00		9,111.00	\$ 22.50	\$ 204,997.50	861.50	\$ 19,383.75	\$ -	\$ 19,383.75	8,249.50	9.46%
32	4.19	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, HDPE, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF	310.00		310.00	\$ 22.50	\$ 6,975.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	310.00	0.00%
33	4.20	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA	45.00		45.00	\$ 905.00	\$ 40,725.00	7.00	\$ 6,335.00	\$ -	\$ 6,335.00	38.00	15.56%
34	4.21	SUBRAIN, OUTLET, CMP, CONNECTION TO INTAKE	EA	68.00		68.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 27,200.00	8.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00	60.00	11.76%
35	4.22	FIELD TILE REPAIR, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIAMETER	LF	250.00		250.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 12,250.00	279.50	\$ 13,695.50	\$ -	\$ 13,695.50	(29.50)	111.80%
36	5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 4 IN.	LF	120.00		120.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 3,840.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	120.00	0.00%
37	5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 6 IN.	LF	56.00		56.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 1,288.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	56.00	0.00%
38	5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	666.00		666.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 33,966.00	687.00	\$ 35,037.00	\$ -	\$ 35,037.00	(21.00)	103.15%
39	5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 12 IN.	LF	26.00		26.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 2,860.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	26.00	0.00%
40	5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, C151, CLASS 52, 8 IN.	LF	28.00		28.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 2,660.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	28.00	0.00%
41	5.06	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	1,008.00		1,008.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 53,424.00	518.50	\$ 27,480.50	\$ -	\$ 27,480.50	489.50	51.44%
42	5.07	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	3,879.00		3,879.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 480,996.00	1,449.00	\$ 179,676.00	\$ 217,485.00	\$ 397,161.00	2,430.00	37.35%
43	5.08	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	40.00		40.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 8,000.00	40.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
44	5.09	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	20.00		20.00	\$ 455.00	\$ 9,100.00	20.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 9,100.00	-	100.00%
45	5.10	FITTING, 6" BEND	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 13,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15.00	0.00%
46	5.11	FITTING, 6" CAP/PLUG	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 355.00	\$ 355.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
47	5.12	FITTING, 8" BEND	EA	48.00		48.00	\$ 995.00	\$ 47,760.00	14.00	\$ 13,930.00	\$ -	\$ 13,930.00	34.00	29.17%
48	5.13	FITTING, 8" CAP/PLUG	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00	1.00	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00	4.00	20.00%
49	5.14	FITTING, 8"x4" REDUCER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
50	5.15	FITTING, 8"x6" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 1,015.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
51	5.16	FITTING, 8"x8" TEE	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 2,170.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

52	5.17	FITTING, 12" BEND	EA	1.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 1,275.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
53	5.18	FITTING, 12" CAP/PLUG	EA	2.00	\$ 685.00	\$ 1,370.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
54	5.19	FITTING, 12"X12" TEE	EA	1.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,650.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
55	5.20	FITTING, 16" BEND	EA	22.00	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 30,030.00	14.00	\$	19,110.00	\$	19,110.00	8.00	63.64%
56	5.21	FITTING, 16" CAP/PLUG	EA	3.00	\$ 1,165.00	\$ 3,495.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	3.00	0.00%
57	5.22	FITTING, 16"X8" REDUCER	EA	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00	-	100.00%
58	5.23	FITTING, 16"X6" TEE	EA	1.00	\$ 2,180.00	\$ 2,180.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
59	5.24	FITTING, 16"X8" TEE	EA	10.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 23,000.00	2.00	\$	4,600.00	\$	4,600.00	8.00	20.00%
60	5.25	FITTING, 16"X12" TEE	EA	4.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 10,200.00	2.00	\$	5,100.00	\$	5,100.00	2.00	50.00%
61	5.26	FITTING, 16"X16" TEE	EA	1.00	\$ 3,050.00	\$ 3,050.00	1.00	\$	3,050.00	\$	3,050.00	-	100.00%
62	5.27	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	LF	270.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 7,290.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	270.00	0.00%
63	5.28	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	LF	10.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 820.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	10.00	0.00%
64	5.29	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA	4.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 3,180.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
65	5.30	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	4.00	\$ 1,010.00	\$ 4,040.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
66	5.31	WATER SERVICE, TEMPORARY CONNECTION	EA	4.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 5,400.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
67	5.32	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF	4,534.00	\$ 16.50	\$ 74,811.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	4,534.00	0.00%
68	5.33	VALVE, GATE, 4 IN.	EA	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
69	5.34	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA	3.00	\$ 1,805.00	\$ 5,415.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	3.00	0.00%
70	5.35	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	14.00	\$ 2,525.00	\$ 35,350.00	6.00	\$	15,150.00	\$	15,150.00	8.00	42.86%
71	5.36	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	1.00	\$ 4,310.00	\$ 4,310.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
72	5.37	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA	7.00	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 81,900.00	4.00	\$	46,800.00	\$	46,800.00	3.00	57.14%
73	5.38	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. LIVE INSERT	EA	2.00	\$ 19,775.00	\$ 39,550.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
74	5.39	LINE STOP, 12 IN.	EA	2.00	\$ 16,300.00	\$ 32,600.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
75	5.40	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	23.00	\$ 7,690.00	\$ 176,870.00	11.00	\$	84,590.00	\$	84,590.00	12.00	47.83%
76	5.41	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	7.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,500.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	7.00	0.00%
77	5.42	TEMPORARY CONNECTION, WATER MAIN	EA	2.00	\$ 6,175.00	\$ 12,350.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
78	5.43	RELOCATION OF IRRIGATION METER	LS	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
79	6.01	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA	1.00	\$ 4,360.00	\$ 4,360.00	1.00	\$	4,360.00	\$	4,360.00	-	100.00%
80	6.02	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA	5.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	3.00	\$	12,000.00	\$	12,000.00	2.00	60.00%
81	6.03	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	4.00	\$ 4,615.00	\$ 18,460.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
82	6.04	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA	6.00	\$ 7,425.00	\$ 44,550.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	6.00	0.00%
83	6.05	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA	3.00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 40,500.00	2.00	\$	27,000.00	\$	27,000.00	1.00	66.67%
84	6.06	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA	4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	1.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00	3.00	25.00%
85	6.07	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-503	EA	1.00	\$ 3,975.00	\$ 3,975.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
86	6.08	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA	18.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 79,200.00	3.00	\$	13,200.00	\$	13,200.00	15.00	16.67%
87	6.09	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505, MOD1	EA	1.00	\$ 7,650.00	\$ 7,650.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
88	6.10	INTAKE, DOUBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA	5.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 32,500.00	4.00	\$	26,000.00	\$	26,000.00	1.00	80.00%
89	6.11	INTAKE, DOUBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD1	EA	6.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 56,700.00	4.00	\$	37,800.00	\$	37,800.00	2.00	66.67%
90	6.12	INTAKE, DOUBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD2	EA	5.00	\$ 11,725.00	\$ 58,625.00	3.00	\$	35,175.00	\$	35,175.00	2.00	60.00%
91	6.13	INTAKE, DOUBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD3	EA	1.00	\$ 11,675.00	\$ 11,675.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
92	6.14	INTAKE, CIRCULAR AREA, SW-512, CASE 1, 18 IN.	EA	2.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 3,700.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
93	6.15	INTAKE, DRAIN BASIN, PVC, 12 IN. DOME GRATE	EA	3.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 6,750.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	3.00	0.00%
94	6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA	2.00	\$ 2,025.00	\$ 4,050.00	1.00	\$	2,025.00	\$	2,025.00	1.00	50.00%
95	6.17	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA	3.00	\$ 3,050.00	\$ 9,150.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	3.00	0.00%
96	6.18	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
97	6.19	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA	1.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ 4,550.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
98	6.20	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	3.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,250.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	3.00	0.00%
99	6.21	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	8.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 5,800.00	1.00	\$	725.00	\$	725.00	7.00	12.50%
100	7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 7 IN.	SY	954.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 57,240.00	302.30	\$	18,138.00	\$	18,138.00	651.70	31.69%
101	7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	26,596.00	\$ 70.50	\$ 1,875,018.00	4,266.70	\$	300,802.35	\$	101,151.00	22,329.30	16.04%
102	7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN. COLORED	SY	500.00	\$ 137.00	\$ 68,500.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	500.00	0.00%
103	7.04	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	700.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 70,700.00	292.80	\$	29,572.80	\$	29,572.80	407.20	41.83%
104	7.05	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED	SY	70.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 11,200.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	70.00	0.00%
105	7.06	PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
106	7.07	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, OR DRIVEWAY	SY	3,075.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 18,450.00	1,528.00	\$	9,168.00	\$	9,168.00	1,547.00	49.69%
107	7.08	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	2,679.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 17,413.50	267.00	\$	1,735.50	\$	1,735.50	2,412.00	9.97%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

108	7.09	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF	15.00		15.00	\$	16.00	\$	240.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	15.00	0.00%
109	7.10	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	6,565.00		6,565.00	\$	55.00	\$	361,075.00		1,021.10	\$	56,160.50	\$	-	5,543.90	15.55%
110	7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	237.00		237.00	\$	60.00	\$	14,220.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	237.00	0.00%
111	7.12	SIDEWALK, CLASS A, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	66.00		66.00	\$	90.00	\$	5,940.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	66.00	0.00%
112	7.13	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	666.00		666.00	\$	60.00	\$	39,960.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	666.00	0.00%
113	7.14	SIDEWALK TRENCH DRAIN	EA	1.00		1.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
114	7.15	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	324.00		324.00	\$	70.00	\$	22,680.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	324.00	0.00%
115	7.16	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	2,862.00		2,862.00	\$	75.00	\$	214,650.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	2,862.00	0.00%
116	7.17	GRANULAR SURFACING, DRIVEWAY	TON	50.00		50.00	\$	47.00	\$	2,350.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	50.00	0.00%
117	7.18	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	15,193.00		15,193.00	\$	5.50	\$	83,561.50		-	\$	-	\$	-	15,193.00	0.00%
118	7.19	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	280.00		280.00	\$	10.00	\$	2,800.00		34.40	\$	344.00	\$	-	245.60	12.29%
119	7.20	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	1,077.00		1,077.00	\$	55.00	\$	59,235.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	1,077.00	0.00%
120	7.21	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	SY	1,643.00		1,643.00	\$	60.00	\$	98,580.00		116.00	\$	6,960.00	\$	-	1,527.00	7.06%
121	7.22	TEMPORARY GRANULAR	TON	300.00		300.00	\$	46.50	\$	13,950.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	300.00	0.00%
122	8.01	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	150,000.00	\$	150,000.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
123	8.02	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	4,053.00	\$	4,053.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
124	8.03	RELOCATION OF TEMPORARY SIGNAL POLE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	1,121.00	\$	1,121.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
125	8.04	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	126.21		126.21	\$	62.00	\$	7,825.02		-	\$	-	\$	-	126.21	0.00%
126	8.05	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	171.41		171.41	\$	132.00	\$	22,626.12		-	\$	-	\$	-	171.41	0.00%
127	8.06	WET, RETROFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	10.64		10.64	\$	200.00	\$	2,128.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	10.64	0.00%
128	8.07	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	250.00	\$	10,250.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	41.00	0.00%
129	8.08	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	154.85		154.85	\$	55.00	\$	8,516.75		-	\$	-	\$	-	154.85	0.00%
130	8.09	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	171.41		171.41	\$	95.00	\$	16,283.95		-	\$	-	\$	-	171.41	0.00%
131	8.10	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	195.00	\$	7,995.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	41.00	0.00%
132	8.11	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	75,000.00	\$	75,000.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
133	8.12	TEMPORARY DIRECTIONAL AND ACCESS SIGNS	EA	10.00		10.00	\$	300.00	\$	3,000.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	10.00	0.00%
134	8.13	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARDS	CDAY	100.00		100.00	\$	100.00	\$	10,000.00		2.00	\$	200.00	\$	-	98.00	2.00%
135	8.14	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	LF	225.00		225.00	\$	40.00	\$	9,000.00		153.00	\$	6,120.00	\$	-	72.00	68.00%
136	8.15	TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA	67.00		67.00	\$	100.00	\$	6,700.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	67.00	0.00%
137	8.16	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	441.00	\$	1,764.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
138	8.17	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REINSTALL	EA	2.00		2.00	\$	1,900.00	\$	3,800.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
139	8.18	CONDUIT, HDPE, SDR 13.5, 2"	LF	4,230.00		4,230.00	\$	18.00	\$	76,140.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	4,230.00	0.00%
140	8.19	FIBER REMOVE AND REINSTALL	LF	4,955.00		4,955.00	\$	2.20	\$	10,901.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	4,955.00	0.00%
141	8.20	FUSION SPLICE	EA	28.00		28.00	\$	108.00	\$	3,024.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	28.00	0.00%
142	8.21	PULL ROPE	LF	4,445.00		4,445.00	\$	0.75	\$	3,333.75		-	\$	-	\$	-	4,445.00	0.00%
143	8.22	TRACER WIRE	LF	4,445.00		4,445.00	\$	1.10	\$	4,889.50		-	\$	-	\$	-	4,445.00	0.00%
144	8.23	HANDHOLE, TYPE II, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	1,200.00	\$	4,800.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
145	8.24	HANDHOLE, TYPE IV, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	1.00		1.00	\$	3,600.00	\$	3,600.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
146	8.25	REMOVE HANDHOLE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	375.00	\$	1,500.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
147	9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIX.)	ACRE	9.00		9.00	\$	2,300.00	\$	20,700.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	9.00	0.00%
148	9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 2 (SLOPE AND DITCH)	ACRE	2.00		2.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	4,000.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
149	9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP. EROS. CONTROL MIX)	ACRE	15.00		15.00	\$	650.00	\$	9,750.00		0.50	\$	325.00	\$	-	14.50	3.33%
150	9.04	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	1,800.00	\$	1,800.00		1.00	\$	1,800.00	\$	-	-	100.00%
151	9.05	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	10,800.00	\$	10,800.00		0.30	\$	3,240.00	\$	-	0.70	30.00%
152	9.06	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN. INSTALLATION	LF	12,000.00		12,000.00	\$	2.75	\$	33,000.00		400.00	\$	1,100.00	\$	-	11,600.00	3.33%
153	9.07	FILTER SOCK, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	LF	12,000.00		12,000.00	\$	0.20	\$	2,400.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	12,000.00	0.00%
154	9.08	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP), TYPE 2C	SY	6,000.00		6,000.00	\$	1.20	\$	7,200.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	6,000.00	0.00%
155	9.09	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	1,320.00		1,320.00	\$	80.50	\$	106,260.00		921.32	\$	74,166.26	\$	-	398.68	69.80%
156	9.10	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	16.00		16.00	\$	88.00	\$	1,408.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	16.00	0.00%
157	9.11	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, INSTALLATION	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	1.75	\$	12,250.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	7,000.00	0.00%
158	9.12	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	0.05	\$	350.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	7,000.00	0.00%
159	9.13	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	0.05	\$	350.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	7,000.00	0.00%
160	9.14	EROSION CONTROL, HYDROMULCHING	ACRE	13.00		13.00	\$	2,700.00	\$	35,100.00		0.50	\$	1,350.00	\$	-	12.50	3.85%
161	9.15	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, INSTALLATION	EA	84.00		84.00	\$	200.00	\$	16,800.00		18.00	\$	3,600.00	\$	-	66.00	21.43%
162	9.16	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, MAINTENANCE	EA	84.00		84.00	\$	10.00	\$	840.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	84.00	0.00%
163	9.17	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, INSTALLATION	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	205.00	\$	8,405.00		-	\$	-	\$	-	41.00	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

164	9.18	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, MAINTENANCE	EA	41.00			41.00	\$	150.00	\$	6,150.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	41.00	0.00%		
165	9.19	CHAIN LINK FENCE	LF	109.00			109.00	\$	28.35	\$	3,090.15		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	109.00	0.00%		
166	9.20	REMOVE AND REINSTALL FENCE, WOOD	LF	30.00			30.00	\$	42.00	\$	1,260.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	30.00	0.00%		
167	9.21	REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF	109.00			109.00	\$	6.00	\$	654.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	109.00	0.00%		
168	9.22	REMOVAL OF FENCE, FIELD FENCE	LF	637.00			637.00	\$	3.00	\$	1,911.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	637.00	0.00%		
169	9.23	TEMPORARY FENCE, CONSTRUCTION	LF	500.00			500.00	\$	4.75	\$	2,375.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	500.00	0.00%		
170	9.24	TEMPORARY FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF	84.00			84.00	\$	8.50	\$	714.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	84.00	0.00%		
171	9.25	MEMORIAL BENCH, REMOVAL AND SALVAGE TO CITY	EA	1.00			1.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%		
172	11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00			1.00	\$400,000.00	\$	400,000.00	\$	400,000.00		\$	200,000.00	\$	200,000.00		0.50	50.00%		
173	11.02	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	1.00			1.00	\$14,000.00	\$	14,000.00	\$	14,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%	
174	11.03	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00			1.00	\$14,000.00	\$	14,000.00	\$	14,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%	
175	11.04	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00			1.00	\$20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00		\$	1,600.00	\$	1,600.00		0.92	8.00%		
176	12.01	COMPACTING BACFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY	38.00			38.00	\$	150.00	\$	5,700.00		\$	38.00	\$	5,700.00		\$	5,700.00	-	100.00%	
177	12.02	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	LS	1.00			1.00	\$10,500.00	\$	10,500.00	\$	10,500.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%	
178	12.03	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY	685.00			685.00	\$	62.00	\$	42,470.00		\$	530.64	\$	32,899.68		\$	32,899.68	154.36	77.47%	
179	12.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	4,192.00			4,192.00	\$	16.50	\$	69,168.00		\$	3,118.00	\$	51,447.00		\$	51,447.00	1,074.00	74.38%	
180	12.05	GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET	CY	349.00			349.00	\$	88.00	\$	30,712.00		\$	227.00	\$	19,976.00		\$	19,976.00	122.00	65.04%	
181	12.06	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	CY	443.50			443.50	\$	640.00	\$	283,840.00		\$	443.50	\$	283,840.00		\$	283,840.00	-	100.00%	
182	12.07	REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	60,825.00			60,825.00	\$	1.50	\$	91,237.50		\$	60,825.00	\$	91,237.50		\$	91,237.50	-	100.00%	
183	12.08	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT, 8 FT X 4 FT	LF	148.00			148.00	\$	625.00	\$	92,500.00		\$	70.00	\$	43,750.00		\$	43,750.00	78.00	47.30%	
184	12.09	PRECAST BOX CULVERT STRAIGHT END SECTION, 8 FTX 4 FT	EA	2.00			2.00	\$15,000.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.00		\$	1.00	\$	15,000.00		\$	15,000.00	1.00	50.00%
185	12.10	TEMPORARY SHORING	LS	1.00			1.00	\$116,000.00	\$	116,000.00	\$	116,000.00		\$	0.75	\$	87,000.00		\$	87,000.00	0.25	75.00%
186	12.11	EROSION STONE	TON	12.00			12.00	\$	88.00	\$	1,056.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	12.00	0.00%		
187	12.12	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED	LF	166.20			166.20	\$	175.00	\$	29,085.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	166.20	0.00%		
188	12.13	REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING PRECAST BOX CULVERT	LS	1.00			1.00	\$40,000.00	\$	40,000.00	\$	40,000.00		\$	0.30	\$	12,000.00		\$	12,000.00	0.70	30.00%
		Change Order Item																				
CO1.1		RCB COLLAR	EA		1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%	
CO1.2		COLD WEATHER PROTECTION	CY		357.50		357.50	\$	17.00	\$	6,077.50		\$	357.50	\$	6,077.50		\$	6,077.50	-	100.00%	
CO1.3		HOT WATER FEE	CY		357.50		357.50	\$	7.00	\$	2,502.50		\$	357.50	\$	2,502.50		\$	2,502.50	-	100.00%	
CO2.1		TRAFFIC SIGNAL BLACK PAINT	LS		1.00		1.00	\$5,971.35	\$	5,971.35	\$	5,971.35		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%	
CO3.1		GAS UTILITY POTHOLING	LS		1.00		1.00	\$1,155.00	\$	1,155.00	\$	1,155.00		\$	1.00	\$	1,155.00		\$	1,155.00	-	100.00%
CO4.1		EXISTING INTAKES CORE DRILLING	LS		1.00		1.00	\$4,515.50	\$	4,515.50	\$	4,515.50		\$	1.00	\$	4,515.50		\$	4,515.50	-	100.00%
								\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	0.00%		
								\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	0.00%		

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 9,077,531.84

\$ 3,193,870.00

35.18%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 14, 2023	\$ 29,996.25
2	December 26, 2023	\$ 782,466.64
3	January 23, 2024	\$ 987,543.39
4	February 13, 2024	\$ 90,208.43
5	March 26, 2024	\$ 231,925.01
6	April 23, 2024	\$ 297,055.02
7	May 28, 2024	\$ 210,212.09
8	June 25, 2024	\$ 249,304.36
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 2,878,711.19

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 18,580.00
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,971.35
3	May 28, 2024	\$ 1,155.00
4	June 25, 2024	\$ 4,515.50
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 30,221.85

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	August 22, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	EQUIVALENT UNIT PRICE	STORED AMOUNT	REMAINING AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT REMAINING
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, UNITS	UNIT				\$ -	\$ 150.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, ACRE	ACRE				\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
3	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY				\$ -	\$ 8.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
4	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY				\$ -	\$ 3.55	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
5	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY				\$ -	\$ 4.75	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
6	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CONTRACTOR FURNISH	CY				\$ -	\$ 14.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
7	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY				\$ -	\$ 11.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
8	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY				\$ -	\$ 81.25	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
9	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 2.75	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
10	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR, TYPE 3	SY				\$ -	\$ 5.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
11	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY				\$ -	\$ 69.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
12	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED RAILROAD	LF				\$ -	\$ 15.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
13	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON				\$ -	\$ 45.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
14	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 70.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 91.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
16	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 103.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
17	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 106.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
18	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 167.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
19	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 54 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 213.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
20	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 50.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
21	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 64.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
22	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12-IN	LF				\$ -	\$ 57.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
23	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 19.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
24	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 35.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
25	PIPE CULVERT, DRIVEWAY, CMP, 12 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
26	PIPE APRON, CMP, 12 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,075.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
27	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 24 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,705.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
28	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 36 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,825.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
29	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 42 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 4,415.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
30	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
31	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 22.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
32	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, HDPE, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 22.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
33	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA				\$ -	\$ 905.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
34	SUBRAIN, OUTLET, CMP, CONNECTION TO INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 400.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
35	FIELD TILE REPAIR, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIAMETER	LF				\$ -	\$ 49.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
36	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 4 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 32.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
37	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 23.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
38	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 51.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
39	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 12 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 110.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
40	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, C151, CLASS 52, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 95.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
41	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 53.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
42	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	\$347,170.50			\$347,170.50	\$ 89.50	3879.00	2,430.00	\$ 217,485	62.65%
43	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

44	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DRI8, 16 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	455.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
45	FITTING, 6" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$	900.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
46	FITTING, 6" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$	355.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
47	FITTING, 8" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$	995.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
48	FITTING, 8" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$	450.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
49	FITTING, 8"x4" REDUCER	EA				\$	-	\$	550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
50	FITTING, 8"x6" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	1,015.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
51	FITTING, 8"x8" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	1,085.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
52	FITTING, 12" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$	1,275.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
53	FITTING, 12" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$	685.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
54	FITTING, 12"x12" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	1,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
55	FITTING, 16" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$	1,365.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
56	FITTING, 16" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$	1,165.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
57	FITTING, 16"x8" REDUCER	EA				\$	-	\$	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
58	FITTING, 16"x6" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	2,180.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
59	FITTING, 16"x8" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
60	FITTING, 16"x12" TEE	LF				\$	-	\$	2,550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
61	FITTING, 16"x16" TEE	LF				\$	-	\$	3,050.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
62	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	27.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
63	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	82.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
64	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA				\$	-	\$	795.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
65	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	LF				\$	-	\$	1,010.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
66	WATER SERVICE, TEMPORARY CONNECTION	EA				\$	-	\$	1,350.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
67	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	EA				\$	-	\$	16.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
68	VALVE, GATE, 4 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
69	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	1,805.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
70	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	2,525.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
71	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	4,310.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
72	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	11,700.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
73	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. LIVE INSERT	EA				\$	-	\$	19,775.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
74	LINE STOP, 12 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	16,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
75	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA				\$	-	\$	7,690.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
76	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	LS				\$	-	\$	500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
77	TEMPORARY CONNECTION, WATER MAIN	EA				\$	-	\$	6,175.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
78	RELOCATION OF IRRIGATION METER	EA				\$	-	\$	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
79	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	4,360.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
80	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
81	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	4,615.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
82	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	7,425.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
83	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$	13,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
84	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA				\$	-	\$	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
85	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-503	EA				\$	-	\$	3,975.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
86	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA				\$	-	\$	4,400.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
87	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505, MOD1	EA				\$	-	\$	7,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
88	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA				\$	-	\$	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
89	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD1	EA				\$	-	\$	9,450.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
90	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD2	EA				\$	-	\$	11,725.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
91	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD3	EA				\$	-	\$	11,675.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

92	INTAKE, CIRCULAR AREA, SW-512, CASE 1, 18 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,850.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
93	INTAKE, DRAIN BASIN, PVC, 12 IN. DOME GRATE	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,250.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
94	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,025.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
95	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA				\$	-	\$ 3,050.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
96	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
97	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA				\$	-	\$ 4,550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
98	REMOVE MANHOLE	SY				\$	-	\$ 750.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
99	REMOVE INTAKE	SY				\$	-	\$ 725.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
100	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 7 IN.	SY				\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
101	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	\$132,255.26			\$132,255.26	-	\$ 7.29	18142.01	13,875.31	\$	101,151	76.48%
102	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN. COLORED	SY				\$	-	\$ 137.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
103	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	LS				\$	-	\$ 101.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
104	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED	SY				\$	-	\$ 160.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
105	PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	SY				\$	-	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
106	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, OR DRIVEWAY	LF				\$	-	\$ 6.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
107	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY				\$	-	\$ 6.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
108	REMOVAL OF CURB	SY				\$	-	\$ 16.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
109	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
110	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SF				\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
111	SIDEWALK, CLASS A, PCC, 5 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 90.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
112	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SY				\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
113	SIDEWALK TRENCH DRAIN	SY				\$	-	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
114	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	TON				\$	-	\$ 70.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
115	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7 IN.	SY				\$	-	\$ 75.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
116	GRANULAR SURFACING, DRIVEWAY	LF				\$	-	\$ 47.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
117	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY				\$	-	\$ 5.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
118	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	SY				\$	-	\$ 10.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
119	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	TON				\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
120	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	LS				\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
121	TEMPORARY GRANULAR	LS				\$	-	\$ 46.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
122	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS				\$	-	\$150,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
123	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	STA				\$	-	\$ 4,053.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
124	RELOCATION OF TEMPORARY SIGNAL POLE	STA				\$	-	\$ 1,121.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
125	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA				\$	-	\$ 62.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
126	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	EA				\$	-	\$ 132.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
127	WET, RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA				\$	-	\$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
128	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	STA				\$	-	\$ 250.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
129	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	EA				\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
130	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	LS				\$	-	\$ 95.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
131	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA				\$	-	\$ 195.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
132	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	CDAY				\$	-	\$75,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
133	TEMPORARY DIRECTIONAL AND ACCESS SIGNS	LF				\$	-	\$ 300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
134	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARDS	EA				\$	-	\$ 100.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
135	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	EA				\$	-	\$ 40.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
136	TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA				\$	-	\$ 100.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
137	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	LF				\$	-	\$ 441.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
138	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REINSTALL	LF				\$	-	\$ 1,900.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
139	CONDUIT, HDPE, SDR 13.5, 2"	EA				\$	-	\$ 18.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

140	FIBER REMOVE AND REINSTALL	LF					\$	-	\$	2.20	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
141	FUSION SPLICE	LF					\$	-	\$	108.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
142	PULL ROPE	EA					\$	-	\$	0.75	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
143	TRACER WIRE	EA					\$	-	\$	1.10	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
144	HANDHOLE, TYPE II, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA					\$	-	\$	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
145	HANDHOLE, TYPE IV, FURNISH AND INSTALL	ACRE					\$	-	\$	3,600.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
146	REMOVE HANDHOLE	ACRE					\$	-	\$	375.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
147	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIX.)	ACRE					\$	-	\$	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
148	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 2 (SLOPE AND DITCH)	LS					\$	-	\$	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
149	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP. EROS. CONTROL MIX)	LS					\$	-	\$	650.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
150	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), PREPARATION	LF					\$	-	\$	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
151	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LF					\$	-	\$	10,800.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
152	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN. INSTALLATION	SY					\$	-	\$	2.75	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
153	FILTER SOCK, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	TON					\$	-	\$	0.20	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
154	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP), TYPE 2C	TON					\$	-	\$	1.20	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
155	RIP RAP, CLASS E	LF					\$	-	\$	80.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
156	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	LF					\$	-	\$	88.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
157	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, INSTALLATION	LF					\$	-	\$	1.75	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
158	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	ACRE					\$	-	\$	0.05	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
159	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	EA					\$	-	\$	0.05	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
160	EROSION CONTROL, HYDROMULCHING	EA					\$	-	\$	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
161	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, INSTALLATION	EA					\$	-	\$	200.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
162	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, MAINTENANCE	EA					\$	-	\$	10.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
163	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, INSTALLATION	LF					\$	-	\$	205.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
164	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, MAINTENANCE	LF					\$	-	\$	150.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
165	CHAIN LINK FENCE	LF					\$	-	\$	28.35	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
166	REMOVE AND REINSTALL FENCE, WOOD	LF					\$	-	\$	42.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
167	REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF					\$	-	\$	6.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
168	REMOVAL OF FENCE, FIELD FENCE	LF					\$	-	\$	3.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
169	TEMPORARY FENCE, CONSTRUCTION	EA					\$	-	\$	4.75	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
170	TEMPORARY FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LS					\$	-	\$	8.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
171	MEMORIAL BENCH, REMOVAL AND SALVAGE TO CITY	LS					\$	-	\$	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
172	MOBILIZATION	LS					\$	-	\$	400,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
173	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS					\$	-	\$	14,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
174	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	CY					\$	-	\$	14,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
175	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS					\$	-	\$	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
176	COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY					\$	-	\$	150.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
177	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	CY					\$	-	\$	10,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
178	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY					\$	-	\$	62.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
179	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY					\$	-	\$	16.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
180	GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET	LBS					\$	-	\$	88.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
181	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	LF					\$	-	\$	640.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
182	REINFORCING STEEL	EA					\$	-	\$	1.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
183	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT, 8 FT X 4 FT	LS					\$	-	\$	625.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
184	PRECAST BOX CULVERT STRAIGHT END SECTION, 8 FT X 4 FT	TON					\$	-	\$	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
185	TEMPORARY SHORING	LF					\$	-	\$	116,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
186	EROSION STONE	LS					\$	-	\$	88.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
187	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED	LF					\$	-	\$	175.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

188	REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING PRECAST BOX CULVERT	LS					\$	-	\$40,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
	Change Order Item													
1	RCB COLLAR	EA					\$	-	\$10,000.00	0	-	\$	-	0.00%
2	COLD WEATHER PROTECTION	CY					\$	-	\$ 17.00	0	-	\$	-	0.00%
3	HOT WATER FEE	CY					\$	-	\$ 7.00	0	-	\$	-	0.00%
4	TRAFFIC SIGNAL BLACK PAINT	LS					\$	-	\$ 5,971.35	0	-	\$	-	0.00%
5	GAS UTILITY POTHOLING	LS					\$	-	\$ 1,155.00	0	-	\$	-	0.00%
6	EXISTING INTAKES CORE DRILLING	LS					\$	-	\$ 4,515.50	0	-	\$	-	0.00%
7							\$	-	\$ -					0.00%
8							\$	-	\$ -					0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED
MATERIALS REMAINING TO DATE

\$479,425.76

\$ 318,636.00 66.46%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard & IA 141 Intersection Improvements

Contractor: Concrete Technologies, Inc.

Address: 1001 SE 37th Street Grimes, IA 50111

Finance Budget Code: 375-210-6499

Vendor #: 1250

Original Contract Date: September 26, 2023

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024

PAYMENT REQUEST # 5

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 13, 2024 Through: July 12, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$ 1,348,967.60

Net change by Change Orders: \$ -

Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 1,348,967.60

Total completed and stored to date: \$ 940,557.93

Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 47,027.90

Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 893,530.03

Less previous applications for payment: \$ 734,996.19

SUBTOTAL \$ 158,533.84

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 158,533.84

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 455,437.57

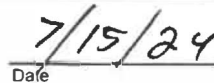
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 18.50 CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Concrete Technologies, Inc.

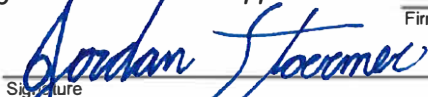


Firm Name



Date

Engineer/ Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.



Firm Name

7/15/2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:



Signature

7-17-24

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone: (515) 986-4050

Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK													
2.1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	2076		2,076.00	\$ 6.15	\$ 12,767.40	1,876.00	\$ 11,537.40	\$ -	\$ 11,537.40	200.00	90.37%
2.2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	2253		2,253.00	\$ 7.15	\$ 16,108.95	2,253.00	\$ 16,108.95	\$ -	\$ 16,108.95	-	100.00%
2.3	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 INCH	SY	5730		5,730.00	\$ 2.55	\$ 14,611.50	5,730.00	\$ 14,611.50	\$ -	\$ 14,611.50	-	100.00%
2.4	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCH	SY	5730		5,730.00	\$ 11.75	\$ 67,327.50	5,730.00	\$ 67,327.50	\$ -	\$ 67,327.50	-	100.00%
2.5	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00	1.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ -	\$ 4,100.00	-	100.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.1	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,175.00	\$ 3,175.00	1.00	\$ 3,175.00	\$ -	\$ 3,175.00	-	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18 INCH DIAMETER	LF	20		20.00	\$ 61.25	\$ 1,225.00	20.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ -	\$ 1,225.00	-	100.00%
4.2	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24 INCH DIAMETER	LF	225		225.00	\$ 86.75	\$ 19,518.75	225.00	\$ 19,518.75	\$ -	\$ 19,518.75	-	100.00%
4.3	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, 6 INCH	LF	1452		1,452.00	\$ 18.35	\$ 26,644.20	1,452.00	\$ 26,644.20	\$ -	\$ 26,644.20	-	100.00%
4.4	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUTS	EA	1		1.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 510.00	1.00	\$ 510.00	\$ -	\$ 510.00	-	100.00%
4.5	SUBDRAIN OUTLET AND CONNECTIONS	EA	7		7.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 1,785.00	7.00	\$ 1,785.00	\$ -	\$ 1,785.00	-	100.00%
4.6	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER	LF	82		82.00	\$ 15.30	\$ 1,254.60	82.00	\$ 1,254.60	\$ -	\$ 1,254.60	-	100.00%
4.7	PIPE APRON (18"), FOOTING, AND GUARD	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 2,550.00	0.50	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 540.32	\$ 1,815.32	0.50	50.00%
4.8	PIPE APRON (24"), FOOTING, AND GUARD	EA	4		4.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 10,600.00	2.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 3,384.00	\$ 8,684.00	2.00	50.00%
4.9	REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON, 24 INCH DIAMETER	EA	4		4.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 408.00	4.00	\$ 408.00	\$ -	\$ 408.00	-	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM													
6.1	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48" DIAMETER	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,855.00	\$ 2,855.00	1.00	\$ 2,855.00	\$ -	\$ 2,855.00	-	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.1	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 INCH	SY	1197		1,197.00	\$ 77.00	\$ 92,169.00	1,073.00	\$ 82,621.00	\$ -	\$ 82,621.00	124.00	89.64%
7.2	PAVEMENT, PCC, 10 INCH	SY	3607		3,607.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 353,486.00	3,607.00	\$ 353,486.00	\$ -	\$ 353,486.00	-	100.00%
7.3	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FEET, 6 INCH	LF	64		64.00	\$ 41.50	\$ 2,656.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	64.00	0.00%
7.4	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY	29		29.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 3,190.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	29.00	0.00%
7.5	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1		1.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	0.90	\$ 8,100.00	\$ -	\$ 8,100.00	0.10	90.00%
7.6	SHOULDER, GRANULAR, 10 INCH	TON	843		843.00	\$ 33.65	\$ 28,366.95	834.00	\$ 28,064.10	\$ -	\$ 28,064.10	9.00	98.93%
7.7	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	1289		1,289.00	\$ 12.25	\$ 15,790.25	1,289.00	\$ 15,790.25	\$ -	\$ 15,790.25	-	100.00%
7.8	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY	170		170.00	\$ 81.50	\$ 13,855.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	170.00	0.00%
7.9	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	52		52.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	52.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.1	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	LS	1		1.00	\$ 473,000.00	\$ 473,000.00	0.37	\$ 175,010.00	\$ -	\$ 175,010.00	0.63	37.00%
8.2	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	LS	1		1.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 9,450.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.3	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	76		76.00	\$ 214.00	\$ 16,264.00	33.03	\$ 7,068.42	\$ -	\$ 7,068.42	42.97	43.46%
8.4	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	7		7.00	\$ 224.50	\$ 1,571.50		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
8.5	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	30		30.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 3,060.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
8.6	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	76		76.00	\$ 148.00	\$ 11,248.00	33.03	\$ 4,888.44	\$ -	\$ 4,888.44	42.97	43.46%
8.7	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	7		7.00	\$ 204.00	\$ 1,428.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
8.8	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1		1.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	1.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ -	\$ 38,000.00	-	100.00%
8.9	TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	1		1.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 510.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.10	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	2		2.00	\$ 306.00	\$ 612.00	1.00	\$ 306.00	\$ -	\$ 306.00	1.00	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.1	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	AC	3		3.00	\$ 5,610.00	\$ 16,830.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
9.2	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,530.00	\$ 1,530.00	1.00	\$ 1,530.00	\$ -	\$ 1,530.00	-	100.00%
9.3	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450.00	0.13	\$ 318.50	\$ -	\$ 318.50	0.87	13.00%
9.4	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH	LF	1500		1,500.00	\$ 1.85	\$ 2,775.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500.00	0.00%
9.5	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL	LF	1500		1,500.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 375.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500.00	0.00%
9.6	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	20		20.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 1,020.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
9.7	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, CONVENTIONAL	AC	3		3.00	\$ 1,530.00	\$ 4,590.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS													
11.1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		1.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	0.75	\$ 41,250.00	\$ -	\$ 41,250.00	0.25	75.00%
11.2	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00	0.95	\$ 2,565.00	\$ -	\$ 2,565.00	0.05	95.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,348,967.60

\$ 940,557.93

69.72%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 29, 2024	\$ 14,686.05
2	May 14, 2024	\$ 117,377.13
3	May 28, 2024	\$ 303,836.73
4	June 25, 2024	\$ 299,096.28
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 734,996.19

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	September 26, 2023
Original Contract Time:	75.00
Added by Change Order:	-
Contract Time to Date:	75.00
Time Used to Date:	56.50
Contract Time Remaining:	18.50

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main
Contractor: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.
Address: 2232 120th Street, Allerton, IA 50008
Finance Budget Code: 345-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 12, 2023 **Vendor #** 4695

Date of Council Meeting: July 23, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 1, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	761,624.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	19,090.73	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	780,714.73	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	514,972.44	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	25,748.62	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	489,223.82	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	370,210.75	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 119,013.07
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 119,013.07
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	291,490.91	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 29.00 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.
Firm Name
Signature: David Wampler Date: July 15, 2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name
Signature
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature: Matt Ahrens Date: 7-17-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	-	100.00%
2	3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
3	4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 15-IN	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 1,160.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
4	4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 18-IN	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
5	4.03	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN 36-IN	LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	16.00	0.00%
6	5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	176.00		176.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 17,600.00	94.00	\$ 9,400.00	\$ -	\$ 9,400.00	82.00	53.41%
7	5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	2,819.00		2,819.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 281,900.00	2,676.60	\$ 267,660.00	\$ -	\$ 267,660.00	142.40	94.95%
8	5.03	FITTING, TEE, 8-IN X 8-IN	EA	3.00	(3.00)	-	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
9	5.04	FITTING, BEND, 45 DEGREE, 8-IN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 1,305.00	\$ 6,525.00	5.00	\$ 6,525.00	\$ -	\$ 6,525.00	-	100.00%
10	5.05	WATER SERVICE STUB, SAME SIDE OF STREET, COPPER, 1-IN	EA	29.00		29.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 55,100.00	19.00	\$ 36,100.00	\$ -	\$ 36,100.00	10.00	65.52%
11	5.06	WATER SERVICE STUB, OPPOSITE SIDE OF STREET, COPPER, 1-IN	EA	23.00		23.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 55,200.00	11.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ -	\$ 26,400.00	12.00	47.83%
12	5.07	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	2.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ -	\$ 9,000.00	3.00	40.00%
13	5.08	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN.	EA	9.00		9.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	10.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	(1.00)	111.11%
14	5.09	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN., LIVE INSERT	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 8,800.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
15	5.10	LINE STOP, 8-IN	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 8,800.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
16	5.11	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 6,970.00	\$ 13,940.00	2.00	\$ 13,940.00	\$ -	\$ 13,940.00	-	100.00%
17	5.12	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 7,215.00	\$ 28,860.00	4.00	\$ 28,860.00	\$ -	\$ 28,860.00	-	100.00%
18	5.13	TEMPORARY 2-IN. FLUSHING DEVICE, BLOWOFF	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	3.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ -	\$ 9,000.00	1.00	75.00%
19	5.14	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
20	5.15	VALVE BOX REMOVAL	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,850.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	11.00	0.00%
21	7.01	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
22	7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	363.00		363.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 7,260.00	252.32	\$ 5,046.40	\$ -	\$ 5,046.40	110.68	69.51%
23	7.03	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	186.00		186.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 5,580.00	1.33	\$ 39.90	\$ -	\$ 39.90	184.67	0.72%
24	7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-IN. THICKNESS	SY	358.00		358.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 31,146.00	54.43	\$ 4,735.41	\$ -	\$ 4,735.41	303.57	15.20%
25	7.05	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	5.00		5.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 620.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
26	7.06	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	8.00		8.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
27	7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	186.00		186.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 23,064.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	186.00	0.00%
28	7.08	SIDEWALK ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
29	7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC	SY	19.00		19.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 2,508.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	19.00	0.00%
30	7.10	TEMPORARY PATCHES, PCC, 4-IN THICKNESS	SY	103.00		103.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 8,961.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	103.00	0.00%
31	8.01	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ 15,750.00	0.50	\$ 7,875.00	\$ -	\$ 7,875.00	0.50	50.00%
32	8.02	REMOVE & SALVAGE SIGN TO OWNER	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
33	9.01	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (BFM), TYPE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
34	9.02	WATTLE, INSTALLATION	LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,000.00	250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250.00	1,350.00	15.63%
35	9.03	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
36	9.04	HYDRAULIC MULCHING, TEMPORARY	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.10	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	0.90	10.00%
37	9.05	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, INSTALLATION & REMOVAL	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,500.00	3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	12.00	20.00%
38	9.06	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15.00	0.00%
39	11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	0.50	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	0.50	50.00%
40	11.02	REMOVE, SALVAGE & REINSTALL MAILBOX	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,800.00	4.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	3.00	57.14%
41	11.03	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
Change Order Item														
CO1.1		SUMP LINE REPAIR	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00	2.00	\$ 900.00	\$ -	\$ 900.00	3.00	40.00%
CO1.2		FITTING, ANCHOR TEE, 8-IN X 8-IN	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,685.00	\$ 6,740.00	4.00	\$ 6,740.00	\$ -	\$ 6,740.00	-	100.00%
CO2.1		RELOCATION OF HYDRANT (STA 4+41)	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,075.65	\$ 4,075.65	1.00	\$ 4,075.65	\$ -	\$ 4,075.65	-	100.00%
CO2.2		DISCONNECTION OF UNKNOWN SERVICE LINE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,218.79	\$ 1,218.79	1.00	\$ 1,218.79	\$ -	\$ 1,218.79	-	100.00%
CO2.3		CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN AT BEETH & LITTLE BEAVER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,363.79	\$ 9,363.79	1.00	\$ 9,363.79	\$ -	\$ 9,363.79	-	100.00%
CO2.4		VALVE BOX CLEANING AT SHAWVER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 242.50	\$ 242.50	1.00	\$ 242.50	\$ -	\$ 242.50	-	100.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 780,714.73

\$ 514,972.44

65.96%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 60,975.27
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 239,324.03
3	June 25, 2024	\$ 69,911.45
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 370,210.75

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 4,190.00
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 14,900.73
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 19,090.73

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	December 12, 2023
Original Contract Time:	90.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	90.00
Time Used to Date:	61.00
Contract Time Remaining:	<u><u>29.00</u></u>

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT -- Const Manager-Adviser

TO OWNER:

W003

The Weitz Company
5901 Thornton Ave
Des Moines, IA 50321
kara.devenney@weitz.com

Project :

Grimes Public Library

F&A Job #

221005

APPLICATION NO:

Retainage

PERIOD TO:

07/16/24

APPLICATION DATE:

07/16/24

FROM CONTRACTOR:

FORREST & ASSOCIATE INC
817 SW 9th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309

VIA ARCHITECT:

PROJECT NO.:

221005

ORDER #

Contract Date:

12/21/2021

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1	ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	317,587.00
2	Net change by Change Orders	\$	36,382.87
3	CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (LINE 1+2)	\$	353,969.87
4	TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE: (Column G on pg 2)	\$	353,969.87
5	RETAINAGE: (Gear field J20 for retainer invoice)		
	5% of Progress Payment	\$	X
6	TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5)	\$	353,969.87
7	LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	\$	336,271.38
8	CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	17,698.49
9	BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	\$	-

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$ 36,382.87	\$ -
Total approved this Month		\$ -
TOTALS	\$ 36,382.87	\$ -
NET CHANGES by Change/Field Order	\$ 36,382.87	

Approved By Owner:

Matthew Allen

Date: 7-17-24

F&A FM130104

Finance Budget Code = 350-410-6499
Vendor # = 4260

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

FORREST & ASSOCIATE INC

By:

Date:

07/16/24

State of:

Iowa

County of:

Polk

Subscribed and sworn to before

me this

16

day of

July

2024



Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

15-Aug-22

Ruth Beyer

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the Amount Certified.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this application and on the Continuation Sheet that changed to conform to the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

By:

Date:

ARCHITECT:

By:

Date:

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

SCHEDULE OF VALUES - ITEMIZATION SHEET				Due Date	08/15/24	PAGE ____ OF ____ PAGES			
The Contractor's APPLICATION FOR AND CERTIFICATION OF PAYMENT (DMPSFM-500), containing Contractor's signed Certificate is attached. In calculations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.							Application No.		Retainage
							Application Date: Period To:		7/16/24 7/16/24
Job: Grimes Public Library			F&A Job # 221005		\$ 317,587.00		Project No:		221005
A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED		BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
			Previous Applications	Work in Place	Stored Materials	& STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)		5%
					(not in D or E)				
	CONTRACT								\$ -
	Materials		\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	CMU	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00			\$ 7,500.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 375.00
	Brick/Limestone Veneer	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00			\$ 125,000.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 6,250.00
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	Labor		\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	CMU	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00			\$ 8,000.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 400.00
	Brick/Limestone Veneer	\$ 167,000.00	\$ 167,000.00			\$ 167,000.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 8,350.00
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	Masonry Caulking	\$ 3,313.00	\$ 3,313.00			\$ 3,313.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 165.65
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	Bid Bond	\$ 2,858.00	\$ 2,858.00			\$ 2,858.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 142.90
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	Set-up	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00			\$ 1,500.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 75.00
	Mock-up	\$ 2,416.00	\$ 2,416.00			\$ 2,416.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 120.80
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	Stone - Additional		\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	(Vetter)		\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
CO 1	Vetter Stone	\$ 14,838.65	\$ 14,838.65			\$ 14,838.65	100%	\$ -	\$ 741.93
	Materials Deposit	\$ 13,603.00	\$ 13,603.00			\$ 13,603.00	100%	\$ -	\$ 680.15
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
CO 2	Foundation Block Repair	\$ 1,873.13	\$ 1,873.13			\$ 1,873.13	100%	\$ -	\$ 93.66
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
CO 3	CE 025 CMU Repairs	\$ 1,459.75	\$ 1,459.75			\$ 1,459.75	100%	\$ -	\$ 72.99
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
CO 4	Interior Beam Caulking	\$ 642.01	\$ 642.01			\$ 642.01	100%	\$ -	\$ 32.10
	Exterior Caulking	\$ 1,420.89	\$ 1,420.89			\$ 1,420.89	100%	\$ -	\$ 71.04
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	Add'l Caulking	\$ 2,545.44	\$ 2,545.44			\$ 2,545.44		\$ -	\$ 127.27
			\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
> > >	Retainer Requested		\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	TOTALS *****	\$ 353,969.87	\$ 353,969.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 353,969.87	100%	\$ -	\$ 17,698.49



Forrest & Associate INC.

Quality Masonry Renovation/Construction Since 1960

817 S.W. 9th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50309-4579

Phone: 515-283-0497 • Fax: 515-283-0514

Email: Forrest@forrestassociate.com • Website: www.forrestassociate.com



INVOICE No. 14722

W003

The Weitz Company
5901 Thornton Ave
Des Moines, IA 50321
kara.devenney@weitz.com

DATE July 16 2024
JOB NO 221005
LOCATION Grimes Public Library
Pay App # Retainage

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$ 317,587.00
	Change Orders:	\$ 36,382.87
		\$ 353,969.87
	GROSS CONTRACT COMPLETED TO DATE:	\$ 353,969.87
	Less Previously Billed Gross:	\$ (336,271.38)
		\$ 17,698.49
	Less Retainage: 0%	\$ -
	< < < Retainage Due > > >	\$ 17,698.49

RESOLUTION 07-0924 APPROVING CHANGE ORDERS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-0924

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has retained the services of professional contractors for City projects;

WHEREAS, the contractor has agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the contractor from time deems it necessary to amend a construction contract that changes the contractor's scope of work or materials;

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has reviewed and approved the attached change orders.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached change orders shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: Waterworks Park Improvements
Contractor: Edge Commercial, LLC.
Address: 3155 SE Miehe Drive, Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 348-430-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 1334

Change Order Number: 5

Change Order Date: July 23, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

Change order incorporates the following changes within the project:

- 1) Added captains rope to delineate water journey from rest of splash pad.
- 2) New grate for water journey.
- 3) Added flow meters.
- 4) Replace plumbing flush valves.
- 5) Repair damaged conduit.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
120	Additional Items Required for Opening	LS	1.00	\$ 29,021.00	\$ 29,021.00

Change Order Number: 5 makes the following adjustments to the contract: \$ 29,021.00

Contractor Accepted: Edge Commercial, LLC

Signature: Jason Ceretti Date: 6/27/2024

Engineer Approved: ISG Inc.

Signature: Larry R. Patton Date: 6/27/2024

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 7-17-24

Signature: Title: Date:

Attest for Owner:

Signature: Title: Date:

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 3,731,765.39
1	August 9, 2022	\$ 16,992.20
2	September 27, 2022	\$ 1,904.00
3	June 27, 2023	\$ 254,027.00
4	January 23, 2024	\$ 29,017.50
5	July 23, 2024	\$ 29,021.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 4,062,727.09

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: Grimes Plex Batting Cages & Bullpens
Contractor: Iowa Sports Turf
Address: 742 NE 47th Place, Des Moines, IA 50313
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 26, 2024 **Vendor #** 4159

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: July 23, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

Replace 2 end fencing panels at 6 team bench areas with taller panels (see attached Proposal Request #2). No change in contract duration.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Replace 2 end fence panels at 6 team bench areas with taller panels (see attached PR #2)	\$ 12,980.00
		\$ -
		\$ -
		\$ -
		\$ -
		\$ -
		\$ -
		\$ -
		\$ -

Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract: \$ 12,980.00

Contractor Accepted: Iowa Sports Turf
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: [Signature]
Date: 7-10-24

Engineer Approved: Civil Design Advantage
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: [Signature]
Date: 7-10-23

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 7-17-24
Signature: [Signature] Title: [Signature]
Date: [Signature]

Attest for Owner:
Signature: [Signature] Title: [Signature]
Date: [Signature]

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 1,076,890.00
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 3,429.65
2	July 23, 2024	\$ 12,980.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 1,093,299.65



PROPOSAL REQUEST NO. 2

Project: Grimes Plex Batting Cages and Bullpens
Project#: 234794
Date: July 8, 2024

To: Keith Weggen
Principal, Project Manager

Proposal Request 02

Add 12' sections approximately 8' long of 10' tall black vinyl coated chain link fence. Includes 1 surface mounted post and 1 slip over post at each section.

Labor: \$7,670.00
Materials: \$4,720.00
Profit (5%): \$590.00
Total: \$12,980.00

TOTAL: \$12,980.00 ADD

Thank you,

Eric VanGinkel
Director of Construction Operations

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 07-1024 Accepting Public Improvements in Willow Hills North Plat
1

BACKGROUND: The public improvements for sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main, trails, sidewalks, and streets identified within the plat have been completed and in a condition to be accepted by the City and the City engineer has recommended such acceptance.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 07-1024 ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN WILLOW HILLS NORTH
PLAT 1

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1024

WHEREAS, approval of the final plat for Willow Hills North Plat 1 has previously been given by the Grimes City Council; and

WHEREAS, the approved construction drawings identified certain public improvements to be constructed; and

WHEREAS, the public improvements are now completed and in a condition to be formally accepted by the City, and the City engineer has recommended such acceptance.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That the public improvements in Willow Hills North Plat 1, including sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main, trails, sidewalks, and street pavement are hereby accepted and incorporated into the respective sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main, trail, sidewalk, and street systems in the City of Grimes.

2. This Resolution shall be filed for record with the Polk County, Iowa Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Willow Hills North Plat 1

Grimes, Iowa

July 23, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on *Willow Hills North Plat 1* have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Tony Hanson
Senior Engineering Technician

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Glenstone Multigolf Park Restoration – Professional Services Agreement – ISG, Inc.

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need for engineering services to establish a site restoration and planting design plan for the recently completed multigolf course in Glenstone Park. The scope of work will include the design and placement of berms, trees, and shrubs to screen residential properties along with a maintenance and management plan for the restored fairway, turfgrass, and native areas. The schematic design is scheduled to be completed at the end of July.

The staff selected ISG because of their background in landscape architecture design. Additionally, the work they have performed on the overall layout of the multigolf course has given them a great deal of familiarity with this area too.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the engineering services is a not to exceed amount of \$7,000 based off hourly rates and fixed expenses. This project will be funded through the park improvements line item in the CIP.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The city staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 07-1124 TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
WITH ISG, INC. FOR THE GLENSTONE MULTIGOLF PARK RESTORATION

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1124

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) desires to establish a site restoration and planting design plan for the recently completed Multigolf course in Glenstone Park; and,

WHEREAS, the engineering firm of ISG, Inc (Engineer), has experience in landscape architecture design, and is qualified to provide a schematic design-level site restoration and planting plan for Glenstone Park;

WHEREAS, Engineer has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has scope of work to be supplied by the Engineer and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Engineer's professional services related to this landscaping work;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Engineer on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

GLENSTONE MULTIGOLF PARK RESTORATION

This Agreement is made and entered into this 23rd day of July, 2024, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and ISG, Inc., party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following sum NOT-TO-EXCEED, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

I. Basic Services of the Consultant

a. Landscape Architecture	<u>\$7,000</u>
Total	<u>\$7,000</u>

B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.

C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily

exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

- A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including protection from claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, and lost income. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance coverage for Consultant and all Consultant's personnel. Consultant shall file applicable insurance certificates with the City, and shall also provide evidence of the following additional coverage.
- B. The Consultant shall provide evidence of comprehensive general liability coverage and contractual liability insurance by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa in the limits of at least \$1,000,000 each personal injury accident and/or death; \$1,000,000 general aggregate personal injury and/or death; and \$1,000,000 for each property damage accident. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be canceled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.
- C. The Consultant shall also provide evidence of automobile liability coverage in the limits of at least \$1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage combined. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be cancelled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.
- D. The Consultant shall provide evidence of professional liability insurance, by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa, in the limit of \$1,000,000 for claims arising out of the professional liability of the Consultant. The insurance coverage shall not be reduced below these limits and the Consultant will notify the City of any erosion of the Policy Limits due to claims made. The coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project. Consultant shall provide City written notice within five (5) days by registered mail, return receipt requested of the cancellation or material alteration of the professional liability policy.
- E. AGENTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS: The Consultant shall require that any of its consultants, agents and subcontractors who perform work and/or services pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement to meet the same insurance requirements as are required of the Consultant.

F. ADDITIONAL INSURED & GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY: Except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability, the policies providing the coverages specified in B and C above shall include the City of Grimes as Additional Insured and Governmental Immunities Endorsements.

G. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:

Name: City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.
Title: City Engineer
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111

FOR THE CONSULTANT:

Name: ISG, Inc.
Attn: Paul Nelson, PLA
Title: Landscape Architect
Address: 508 East Locust Street
City, State: Des Moines, IA 50309

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to

any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a

written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.

- B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

- A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.
- B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

- A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.
- B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgement, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.
- C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.
- D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.
- E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to

terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate. The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

22. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

24. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

CITY OF GRIMES

BY:  _____
Name: Paul Nelson, PLA _____
Title: Landscape Architect _____

BY: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST

Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 1 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

Site Restoration

ISG will prepare a schematic design-level site restoration plan and planting plan for Glenstone Park parcels 311/00305-435-082 and 311/00305-435-109, approximately 10.5 acres. The scope of work for the two parcels will include the design and placement of berms, trees, and shrubs on the south side of the park to screen against residential properties. Site restoration will include the design of weekly mowed fairway, monthly mowed turfgrass, limited areas of no mow fine fescue, and native pollinator areas. ISG will provide the City with a maintenance and management plan to handle invasive species.

We anticipate the City contract with a local design/build company for site preparation and installation, using the schematic design package as a guide.

Deliverables

- Schematic design-level site restoration and planting plan with opinion of probable cost to construct
- Landscape Maintenance and Invasive Species Guide
- One (1) round of City edits
- One (1) meeting with City to discuss the final plan

Exclusions

Site survey, design development drawings, construction drawings, specifications, bidding, permitting, and construction administration are not included in this scope of work.

ATTACHMENT 2 - PROJECT SCHEDULE

The time of completion of the scope of services under this Agreement shall be as follows:

The schematic design deliverables are targeted for completion by July 31, 2024.

ATTACHMENT 3 - SCHEDULE OF FEES

CONSULTANT'S CURRENT STANDARD HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

2024 STANDARD HOURLY RATES

Job Type	Hourly Rate	Job Type	Hourly Rate
Administrative I-IV	\$75-145	Marketing Consultant/Specialist I-Senior	\$120-190
Applied Technology Specialist I-Senior	\$105-160	Mechanical Engineer I-Senior	\$150-235
Architect I-Senior	\$125-225	Mechanical Designer I-Senior	\$120-185
Architectural Designer I-Senior	\$115-175	Planner I-Senior	\$125-200
Business Developer I-Senior	\$145-220	Senior Process Engineer	\$220
Business Writer I-Senior	\$110-130	Project Coordinator I-IV	\$125-175
Civil Engineer I-Senior	\$140-230	Project Manager I-Senior	\$135-225
Civil Designer I-Senior	\$110-175	Refrigeration Engineer I-Senior	\$170-275
Construction Administrator I-Senior	\$115-175	Refrigeration Designer I-Senior	\$130-200
Development Services Coordinator I-Senior	\$125-190	Senior Finance Consultant	\$190
Drone Specialist I-Senior	\$110-160	Senior Project Executive	\$280
Electrical Controls Designer	\$200	Structural Engineer I-Senior	\$145-230
Electrical Engineer I-Senior	\$150-235	Structural Designer I-Senior	\$115-175
Electrical Designer I-Senior	\$120-185	Technical Writer I-Senior	\$145-160
Environmental Scientist/Engineer I-Senior	\$120-205	Technology Engineer I-Senior	\$130-210
General Counsel	\$350	Technology Designer I-Senior	\$110-200
GIS Specialist I-Senior	\$125-195	Telecommunications Engineer I-Senior	\$150-230
Graphic Designer I-Senior	\$105-125	Telecommunications Designer I-Senior	\$90-145
IT Specialist I-Senior	\$125-190	Visualization Specialist I-Senior	\$160-210
Interior Designer I-Senior	\$125-190	Videographer	\$145
Land Surveyor I-Senior	\$115-200	Water/Wastewater Engineer I-Senior	\$145-230
Land Survey Specialist I-Senior	\$100-145	Water/Wastewater Designer I-Senior	\$115-170
Landscape Architect I-Senior	\$130-205	Water/Wastewater Project Manager I-Senior	\$135-225
Landscape Designer I-Senior	\$110-160	Water/Wastewater Operator I-IV	\$110-125

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

1. All materials and supplies used in the performance of work on this project will be billed at cost.
2. Auto mileage will be reimbursed per the current standard mileage reimbursement established by the Internal Revenue Service.
3. Charges for outside services such as soils and materials testing, fiscal, legal will be billed at their invoice.
4. All other direct expenses will be invoiced at cost.

June 7, 2024

Brian Becker

Park and Recreation Director

City of Grimes
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

515.986.2143
bbecker@grimesiowa.gov

**RE: Professional Services Proposal for
Glenstone Multigolf Park Site Restoration**
Grimes, Iowa

ISG

Brian,

With the recent completion of the MultiGolf course target installation at Glenstone Park, ISG is eager to assist the City of Grimes with site restoration and planting design for the course. Backed by our in-house, multi-disciplinary professionals, vast industry experience, and a sound project understanding, ISG proposes to provide the following scope of services to meet your project needs.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Landscape Architecture

Site Restoration

ISG will prepare a schematic design-level site restoration plan and planting plan for Glenstone Park parcels 311/00305-435-082 and 311/00305-435-109, approximately 10.5 acres. The scope of work for the two parcels will include the design and placement of berms, trees, and shrubs on the south side of the park to screen against residential properties. Site restoration will include the design of weekly mowed fairway, monthly mowed turfgrass, limited areas of no mow fine fescue, and native pollinator areas. ISG will provide the City with a maintenance and management plan to handle invasive species.

Deliverables

- Schematic design-level site restoration and planting plan with opinion of probable cost to construct
- Landscape Maintenance and Invasive Species Guide
- One (1) round of City edits
- One (1) meeting with City to discuss the final plan

The schematic design deliverables are targeted for completion in July 2024. We anticipate the City contract with a local design/build company for site preparation and installation, using the schematic design package as a guide.

EXCLUSIONS

Site Survey, design development drawings, construction drawings, specifications, bidding, permitting, and construction administration are not included in this scope of work

COMPENSATION

ISG proposes to provide the scope of work described within this proposal for compensation in the amount of **\$7,000**. Anticipated reimbursable expenses such as travel, mileage, and printing are included.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

ISG's goal for this proposal, like its services, is to be flexible with accommodating the requirements of this project. Upon request, ISG is able to provide a subsequent proposal to assist with additional professional design and construction phase services that will be necessary to facilitate this project as it moves forward.

ISG appreciates the opportunity to provide a solution tailored to the needs of the City of Grimes. Upon acceptance of this proposal, please sign the acknowledgment box and return a copy of the proposal to our office. We look forward to providing you with responsive service, a collaborative approach, and timely delivery.

Sincerely,



Paul Nelson, PLA
Landscape Architect

Applicable Contract

The General Terms and Conditions applicable to this Proposal are available at the link below and are hereby accepted and incorporated herein by reference. Upon acceptance of this Proposal, the parties can proceed with the project based on this signed Proposal, per its General Terms and Conditions, or for more complex projects, ISG, at its discretion, will prepare and require the use of an AIA or EJCDC Contract that will govern the project.



General Terms + Conditions
bit.ly/termsconditions_isg

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ACCEPTANCE

This proposal is valid for 30 days.

Accepted this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Company: _____
Print

Name: _____
Print

Title: _____
Print

Signature: _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Hazard Mitigation Assistance: Grant Application Preparation - Professional Services Agreement – LAD Consulting.

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need to obtain planning advisory services associated with the development and preparation of a Federal Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant application for the acquisition of two flood impacted residential properties on SE 2nd Street. This grant will assist the City with the acquisition of two properties in the SW and SE quadrants of the intersection of SE 2nd St and SE Trail Ridge Rd. These two properties have a long history of localized flooding issues with the drainage basin and area being studied multiple times. The consensus would be to do nothing, complete a project in the area or buy the properties out and idle them forever. With the influx of federal funds due to a likely disaster declaration, the last option may be the best course of action for the City.

The staff selected LAD Consulting because of their background in planning and familiarity with this type of grant application.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the consulting services is a not to exceed amount of \$6,900. This project will be funded through storm water funds.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The city staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 07-1224 TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
WITH LAD CONSULTING FOR HAZARD MITIGATION ASSISTANCE: GRANT
APPLICATION PREPARATION

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1224

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) desires to obtain planning advisory services associated with the development and preparation of a Federal Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant application for the acquisition of two flood impacted residential properties on SE 2nd Street in Grimes, Iowa; and,

WHEREAS, LAD Consulting (Consultant), has experience with the development and preparation of a grant application of this nature;

WHEREAS, Consultant has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has scope of work to be supplied by the Consultant and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Consultant's planning advisory services;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Consultant on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

Hazard Mitigation Assistance: Grant Application Preparation

This Agreement is made and entered into this 23rd day of July, 2024, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and LAD Consulting, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

- A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant NOT-TO-EXCEED \$6,900.00, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.
- B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.
- C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

- A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:

Name: City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.
Title: City Engineer
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111

FOR THE CONSULTANT:

Name: LAD Consulting
Attn: Douglas Ollendike
Title: Principal
Address: 1125 North Drive
City, State: Polk City, IA 50226

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to

any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

- A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a

written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.

- B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

- A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.
- B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

- A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.
- B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgment, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.
- C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.
- D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.
- E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the

Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate. The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

22. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

24. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

BY: 
Name: Douglas B. Ollendike
Title: Principal, LAD Consulting

CITY OF GRIMES

BY: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST

Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 1 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

Professional planning advisory services associated with the development and preparation of a Federal Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant application for the acquisition of two flood impacted residential properties on South 2nd Street. Specific tasks to completed are as follows:

Task 0- Project Management: Consultant shall be responsible for the overall coordination of the project including budget control, scheduling, quality control and communication with the City's project manager.

Deliverables:

- Critical path schedule
- Monthly progress meeting with City
- Monthly invoice

Assumption that the project will take 3 months to complete.

Task 1- Project Kick-Off/Data Gathering: Consultant shall be responsible for providing advisory services and directing coordination activities to efficiently develop the resources needed for the submittal of a FEMA hazard mitigation grant application through the Iowa Department of Homeland Security.

Deliverables:

- General project coordination meeting with City
- Coordination with Iowa Department of Homeland Security
- Project data needs discovery/coordination of data hand-off
- Coordination on setup of EM Grants Pro and FEMA Go access

The City shall provide property graphic exhibits (Site Plan, SFHA area, Topographic) for each of the residential properties as needed for grant application. City shall establish a relationship with the State of Iowa and FEMA to obtain access to grant application web portals.

Task 2- Service Solicitation: Consultant shall be responsible for soliciting a minimum of three appraiser and environmental service providers for the preparation of a USPAP appraisal and Pre-Demolition asbestos survey for each of the residential properties.

Deliverables:

- Three USPAP appraisal quotes
- The Pre-Demolition survey quotes
- Coordination with service providers

The City shall determine which service provider to authorize to complete the assignment. Upon delivery of fully complete report documents, the City shall pay the service provider for the work completed.

Task 3- Iowa Site Inventory: Consultant shall be responsible for the research and development of resources for the preparation of the State Historic Preservation Office Iowa Site Inventory forms for each of the residential properties.

Deliverables:

- Preparation of two complete Iowa Site Inventory forms

Task 4- EM Grants Pro/FEMA Go Application Preparation: Consultant shall be responsible for the research and development of resources necessary for the preparation of the grant application.

Deliverables:

- Project text (Introduction, History of Hazards, Scope of Work, Property Worksheets, Costs, Timelines, Alternatives) appropriate for the completion of the grant application.
- Project documentation coordination (Required Assurances, City Statements, Disclosures, Maps, etc.)
- Coordination with the Iowa Department of Homeland Security and the City to complete submission of the grant application.

The City shall provide Consultant access to the EM Grants Pro and FEMA Go web portals and finalize/approve submittal of grant application. City shall complete/approve/execute all required project documentation forms provided by Consultant.

ATTACHMENT 2 - PROJECT SCHEDULE

The time of completion of the scope of services under this Agreement shall be as follows:

90 days from the date of delivery of a Notice to Proceed from the City to Consultant.

ATTACHMENT 3 - SCHEDULE OF FEES

Project Tasks/Estimated Costs	
Task 0 Project Management	\$600
Task 1 Project Kick-off/Data Gathering	\$900
Task 2 Service Solicitation	\$600
Task 3 Iowa Site Inventory	\$1,200
Task 4 Grant Application Preparation	\$3,600
TOTAL	\$6,900

Consultant shall invoice the City at a rate of \$150.00/hour for services provided in the completion of each task. Unless additional services are agreed upon in writing by the Consultant and City, the Consultant shall not submit invoices in an amount greater than \$6,900 (46 total hours).

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

1. All materials and supplies used in the performance of work on this project will be billed at cost.
2. Auto mileage will be reimbursed per the current standard mileage reimbursement established by the Internal Revenue Service.
3. Charges for outside services such as soils and materials testing, fiscal, legal will be billed at their invoice.
4. All other direct expenses will be invoiced at cost.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for the Highway 44/1st Street Concept Analysis

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need to prepare a conceptual design with alternatives for the reconstruction of IA Highway 44 from Gateway Drive to W Avenue. The scope of work will include performing the Concept Design for preparing two dimensional plans for alternatives to reconstruct IA Highway 44 (IA 44)/1st Street from Gateway Drive to W Avenue. The IA 44/1st Street reconstruction will be comprised of a four-lane urban roadway with center left turn lanes, recommended right turn lanes and raised medians. The Consultant, in cooperation with the City, shall utilize the previously completed IA 44 Corridor Study dated 12/14/23 to prepare the concept design and alternatives. Intersection and access management alternatives will also be developed in the concept design for the City's consideration.

The schedule for this project is to complete the conceptual design by late fall of 2024 and work with the Iowa Dot on next steps in the process, which will be the Predesign Agreement.

The staff selected Snyder because of their background in transportation design. Additionally, the staff has worked with Snyder on various projects around the city and feel they are capable of doing the work.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the engineering services is a not to exceed amount of \$147,400 based off hourly rates and fixed expenses. This project will be funded through the line item for it in the CIP.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The city staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 07-1324 TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
WITH SNYDER AND ASSOCIATES, INC. FOR THE HIGHWAY 44/1ST STREET
RECONSTRUCTION - GATEWAY DRIVE TO W AVENUE

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1324

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) desires to prepare a conceptual design with alternatives for the reconstruction of IA Highway 44 from Gateway Drive to W Avenue; and,

WHEREAS, the engineering firm of Snyder and Associates, Inc (Engineer), has experience in transportation design, and is qualified to provide project administration, concept design and alternatives development;

WHEREAS, Engineer has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has scope of work to be supplied by the Engineer and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Engineer's professional services related to this transportation project;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Engineer on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

HIGHWAY 44/1ST STREET RECONSTRUCTION GATEWAY DRIVE TO W AVENUE

This Agreement is made and entered into this 23rd day of July, 2024, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and Snyder & Associates, Inc., 2727 SW Snyder Blvd, Ankeny, IA 50023, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following sum NOT-TO-EXCEED, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

(1) Basic Services (Final Design, NEPA, and Bid Phase Services by Amendment)

a) Project Administration and Coordination	\$	18,400
b) Concept Design and Alternatives Development	\$	129,000
Total Basic Services	\$	147,400
 Total Contract	 \$	 147,400

B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses, and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.

- C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

- A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self, or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including protection from claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, and lost income. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance coverage for Consultant and all Consultant's personnel. Consultant shall file applicable insurance certificates with the City and shall also provide evidence of the following additional coverage.
- B. The Consultant shall provide evidence of comprehensive general liability coverage and contractual liability insurance by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa in the limits of at least \$1,000,000 each personal injury accident and/or death; \$1,000,000 general aggregate personal injury and/or death; and \$1,000,000 for each property damage accident. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be canceled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.
- C. The Consultant shall also provide evidence of automobile liability coverage in the limits of at least \$1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage combined. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be cancelled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.
- D. The Consultant shall provide evidence of professional liability insurance, by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa, in the limit of \$1,000,000 for claims arising out of the professional liability of the Consultant. The insurance coverage shall not be reduced below these limits and the Consultant will notify the City of any erosion of the Policy Limits due to claims made. The coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project. Consultant shall provide City written notice within five (5) days by registered mail, return receipt requested of the cancellation or material alteration of the professional liability policy.

- E. AGENTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS: The Consultant shall require that any of its consultants, agents and subcontractors who perform work and/or services pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement to meet the same insurance requirements as are required of the Consultant.
- F. ADDITIONAL INSURED & GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY: Except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability, the policies providing the coverages specified in B and C above shall include the City of Grimes as Additional Insured and Governmental Immunities Endorsements.
- G. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:

Name: City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.
Title: City Engineer
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111

FOR THE CONSULTANT:

Name: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Attn: John Haldeman, P.E.
Title: Project Manager
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd.
City, State: Ankeny, IA 50023

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

- A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.
- B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order, or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive, or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

- A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or contingent fee.
- B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

- A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.
- B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgement, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.
- C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

- D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.
- E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration, or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate. The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

22. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

24. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

BY:  Digitally signed by Mark A.
Land, P.E., CFM
Date: 2024.07.10 11:40:42
-05'00'

Name: Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM

Title: Vice President

CITY OF GRIMES

BY: _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 1 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. SCOPE OF WORK

A. GENERAL

The Project includes performing the Concept Design for preparing two dimensional plans for alternatives developed to reconstruct IA Highway 44 (IA 44)/1st Street from Gateway Drive intersection to W Avenue. The IA 44/1st Street reconstruction will be comprised of a four-lane urban roadway with center left turn lanes, recommended right turn lanes and raised medians. The **Consultant**, in cooperation with the City, shall utilize the previously completed IA 44 Corridor Study dated 12/14/23 to prepare the concept design and alternatives. Intersection and access management alternatives will also be developed in the concept design for the City's consideration. The design will utilize LiDAR surfacing and GIS property boundary information obtained from Dallas and Polk County Assessors. The **Consultant**, in cooperation with the City, shall coordinate the concept design and plans with the City's consultant preparing alternatives for redevelopment and preliminary design along and adjacent to the corridor.

The Project is anticipated to be developed in four (4) major phases with four (4) bid lettings. The Phase limits are anticipated to be:

- Phase 1: Dallas Center-Grimes High School to Brookside Drive
- Phase 2: James Street to Gateway Drive
- Phase 3: Brookside Drive to James Street
- Phase 4: W Avenue to Dallas Center-Grimes High School (four lanes no median).

The Project will complete the concept design with two dimensional plans for functional geometry for the purposes of Traffic Safety Grant applications. Future phases, which may be added by amendment to this agreement, will include Environmental Services, Topographic and Boundary Surveys, Preliminary Design, Final Design and Permitting.

The following basic engineering services are required to complete this portion of the Project:

B. BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES

The **Consultant** shall provide Basic Engineering Services as follows:

1. PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AND COORDINATION

a. Management and Coordination

The **Consultant** will ensure that the efforts of the project team will be coordinated and comprehensive. The **Consultant's** project manager will document the progress of the Project and the decisions that are made for it. The following is a list of key Consultant team members that will remain consistent throughout the Project. Replacement staff is subject to approval by the City:

- John Haldeman, P.E. – Project Manager (Snyder & Associates)
- Todd Knox, P.E., P.T.O.E. – Traffic Lead (Snyder & Associates)
- Travis Warnke, P.E. – Project Design Lead and Alternatives Analysis Lead (Snyder & Associates)
- Jordan Stoermer, P.E. – QA/QC Lead

b. Meetings

- (1) Prepare for and attend two monthly project progress meetings as required (Attendance by no more than four Consultant staff) by the City. Project progress meetings may be held online via the use of MS Teams virtual meeting software, however, up to two progress meetings may be held in person in Grimes Community Complex. The Consultant will prepare and distribute meeting minutes.

c. Quality Reviews

- (1) Technical adequacy. Technical adequacy is dependent on the quality of information in each task of the design. The **Consultant** will ensure that data collected are reasonable, valid, and objective. All deliverables will be reviewed by the **Consultant** project manager and designated discipline specific QA/QC staff.

d. Administration and Cost Control

- (1) Administer project contracts and subcontracts.
- (2) Coordinate requirements with City and project team.
- (3) Establish/maintain a project cost control system to process and track project costs including implementation and coordination of financial reporting requirements and formats; reporting policies and guidelines; and invoicing and payment of project costs.
- (4) Prepare invoicing and payment requests and number submittals sequentially. Attach a copy of the progress report to each invoice to support the calculation of the overall percentage of the contract completed to date. Invoices will be submitted electronically.
- (5) Prepare progress reports including narrative descriptions, financial reports, expenditures, and the overall percent of project completion as well as the percent completion of individual tasks. The reports will provide the City and the **Consultant** with sufficient timely financial data so that managerial decisions concerning control of various aspects of the Project can be made.
- (6) The **Consultant** will contact private utility companies to obtain mapped information of their facilities along the corridor.

e. Project Administration Duties include:

- (1) Monthly progress reports.
- (2) Monthly billing reports.
- (3) Project administration shall include activity for the Concept Design and Plans.
- (4) Project coordination for engineering with the City is anticipated to include participation in the PMT meetings, soliciting project design and plan review comments, and discussing funding opportunities.

- (5) Project coordination with the City's consultant on redevelopment of land acquired for the project. It is understood the City is hiring a consultant to prepare a redevelopment plan for the areas along and adjacent to the project corridor. The **Consultant** will coordinate with the City and the redevelopment consultant to ensure the concept design and plans are consistent with the redevelopment plans.
- (6) Project coordination for two (2) project management team meetings between the **Consultant** and the City to cover the following:
 - a) Project kickoff meeting to discuss project scope, schedule, general design requirements, geometrics, intersection design, alternatives, staging, and right-of-way.
 - b) Concept completion meeting to discuss deliverable, phasing, cost opinions, parcel impacts, funding opportunities, and next steps.

2. CONCEPT DESIGN AND ALTERNATIVES DEVELOPMENT

- a. The **Consultant** shall perform a high-level planning concept design to convert 1st Street from a 2-lane to 4-lane urban roadway.
- b. The **Consultant** will utilize USGS Streamstats to obtain an approximate size for the storm water structures for budgeting purposes. A full stormwater analysis will not be completed in the concept design phase, but the **Consultant** will create a concept storm sewer system layout for the corridor. It is anticipated the existing reinforced concrete box culvert (RCBC) at the east end of the project will need to be extended. The length of the extension will be included in the concept plans. Concept plans will not include hydraulic or structural design.
- c. The **Consultant** will develop a preliminary alignment for 1st Street. The **Consultant** will develop a surface model and cross sections to evaluate potential grading and right-of-way impacts. The surface model will be developed from LiDAR survey surface information. The **Consultant** will develop and evaluate four concept alternatives along 1st Street. These four concept alternatives are anticipated to comprise:

- (1) an alignment near the existing centerline alignment of 1st Street with a 4-lane boulevard between signalized intersections with turn lanes;
 - (2) an alignment near the existing centerline alignment of 1st Street with 4-lanes and a narrow median between roundabouts at determined intersections;
 - (3) an alignment shifted north of the existing centerline alignment of 1st Street with a 4-lane boulevard between signalized intersections with turn lanes;
 - (4) an alignment shifted north of the existing centerline alignment of 1st Street with 4-lanes and a narrow median between roundabouts at determined intersections.
- d. The **Consultant** will prepare exhibits for each alternative with a typical section, approximate utility locations, and cross sections. The exhibits will utilize an aerial photo background and GIS parcel linework from Polk and Dallas Counties. The exhibits will include current parcel owners, identify potential utility and property impacts, and anticipated permanent and temporary right-of-way needs.
 - e. The **Consultant** will develop preliminary alignment and sizing for replacing the existing water main and sanitary sewer located within the Project corridor.
 - f. The **Consultant** shall prepare general staging exhibits depicting how construction of the roadway will be sequenced while traffic flow and property access are maintained.
 - g. The **Consultant** shall evaluate the intersections through the corridor and provide recommended intersection layouts and designs in conjunction with the existing traffic study, for both signalized and roundabout options.
 - h. The **Consultant** shall provide preliminary traffic signal layouts at major intersections that will be signalized.
 - i. The **Consultant** shall prepare a technical memorandum outlining the design criteria for the City's review and approval.
 - j. The **Consultant** will prepare a matrix summarizing property impacts for each alternative.

- k. The **Consultant** shall prepare an opinion of probable project costs including roadway corridor reconstruction, right-of-way acquisitions, environmental studies, design, and construction services to develop the project.
- l. The **Consultant** will develop a “Funding Plan” for potential funding opportunities for the City’s consideration to pursue. This plan will outline available funding sources, application requirements, award amounts, submittal, and award dates.
- m. The **Consultant** shall prepare a preliminary project schedule for completing the design, environmental studies, right-of-way acquisition, and construction of the potential improvements.

II. EXTRA SERVICES

The following items are considered additional services and may be requested by the City. Additional services may be performed on an hourly basis of should a specific scope of services be defined, a quotation for services may be prepared.

- A. Preliminary Roadway and Traffic Signal Design
- B. Community Engagement
- C. Architectural Survey
- D. Archeological Survey
- E. Hazardous Materials and Contaminated Sites Assessment
- F. Wetland and Stream Survey
- G. Threatened and Endangered Species Survey
- H. Section 4 (f) Survey
- I. Financial Planning
- J. Acquisition Plats and Legal Descriptions
- K. Right-of-Way Acquisition Services
- L. Environmental Permitting
- M. Structural Design and Plans
- N. Hydraulic Analysis and Modeling
- O. Geotechnical Engineering, Soil Borings, and Analysis
- P. Funding Applications (Not Included Above)
- Q. Final Utility Coordination
- R. Intermediate and Final Roadway and Traffic Signal Design
- S. Final Roadway and Traffic Signal Design
- T. Permitting
- U. Bid Period Assistance
- V. Construction Services
- W. Categorical Exclusion (CE) or Environmental Assessment (EA), and Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)
- X. Topographic and Boundary Surveys
- Y. Private Utility Surveys and CAD Mapping

ATTACHMENT 2 - PROJECT SCHEDULE

The time of completion of the scope of services under this Agreement shall be as follows:

WORK SCHEDULE

This PROJECT shall be performed by the ***Consultant*** in accordance with a schedule mutually developed by the City and the ***Consultant***.

Milestone under this Agreement	Date
Authorization to Proceed	July 24, 2024
Conceptual Design (Select Pref Alt)	October 1, 2024

ATTACHMENT 3 - SCHEDULE OF FEES



2024 STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE

PROFESSIONAL

Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist
Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way Agent, Graphic Designer

Principal II	\$252.00/hour
Principal I	\$237.00/hour
Senior	\$216.00/hour
VIII	\$198.00/hour
VII	\$187.00/hour
VI	\$178.00/hour
V	\$166.00/hour
IV	\$153.00/hour
III	\$141.00/hour
II	\$128.00/hour
I	\$115.00/hour

TECHNICAL

CAD, Survey, Construction Observation

Lead	\$150.00/hour
Senior	\$144.00/hour
VIII	\$134.00/hour
VII	\$124.00/hour
VI	\$111.00/hour
V	\$101.00/hour
IV	\$91.00/hour
III	\$82.00/hour
II	\$75.00/hour
I	\$66.00/hour

ADMINISTRATIVE

II	\$77.00/hour
I	\$63.00/hour

REIMBURSABLES

Mileage	Current IRS standard rate
Outside Services	As Invoiced

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

1. All materials and supplies used in the performance of work on this project will be billed at cost.
2. Auto mileage will be reimbursed per the current standard mileage reimbursement established by the Internal Revenue Service.
3. Charges for outside services such as soils and materials testing, fiscal, legal will be billed at their invoice.
4. All other direct expenses will be invoiced at cost.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Grime Public Safety Center Underground Electric Easement – MidAmerican Energy Company

BACKGROUND: In coordination with the construction of the new Grimes Public Safety Center, the city intends to enter into an agreement with MidAmerican Energy Company regarding the underground electric service extension needed for the Grimes Public Safety Center at 2001 SW 6th Street in Grimes, Iowa.

In order to provide electrical services to the public structures/improvements being constructed on the property, MidAmerican Energy Company requires a perpetual underground electric easement over a portion of the property.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: None.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The city staff has reviewed the MidAmerican Energy Company Electric Easement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 07-1424 AUTHORIZING CONVEYANCE OF UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
EASEMENT IN CONNECTION WITH GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER PROJECT

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1424

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is the owner of certain public property within city limits located at 2001 SW 6th Street, Grimes, IA, legally described as:

Lot 3, Hope Meadows Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Dallas County, Iowa.

WHEREAS, the Property is intended to be improved for use by the public and residents of Grimes as a public safety center;

WHEREAS, the City intends to entered into an Agreement with MidAmerican Energy Company regarding the underground electric service extension needed for the Grimes Public Safety Center at 2001 SW 6th Street in Grimes, IA, MX 3506408.

WHEREAS, in connection with said public safety center project and in order to provide electrical services to the public structures/improvements being constructed on the Property, MidAmerican Energy Company requires a perpetual underground electric easement over a portion of the above-described real estate, which easement area is legally described as:

A part of Lot 3, Hope Meadows Plat 1, an Official Plat in the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa and more particularly described as a 10.00-foot-wide easement being 5.00 feet on each side of the following centerline:

Commencing at the southwest corner of said Lot 3; thence north 14°07'14" east along the west line of said Lot 3, a distance of 25.01 feet to the point of beginning; thence easterly along a curve concave northerly whose radius is 1226.50 feet, whose arc length is 303.09 feet and whose chord bears south 84°17'27" east, 302.32 feet; thence north 78°31'43" east, 63.71 feet; thence north 89°50'37" east, 5.13 feet to reference point 'A'; thence north 00°09'26" west, 85.16 feet to a point of terminus; beginning at reference point 'A'; thence north 89°50'37" east, 192.48 feet to an existing Underground Electric Easement and the point of terminus. Said easement contains 0.15 acres (6,446 square feet).

WHEREAS, the Council finds that the conveyance of the perpetual easement for underground electric line purposes is necessary to provide electrical service to and effectuate the public purposes of the Grimes Public Safety Center project;

WHEREAS, the Council finds that it is in the City's best interest to grant the easement interest as set forth herein; and

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to enter into the Underground Electric Easement agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference, for conveyance of the easement rights described therein.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Prepared by and return to: Aaron O'Boyle 515-281-2579
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY ATTN: RIGHT-OF-WAY SERVICES

**MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY
ELECTRIC EASEMENT**

Folder No. 127202
Work Req. No. 3506408
Project No.

State of Iowa
County of Dallas
Section 01
Township 79 North
Range 26 West of the 5th P.M.

This MidAmerican Energy Company Electric Easement (this "Easement") is made this 23rd day of July, 2024, by and between **City of Grimes, Iowa** a municipal corporation ("Grantor"), and **MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY**, an Iowa Corporation, its successors and assigns ("Grantee") (individually referred to at times as "Party", or collectively the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of the property legally described as:

Lot 3, Hope Meadows Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Dallas County, Iowa (the "Property").

WHEREAS, Grantor desires to grant to Grantee an electric easement to be located on a portion of the Property and Grantee desires to accept the easement on the following terms and conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Electric Easement.** Grantor does hereby establish, give, grant, and convey to Grantee a perpetual, non-exclusive easement under, upon, through and across a portion of the Property as described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto (the "Easement Area"), to construct, attach, reconstruct, operate, maintain, inspect, replace or remove electric supply line(s) for the transmission and distribution of electric energy and for communication and electrical controls, including other reasonably necessary poles, wires, conduit, duct, transformers, switching equipment, measurement and monitoring equipment, guys, guy stubs, anchors, ground rods, and further including other reasonably necessary equipment incident thereto (collectively "Facilities"), together with the right to survey the Property and the right of ingress and egress to and from same and all the rights and privileges incident and necessary to the enjoyment of this Easement. Additionally, if Grantor provides or installs duct or conduit for said Facilities, this grant shall cover and include all Facilities installed as a part of the Easement Area

2. **Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited.** Grantor shall not construct or place any permanent or temporary buildings, pavement, hardscape, structures, fences, trees, plants or other objects on or within the Easement Area without prior written permission from Grantee indicating that said construction or placement will not result in inadequate or excessive ground cover, or otherwise interfere with the Grantee's rights to operate and maintain its Facilities, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction or material to be placed on or within the Easement Area which violates the clearance requirements of the National Electrical Safety Code and/or the rules of the Iowa Utilities Board. No brush, vegetation or other flammable materials shall be deposited, placed, accumulated, or burned within the Easement Area. Subject to the rights of Grantee granted in this Easement, Grantor shall have the right to cultivate, use, and occupy the Property.
3. **Change of Grade Prohibited.** Grantor shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without prior written consent from Grantee, nor shall Grantor place or install any rocking, paving or other hardscape materials in the Easement Area without prior written consent from Grantee. Grantee shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of Grantor.
4. **Violations by Grantor.** In the event Grantor, its successors, assigns, contractors, employees, or agents violates Section 2 or 3 above or otherwise commits an intentional or negligent act, which results in damage to Grantee's Facilities or the Easement Area, Grantor shall be solely responsible for all costs associated with the repair, reconstruction, replacement, and/or work to the Easement Area and Grantee's Facilities.
5. **Right of Access and Removal.** Grantee shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto. Grantee shall have the right to remove, trim, spray, or cut down any unauthorized fences, hardscape, structures, trees, shrubs, branches, saplings, brush, vegetation, or other obstructions within, upon, across, along, adjacent to and overhanging the Easement Area that may interfere with the proper construction, maintenance, operation or removal of Grantee's Facilities.
6. **Property to be Restored.** Grantee shall repair or pay for any damage which may be caused to crops, fences, or other property, real or personal of the Grantor by Grantee's construction, reconstruction, maintenance, operation, replacement or removal of Grantee's Facilities (except for damage to property placed subsequent to the granting of this easement). For any such repairs required to be made by Grantee hereunder, Grantee agrees to repair such damaged property to the approximate condition of such property existing immediately before being damaged, to the extent reasonably practicable. The cutting, recutting, trimming and removal of trees, branches, saplings, brush or other vegetation on or adjacent to the Easement Area is expected and not considered damage to the Grantor.
7. **Easement Runs with the Land.** This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land. All provisions of this Easement, including benefits and burdens, shall run with the Property and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants, and personal representatives of the Parties hereto.
8. **Grantor Certification.** Grantor certifies that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or any other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and are not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation. Grantor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Grantee from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities and expenses (including attorney's fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing certification.
9. **Severability, Choice of Law and Waiver.** Each of the provisions of this Easement shall be

enforceable independently of any other provision of this easement and independent of any other claim or cause of action. In the event of any matter or dispute arising out of or related to this easement, it is agreed between the parties that the law of the jurisdiction and location where this easement is recorded (including statute of limitation provisions) will govern the interpretation, validity and effect of this easement without regard to the place of execution or place of performance thereof, or any conflicts or law provisions. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS EASEMENT. EACH PARTY FURTHER WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO CONSOLIDATE ANY ACTION IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL HAS BEEN WAIVED WITH ANY OTHER ACTION IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL CANNOT BE OR HAS NOT BEEN WAIVED.

10. **Dower, Homestead, and Distributive Share.** Grantor hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share in and to the Easement Area and waives all rights of exemption as to any of the Easement Area. Grantor understands that homestead property is in many cases protected from the claims of creditors and exempt from judicial sale; and that by signing this easement, Grantor voluntarily gives up any right to this protection for the Easement Area with respect to claims based upon this Easement.
11. **IRS W-9 Form.** Prior to any payments referenced herein being made, Grantor is required to submit a fully executed IRS W-9 form to Grantee. Grantor's failure to submit a fully executed IRS W-9 form shall not impact any other provisions or obligations under this Easement.
12. **Fee Simple.** Grantor warrants to Grantee that Grantor holds title to the Easement Area in fee simple and Grantor has good and lawful authority to grant the rights provided in this Easement.
13. **Headings and Captions.** The titles or captions of sections and paragraphs in this Easement are provided for convenience of reference only and shall not be considered a part hereof for purposes for interpreting or applying this Easement, and such titles or captions do not define, limit, extend, explain or describe the scope or extent of this Easement or any of its terms or conditions.
14. **Counterparts.** This Easement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Parties may sign and deliver this Easement by facsimile, electronic, or PDF signatures, each such signature to be treated as an original.
15. **Entire Agreement.** It is mutually understood and agreed that this Easement covers all of the agreements and stipulations between the parties and that no representations or statements, oral or written, have been made modifying or changing the terms hereof.

Signature Page Follows

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Easement is executed as of the date first above written.

City of Grimes, Iowa a municipal corporation

Signed: _____

Printed: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) ss

This record was acknowledged before me on _____, 2024,

by _____ as _____ of City of
Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation.

Signature of Notary Public

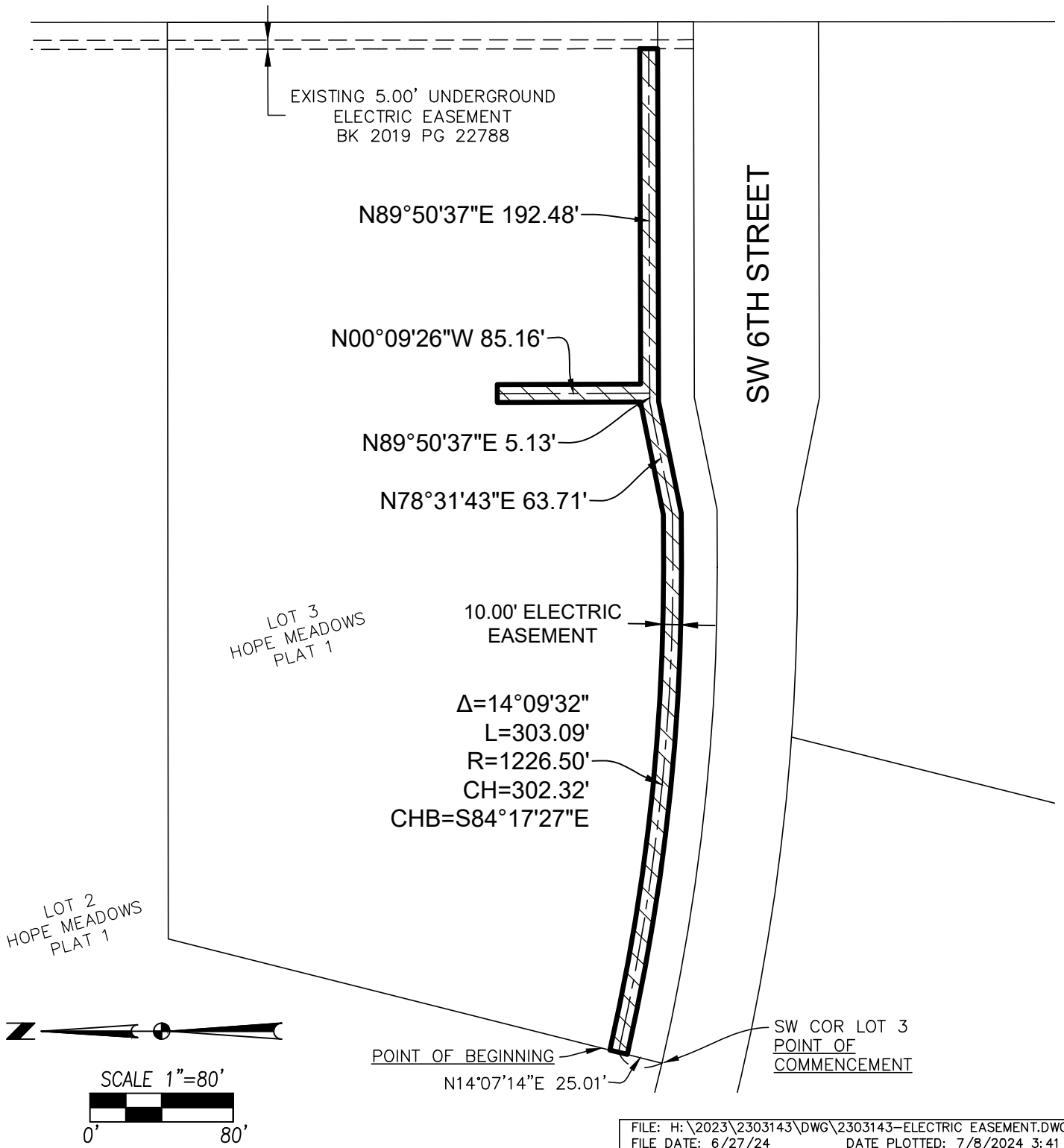
EXHIBIT 'A' - EASEMENT PLAT

ELECTRIC EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF LOT 3, HOPE MEADOWS PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS A 10.00-FOOT-WIDE EASEMENT BEING 5.00 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE FOLLOWING CENTERLINE:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3; THENCE NORTH 14°07'14" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 3, A DISTANCE OF 25.01 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1226.50 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 303.09 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 84°17'27" EAST, 302.32 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°31'43" EAST, 63.71 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°50'37" EAST, 5.13 FEET TO REFERENCE POINT 'A'; THENCE NORTH 00°09'26" WEST, 85.16 FEET TO A POINT OF TERMINUS; BEGINNING AT REFERENCE POINT 'A'; THENCE NORTH 89°50'37" EAST, 192.48 FEET TO AN EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC EASEMENT AND THE POINT OF TERMINUS. SAID EASEMENT CONTAINS 0.15 ACRES (6,446 SQUARE FEET).

SW COUNTY LINE ROAD



FILE: H:\2023\2303143\DWG\2303143-ELECTRIC EASEMENT.DWG
FILE DATE: 6/27/24 DATE PLOTTED: 7/8/2024 3:41 PM
PLOTTED BY: JON ERDAHL:

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Grimes Public Safety Center – Electric Service Proposal – MidAmerican Energy Company.

BACKGROUND: The action that is in front of the council is to approve a resolution authorizing the Mayor to sign a proposal from MidAmerican Energy for electric service required for the Grimes Public Safety Center. The amount of the proposal is \$76,722.41. This amount is fully or partially refundable minus a \$150 permit fee based on 3X the actual annual revenue for the first 12 months of metered electric service. There is also a 3X annual refund for additional single-phase customers connected to this electric line within 10 years with a maximum refundable amount of \$76,572.41. Once approved by the City of Grimes, the work would be scheduled by MidAmerican Energy and coordinated with the Grimes Public Safety Center construction.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This proposal is \$76,722.41, which is refundable as mentioned above, and will be initially funded under the Grimes Public Safety Center financing.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution authorizing the Mayor to sign the proposal from MidAmerican Energy Company for the electric service for the Grimes Public Safety Center.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 07-1524 ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM MIDAMERICAN ENERGY
COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$76,722.41 FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC
SERVICE FOR THE GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER PROJECT

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1524

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is currently constructing the Grimes Public Safety Center in the City of Grimes, and;

WHEREAS, the Grimes Public Safety Center will have components that require electric service to properly operate the facility, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes worked with the local electric utility, MidAmerican Energy Company, to develop a proposal in the amount of \$76,722.41 for installation of the required electric service.

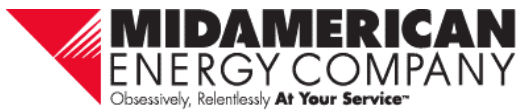
NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Proposal from MidAmerican Energy Company in the amount of \$76,722.41 be accepted for the installation of electric service for the Grimes Public Safety Center project and the Mayor be authorized to sign the Proposal.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



MidAmerican Energy
PO Box 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

June 19, 2024

City of Grimes
Attn: BJ Frideres
bj.frideres@weitz.com

Reference: Primary extension to the new Public Safety Center at 2001 SW 6th St in Grimes, IA. MX: 3506408

Dear City of Grimes:

We are pleased to submit the Refundable Advance for Construction Underground Electric Service Extension Proposal for the above project. This proposal is valid for 90 days and if MidAmerican Energy construction has not commenced within 12 months it may be voided.

Please sign and return the proposal as soon as you are ready to commit to the work. You may withhold payment until 30 days before MidAmerican Energy Company is ready to schedule the work. In the meantime, please keep me informed of your schedule. After we have received your payment, we will sign and return a copy of the proposal for your records.

If you have any questions, please call me at 515-252-6413

Sincerely,
MidAmerican Energy Company

Chad Ernst
Customer Project Coordinator

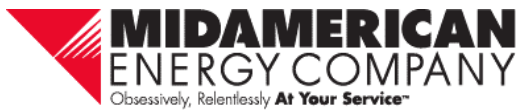
Enclosures design map

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY
REFUNDABLE ADVANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SERVICE EXTENSION PROPOSAL
MX: 3506408

MidAmerican Energy Company ("MidAmerican"), an Iowa corporation and City of Grimes ("Applicant"), agree as follows:

1. MidAmerican will extend its electric lines underground to 2001 SW 6th St in Grimes, IA.
2. MidAmerican will furnish the necessary labor and materials required to fulfill its undertaking, as specified above. Such work will commence by MidAmerican as soon as reasonable and practicable after the execution of this Proposal and receipt of Applicant's Advance payment, defined below. MidAmerican will complete the work with reasonable diligence.
3. In consideration of the receipt of a payment in the amount of \$76,722.41 From Applicant, of which \$76,572.41 is an advance for construction subject to refund ("Advance"), and \$150.00 non-refundable for the permit fee. MidAmerican agrees to construct necessary electric facilities as set forth above. Please submit the Advance payment with Applicant's signed acceptance of this Proposal. If Applicant's acceptance and Advance payment is not received by September 17th 2024 the amount may be subject to change.
4. The Advance shall be subject to refund by MidAmerican to Applicant based upon the following terms and conditions:
 - a. Advances shall not accrue interest and shall be subject to refund from the date of original advance payment. The refund will be based on twelve months usage, which will start after MidAmerican has completed the required work requested by the customer. The customer will receive a one-time refund equal to three times the actual annual revenue, less both fuel expenses and energy efficiency cost recovery charges, for the first 12 months of metered electric service of the above Applicant, as described below.
 - b. If additional single-phase customers are connected to the above described line extension within 10 years of the original Advance payment, the above Applicant shall receive refunds equal to three times estimated base revenue for each additional new customer to the extent that such revenue exceeds the additional distribution construction costs incurred by MidAmerican. Base revenue shall be estimated annual revenue, less both fuel expenses and energy efficiency cost recovery charges, based on similarly situated customers.

- c. Refunds shall be made annually on or about the anniversary date of the original Advance payment.
 - d. Revenue for un-metered private lighting shall not be included in any refund.
 - e. No refunds shall be made for revenue associated with customers connecting after 10 years from the date of the original Advance payment.
 - f. In no case shall the total amount refunded exceed the refundable portion of the Advance payment stated above.
 - g. No refunds shall be made for customers served from a further extension of the above described electric line extension.
- 5. Applicant shall provide, without cost to MidAmerican, all easements necessary and incidental to such installation and use of MidAmerican's facilities on private property within the area served. If a third party easement is required, any cost associated in obtaining the easement will be paid by the Applicant.
 - 6. Pursuant to MidAmerican's tariff, the Applicant is required to pay actual permit fees. Permit fees are to be paid regardless of whether the applicant is required to pay a Refundable Advance or a Nonrefundable Contribution. Permit fees are not refundable.
 - 7. Applicant shall be responsible for locating and marking all privately owned systems such as water services, culverts, irrigation systems, drainpipes, septic lines, and underground wiring before MidAmerican's construction.
 - 8. All distribution systems or other facilities constructed or installed by MidAmerican under this Proposal shall remain the sole property of MidAmerican and MidAmerican shall determine, at its own judgment, the manner and method of use thereof. MidAmerican also shall determine, at its own judgment, whether to extend the facilities, connect other facilities, or serve other customers from the facilities, subject only to such obligations as MidAmerican shall have assumed in this Proposal; and no other person shall have any right, title, interest or claim, in or to MidAmerican's distribution system or other facilities under this Proposal.



MidAmerican Energy
PO Box 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

9. Applicant shall furnish, install, own and maintain all 4-inch ducts as shown on attached prints. All ducts shall be black w/red stripe or grey in color, PVC type schedule 40 or schedule 40 HDPE coil-able. Applicant shall install ducts a minimum of forty-two (42) inches and a maximum of forty-eight (48) inches below finish grade with capped and staked ends and equipped with pull wires. MidAmerican Energy Company will provide marker balls for the duct ends. These are available at MidAmerican Energy Company's storeroom. Applicant is responsible for correct placement and depth of conduit. **Note: No more than ten (10) conduits allowed within the secondary compartment of the transformer pad.**

Proposed this 19th day of June, 2024

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY

By: _____

Title: _____

Accepted this _____ day of _____ 2024

APPLICANT

By: _____

Title: _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Equipment Transactions

BACKGROUND: As part of our ongoing Equipment Replacement Program, equipment is replaced as warranted to enhance operational efficiency and service quality. Two John Deere Z950M ZTrak's have been identified as part of the replacement program. The new mowers will be purchased utilizing State Contract pricing. The two current mowers will be auctioned on Gov Deals and the funds received will be returned to the Equipment Replacement Fund.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: State Contract Pricing of \$26,923.82 utilizing budgeted Equipment Replacement funds

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES ____X_NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services _X____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community __X__

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff Recommends Council Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION APPROVING EQUIPMENT TRANSACTIONS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1624

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has budgeted for and planned certain equipment purchases; and

WHEREAS, the City's Purchasing Policy as adopted prescribes the solicitation of quotes, State bid, or the utilization of a purchasing consortium and the proposed acquisitions meet those policy requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the following equipment acquisitions and/or disposals

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that:

The following acquisitions including add-ons and labor are hereby approved

Equipment Description	Use	Cost
JD Z950M ZTrak	Streets/Parks	\$13,461.91
JD Z950M ZTrak	Streets/Parks	\$13,461.91

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that:

The following disposals are hereby approved

Equipment Description	Trade-in/Sale	Estimated Value
John Deere mower Z950R	Sale on Gov Deals	\$2,500.00
John Deere mower Z950M	Sale on Gov Deals	\$2,500.00
TOTAL		\$5,000.00

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that:

The Public Works Director is hereby authorized to carry out and execute any action necessary to fulfill the provisions of this resolution.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Quote Summary

Prepared For:

CITY OF GRIMES
1700 SE DESTINATION DR
GRIMES, IA 50111
Business: 515-986-3036
AMILLER@GRIMESIOWA.GOV

Prepared By:

Michael Schechinger
Van-Wall Equipment, Inc.
10100 Dennis Drive
Urbandale, IA 50322
Phone: 515-253-9005
mike.schechinger@vanwall.com

**STATE CONTRACT PRICING
IA NASPO MA22136 (PGANCG 22)**

Quote Id: 31299479
Created On: 09 July 2024
Last Modified On: 09 July 2024
Expiration Date: 31 July 2024

Equipment Summary	Suggested List	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
JOHN DEERE Z950M ZTrak	\$ 17,483.00	\$ 13,461.91 X	2 =	\$ 26,923.82

Equipment Total **\$ 26,923.82**

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 26,923.82
SubTotal	\$ 26,923.82
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 26,923.82
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 26,923.82

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 31299479

Customer: CITY OF GRIMES

JOHN DEERE Z950M ZTrak				
Hours:			Suggested List	
Stock Number:			\$ 17,483.00	
			Selling Price	
			\$ 13,461.91	
Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Extended
0694TC	Z950M ZTrak	2	\$ 14,899.00	\$ 29,798.00
Standard Options - Per Unit				
001A	United States/Canada	2	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1040	24x12N12 Michelin X Tweel Turf for 54 In. and 60 In. Decks	2	\$ 1,149.00	\$ 2,298.00
1504	60 In. Side Discharge Mower Deck	2	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2093	Fully Adjustable Suspension Seat with Armrests (24" High Back)	2	\$ 595.00	\$ 1,190.00
Standard Options Total				\$ 3,488.00
Value Added Services Total				
				\$ 0.00
Other Charges				
	Freight	2	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00
	EnviroCrate	2	\$ 65.00	\$ 130.00
	Setup	2	\$ 225.00	\$ 450.00
Other Charges Total				\$ 1,680.00
Suggested Price				
				\$ 34,966.00
Customer Discounts				
Customer Discounts Total			\$ -4,021.09	\$ -8,042.18
Total Selling Price				\$ 26,923.82

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Entering into a Service Contract with Frontline Warning Systems to Repair and Maintain Severe Weather Warning Sirens

BACKGROUND: The severe weather sirens play a critical role in notifying the residents of the City of Grimes of impending weather events that require everyone to take shelter. The City of Grimes purchased the most recent severe weather sirens through Frontline Warning Systems. Currently, these sirens are not under service agreement for needed service and repairs. There are six (6) warning sirens that need service, updates and/or repairs. Frontline Warning Systems has provided a quote for services.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Cost to service and maintain warning sirens is \$8,089.80.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff Recommends Council Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO A SERVICE CONTRACT WITH FRONTLINE WARNING
SYSTEMS TO REPAIR AND MAINTAIN SEVERE WEATHER WARNING SIRENS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1724

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes; puts the safety of its residents first and foremost; and

WHEREAS, the city owns six (6) severe weather warning sirens that are in need of service and/or maintenance and,

WHEREAS, Frontline Warning Systems has provided a quote for \$8,089.80 to inspect, service, and repair the warning sirens;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Public Works Director is authorized to execute a service agreement with Frontline Warning Systems.

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the Public Works Director is authorized expend funds for needed repairs and updates.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Frontline Warning Systems

Frontline Plus Fire & Rescue
DBA/Frontline Warning Systems
8004 Aetna Avenue NE
Monticello, MN 55362

Phone # 763-295-3650 frontlineplus@tds.net
Fax # 763-295-3650 www.frontlinewarningsystems.com

Project Estimate

Date
7/9/2024

Name / Address
City of Grimes, IA 1700 SE Destination Dr Grimes IA 50111 Attn: Fire Chief

Terms	Due Date	REP Contact	FOB
Net 30 Days	7/31/2024	AG	

Item	Description	Qty	Cost	Total
SIREN SERVICE CO...	This estimate is for siren service in Grimes, IA Siren Contract Service Agreement; To service siren/s as specified in contract between Front Line Plus and city listed. 3 Whelen Vortex R4 sirens installed 7/2021. From July 1, 2024 until Dec 31, 2025	3	600.00	1,800.00T
Federal Siren Annua...	Annual inspection and preventative maintenance contract per manufacturers guidelines. Includes but not limited to, battery load test, contactor and relay testing and cleaning, Radio RF path verification, rotor and chopper inspection via bucket truck including belt tension measure, greasing of drive shafts and full inspection. Also includes grounding inspection and full diagnostic report. From July 1, 2024 until Dec 31, 2025	2	800.00	1,600.00T
DCM0055	Parts: Interstate Battery DCM0055, 12v 55aH due in Whelen sirens before 7/2025.	6	210.00	1,260.00T
Keypad Membrane	Switch, keypad membrane; modified with Keypad Arm function.	3	150.00	450.00T
Interstate Batt	SC34DM AGM batteries for FedSig sirens	4	369.95	1,479.80T
Materials	Recommended parts allowance for FedSig chargers, relays, other items. Actual amount will be itemized an invoiced on an as-needed basis.	1	1,500.00	1,500.00T

QUOTE ONLY. 30 DAYS Above Date.	Subtotal	\$8,089.80
	Sales Tax (0.0%)	\$0.00
	Total	\$8,089.80

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Contractual Services Agreement - Bridget Rottinghaus

BACKGROUND: On May 28, 2024, the City Council approved the purchase of assets from Gould Heights Water Company with a closing date of July 9, 2024. Due to the magnitude of changes required in the Utility Billing software within a two-week time frame, and being short-staffed due to the retirement of a Utility Billing Clerk, staff determined the need to contract services to assist with transition.

It is expected that the contractual services will be needed for approximately two (2) weeks.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The identified hourly rate for the contractual services is \$45.00 per hour with a "not to exceed" amount of \$1,100.00.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: X YES NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services X

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Kathy Steele

Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT - BRIDGET
ROTTINGHAUS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-1824

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes purchased the assets from Gould Heights Water Company with a closing date of July 9, 2024; and

WHEREAS, due to the magnitude of changes required in the utility billing software within a two-week window and being short-staffed; and

WHEREAS, a Contractual Services Agreement was prepared to assist with the transition;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Contractual Services Agreement with Bridget Rottinghaus is hereby approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



June 26, 2024

Bridget Rottinghaus

Dear Bridget:

This letter is to extend to you an offer for Utility Billing contractual services for the transition of the Gould Heights Water District to the City of Grimes.

Scope of services as follows:

- A. This is a contract for services not to exceed 1100.00. This will be paid through Accounts Payable, and subject to receiving a 1099 at the end of the year for amounts exceeding \$600.00.
- B. Services will begin on July 5, 2024, and are anticipated to be completed by July 19, 2024. The time frame may be extended as determined necessary by the Finance Director.

Sincerely,

Marcia Woodke
Director of Finance

Acceptance:

Bridget Rottinghaus
Bridget Rottinghaus

6/26/24
Date

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Personnel Transactions

BACKGROUND: This resolution authorizes names of individuals and their specific rates of pay to fill positions consistent with job descriptions and salary ranges previously approved and adopted by City Council, in the normal course of the HR Department's business. This resolution also authorizes compensation adjustments for individuals completing a six-month probationary period with appropriate performance review, consistent with the compensation policy.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Any adjustments recommended in this resolution are within existing budgets for the current fiscal year unless stated otherwise.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ☒ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff Recommends Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Erik Fisk, Director Human Resources, 515-986-3036, efisk@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Erik Fisk

Return to: Erik Fisk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution to Approve Purchase of Equipment

BACKGROUND: As part of our ongoing Equipment Replacement Program, equipment is replaced as warranted to enhance operational efficiency and service quality. The Hotsy Pressure washer system has been identified as part of the replacement program. Purchasing will be made utilizing GSA pricing. The current Hotsy system will be traded in, and those funds will go towards the purchase of the new Hotsy system.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: GSA pricing of \$16,361.00 utilizing budgeted Equipment Replacement funds

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends Council Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION APPROVING EQUIPMENT TRANSACTIONS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2024

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has budgeted for and planned certain equipment purchases; and

WHEREAS, the City's Purchasing Policy as adopted prescribes the solicitation of quotes, State bid, or the utilization of a purchasing consortium and the proposed acquisitions meet those policy requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the following equipment acquisitions

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that:

The following acquisitions including add-ons and labor are hereby approved

Equipment Description	Use	Cost
Hotsy Cleaning System	All departments	\$16,361.00

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that:

The following disposals are hereby approved

Equipment Description	Trade-in/Sale	Estimated Value
Hotsy Cleaning System	Trade-in	\$2,000.00

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that:

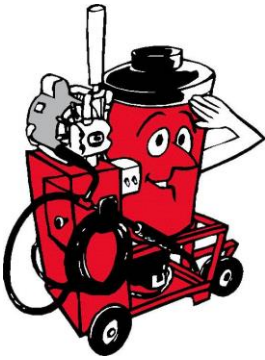
the Public Works Director is hereby authorized to carry out and execute any action necessary to fulfill the provisions of this resolution.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



Hotsy Cleaning Systems
3100 101st St
Des Moines, Iowa, 50322
Phone: (515) 380-6296
Fax: (515) 278-1158
Email: Gabe@hotsyiowa.com
Website: www.hotsyiowa.com



QUOTATION

Prepared For:
City of Grimes Street Department
Jeremy

Date: 7/15/2024
Hotsy Sales Consultant: Gabe Button
Phone: (515) 380-6296
Email: Gabe@hotsyiowa.com

Estimated Ship Date: 2-4 Weeks

Contract Number: 47QSWA19D005Z

Qty	Part Number	Description	Price	Extension
1	1452N	Stationary Hotsy Hot Water Electric Pressure Washer - 4.0 GPM @ 3000 PSI, 7.5HP 230V/1PH 24 AMP, NG-Fired, Belt Drive Hotsy Triplex Pump, Auto Start-Stop, Time Delay Shut-Down, 40" Tall Machine Stand		\$14,250.00
	***	Recommended Accessories for M-1452N	***	
1		High Pressure Soap Injector		\$1,961.00
1		On Demand Foam Injector W Check Valve		
1		Gun Jet and 36" Lance		
1		Quick Couple Nozzle Set		
1		3' Gas Flex Line		
1		360 Pivot Hose Reel/Wall Mount w 100' Hose		
1		10" Connecting Hose From Machine to Hose Reel		
	***	64K Water Softener	***	
1		64K Water Softener Including all Parts Necessary	\$2,100.00	(Not Incl In Final Price)
		Hose Fittings w Proper 1/2" and 5/8 Hose	N/C	
2		Bag of Morton Water Softener Pellet Salt	N/C	
	***	Note: Price not figured in subtotal	***	
	***	Preventative Maintenance Program	***	
1	SM	Scheduled Maintenance Program (oil change and 24 point inspection)	\$160.00	N/C
	***	Available Trade-In	***	
		Hotsy 1452N (Year 2015) 208V 3P; 4 Gpm @3000 PSI		(\$2,000.00)
		Installation By Hotsy Technicians		
		Removal of Old Hotsy Pressure Washer		\$2,150.00
		Installation of New Hotsy Pressure Washer (Fork Lift To Be Provided By Customer)		
		Proper Connection of Utilities Including Vent Material (8" Diverter, Vent Pipe, Vent Elbow)		
		Installation of New Hose Reel with Bracketing To Wall		
	***	Warranty and Operator Safety Certification Listings	***	
		7 Year Pump, 5 Year Coil, 1 Year Bumper-to-Bumper		
		24v Low Voltage Machine Controls, ETL, UL, CGA or CSA Certified, conforms to UL standard 1776 for pressure washers.		
		On-site training provided throughout the life of the equipment at no additional charge		

Lease Option

	36/Month
	60/Months

Sub-Total \$16,361.00
Shipping & Handling \$250.00
TOTAL \$16,361.00

THIS QUOTE IS VALID FOR 30 (THIRTY) DAYS

Terms & Conditions: All orders are subject to approval and acceptance by said Hotsy dealer and shall be subject to the terms and conditions herein contained, and to no others whatsoever unless altered or modified by said Hotsy dealer in writing. Said Hotsy dealer shall be excused for any delay due to strikes, accidents, war, fires, Acts of God, or any other causes beyond our control. Promises of delivery are based on our expectations, and does not guarantee to accomplish shipment on the dates or estimated time period mentioned. Orders cannot be canceled, specifications changed, or good returned without written permission. Goods permitted to be returned are subject to restocking and freight charges.

Office Use Only:

Nothing Cleans Like a Hotsy!

THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY TO EARN YOUR BUSINESS

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Improvements to Public Works Site

BACKGROUND: The Public Works facility entrance currently is fenced and gated which directs vendors and the public to unsecured entrances. Improving the entrance and parking area of the Public Works facility is necessary to enhance safety, accessibility, and functionality for employees and visitors.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: \$225,681.00 from building maintenance CIP

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities __X__

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends Council approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE IMPROVEMENTS TO PUBLIC WORKS SITE

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2124

WHEREAS, the Public Works facility serves as the hub for the maintenance and operation of City infrastructure, and

WHEREAS, the current entrance of the facility requires upgrades and improvements to enhance operational efficiency and employee safety; and

WHEREAS, the City's Purchasing Policy as adopted prescribes the solicitation of quotes, State bid, or the utilization of a purchasing consortium and the proposed pricing meets the policy requirements; and,

WHEREAS, investing in modernizing the Public Works facility aligns with the city's commitment to a high-performing organization;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Public Works Director is authorized to enter into an agreement with Alliance Construction Group, LLC for upgrades and improvements to the Public Works facility.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Costs Grimes Public Works - Site and Utility Improvements - Phase 1 October 27, 2023						
ITEM NO.	SUDAS OR IDOT NO.	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
DIV. 2		EARTHWORK				
2.01	2010-D-1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	285.00	\$25.00	\$7,125.00
2.03	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 INCHES	SY	1890.00	\$5.00	\$9,450.00
2.04	2010-J	SUBBASE, 6 INCHES	SY	1288.00	\$12.00	\$15,456.00
2.08	2010-M	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
DIV. 4		SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.01	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 12 INCH	LF	5.00	\$50.00	\$250.00
4.02	4020-D	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, HDPE, 12 INCH	LF	75.00	\$15.00	\$1,125.00
DIV. 6		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER				
6.01	6010-H	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	1.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
6.04	6010-H	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	1.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
DIV. 7		STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.01	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 INCH	SY	1000.00	\$70.00	\$70,000.00
7.06	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY	335.00	\$65.00	\$21,775.00
7.07	7030-G	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	40.00	\$60.00	\$2,400.00
7.08	7030-H-1	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 8 INCH	SY	121.00	\$75.00	\$9,075.00
DIV. 9		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				
9.05	9040-A-1	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
9.06	9040-A-2	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
9.07	9040-D-1	FILTER SOCK, 12 INCH	LF	65.00	\$3.00	\$195.00
9.08	9040-D-2	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF	65.00	\$1.00	\$65.00
9.09	9040-N-1	SILT FENCE	LF	475.00	\$3.00	\$1,425.00
9.10	9040-N-3	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	475.00	\$1.00	\$475.00
9.11	9040-O-1	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	TON	90.00	\$40.00	\$3,600.00
9.12	9040-T-1	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, TYPE A DROP IN	EA	4.00	\$200.00	\$800.00
9.13	9040-T-2	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	4.00	\$50.00	\$200.00
9.14	9060-A	CHAIN LINK FENCE	LF	230.00	\$50.00	\$11,500.00
9.15	9060-B	GATES, CHAIN LINK, PEDESTRIAN, CONTROLLED ACCESS	EA	1.00	NA	NA
9.15	9060-B	GATES, CHAIN LINK, DRIVE, CONTROLLED ACCESS	EA	2.00	NA	NA
9.16	9060-E	REMOVAL OF FENCE	LF	225.00	\$10.00	\$2,250.00
DIV. 11		MISCELLANEOUS				
11.00	11030-B	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
11.01	11050-A	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA	1.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
11.02	SPECIAL	CONDUIT, 2-INCH	LF	130.00	\$25.00	\$3,250.00
TOTAL						\$183,116.00

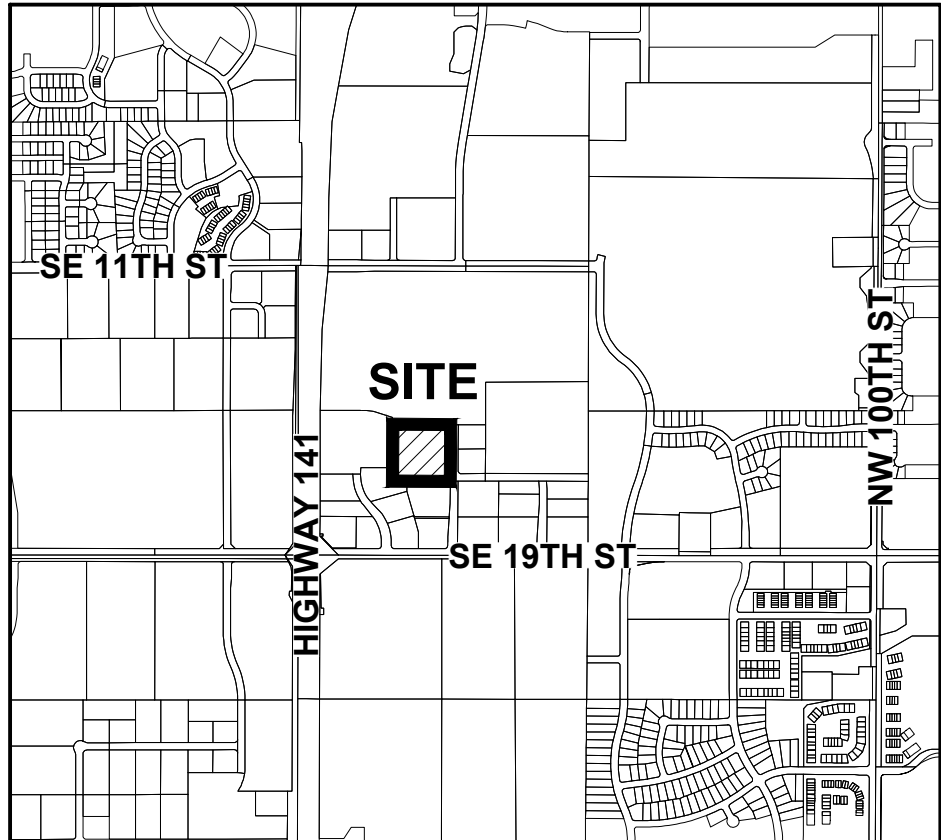
NOTES:	1	THIS IS A PRELIMINARY OPINION OF PROBABLE COSTS BASED ON PRELIMINARY DESIGN INFORMATION. ACTUAL QUANTITIES AND COSTS COULD CHANGE WITH FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION. ITEMS INCLUDE THOSE KNOWN TO CDA AND DO NOT INCLUDE ITEMS SUCH AS: PERMIT FEES, UNSUITABLE SOILS, FRANCHISE UTILITIES, ADMINISTRATION, WATERING, IRRIGATION, BONDING, ETC.
---------------	---	---

SITE PLAN FOR:
GRIMES PW - PHASE 1

GRIMES, IOWA

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER / APPLICANT

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111
CONTACT: KEVIN HENSLEY
EMAIL: KHENSLEY@GRIMESIOWA.GOV
PH: (515) 514-1035

ENGINEER

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: NIKKI NEAL
EMAIL: NICOLEN@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: CHARLIE MCGLOTHLEN
EMAIL: CHARLIEM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

SUBMITTAL DATES

FIRST SUBMITTAL: 11/06/2023
SECOND SUBMITTAL: 11/20/2023
THIRD SUBMITTAL: 02/20/2024
SIGNED SUBMITTAL: 03/04/2024

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 1 PRINCETON SUBDIVISION PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

ZONING

M-1A: COMMERCIAL AND LIMITED LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT
HIGHWAY 141 MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT CORRIDOR DISTRICT-ZONE 2

PROJECT SITE ADDRESS

1700 SE DESTINATION DRIVE

EXISTING/ PROPOSED USE

EXISTING USE: OFFICE / WAREHOUSE
PROPOSED USE: OFFICE / WAREHOUSE

DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

AREA 275,570 SF (6.33 ACRES)
PHASE 1 24,944 SF (0.57 ACRES)

ZONING M-1A W/ HWY 141 MU-2

SETBACKS
FRONT: 25'
SIDE: 5'
REAR: 25'

OPEN SPACE CALCULATION
REQUIRED: 41,336 SF (15%)
EXCESS PARKING (23 SPACES @ 9x18): 3,726 SF
TOTAL: 45,062 SF
PROVIDED: 101,220 SF (37%)

BUILDING
TOTAL: 4,092 SF
WAREHOUSE: 39,964 SF
44,056 SF

IMPERVIOUS SPACE
EXISTING BUILDING: 44,056 SF
EXISTING PCC PAVING: 26,426 SF
EXISTING ASPHALT PAVING: 91,972 SF
PROPOSED LIGHT DUTY: 1,328 SF
PROPOSED STANDARD DUTY: 9,022 SF
PROPOSED SIDEWALK: 1,546 SF
174,350 SF

PARKING
REQUIRED
OFFICE: 13 SPACES
WAREHOUSE: 20 SPACES
33 SPACES

PROVIDED
STANDARD PARKING: 62 SPACES
ACCESSIBLE PARKING: 3 SPACES
65 SPACES

DATE OF SURVEY

APRIL 27, 2023

BENCHMARKS

CUT 'X' ON TOP OF CURB IN THE SE CORNER OF DESTINATION DR & 62ND ST. ELEV.=962.68

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

ANTICIPATED START DATE = SPRING 2024
ANTICIPATED FINISH DATE = FALL 2024

INDEX OF SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
C0.0	COVER SHEET
C1.1	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY / DEMOLITION PLAN
C2.1	REFERENCE PLAN
C2.2	DIMENSION PLAN
C3.1	GRADING / UTILITY / EROSION PLAN
C3.2-C3.3	GRADING PLAN
C4.1	DETAILS
L1.1	LANDSCAPE PLAN
L2.1	LANDSCAPE DETAILS

GENERAL LEGEND

PROPOSED	EXISTING
PROPERTY BOUNDARY	SANITARY MANHOLE
SECTION LINE	WATER VALVE BOX
CENTER LINE	FIRE HYDRANT
RIGHT OF WAY	WATER CURB STOP
BUILDING SETBACK	WELL
PERMANENT EASEMENT	STORM SEWER MANHOLE
TEMPORARY EASEMENT	STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE
TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE	STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE
TYPE SW-502 STORM INTAKE	FLARED END SECTION
TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE	DECIDUOUS TREE
TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE	CONIFEROUS TREE
TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE	DECIDUOUS SHRUB
TYPE SW-512 STORM INTAKE	CONIFEROUS SHRUB
TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE	ELECTRIC POWER POLE
TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE	GUY ANCHOR
TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE	STREET LIGHT
FLARED END SECTION	POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER
TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE	UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT
STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT	ELECTRIC BOX
WATER VALVE	ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT
SIGN	TRAFFIC SIGN
DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL	TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
WATER CURB STOP	TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT
SANITARY SEWER	TELEPHONE POLE
SANITARY SERVICE	GAS VALVE BOX
STORM SEWER	CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX
STORM SERVICE	CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT
WATERMAIN WITH SIZE	MAIL BOX
WATER SERVICE	BENCHMARK
SAWCUT (FULL DEPTH)	SOIL BORING
SILT FENCE	UNDERGROUND TV CABLE
USE AS CONSTRUCTED	GAS MAIN
MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATION	FIBER OPTIC
	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
	FIELD TILE
	SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE
	STORM SEWER W/ SIZE
	WATER MAIN W/ SIZE



UTILITY WARNING

ANY UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY AND RECORDS OBTAINED BY THIS SURVEYOR. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL THE UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION SHOWN.

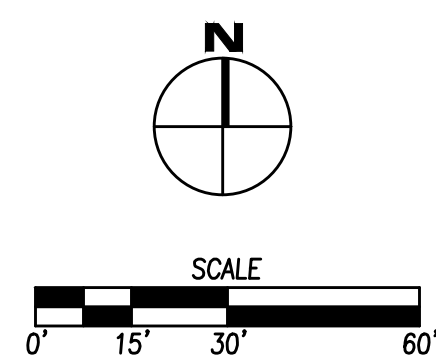


ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, DUMPSTERS, DETACHED TRAILERS OR SIMILAR ITEMS ARE PROHIBITED ON PUBLIC STREETS OR WITHIN THE PUBLIC R.O.W.

THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES (PROWAG) AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.	
		3/4/24 DATE
LICENSE NUMBER 25523 MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024 PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: C0.0, C1.1, C2.1-C2.2, C3.1-C3.3, AND C4.1		

	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PORTION OF THIS TECHNICAL SUBMISSION DESCRIBED BELOW WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND RESPONSIBLE CHARGE. I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.	
		3-4-24 DATE
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS JUNE 30, 2024 PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: L1.1-L2.1		

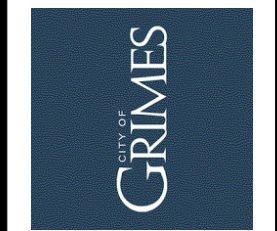


1. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER OR ENGINEER AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE TO OR FROM FAILURE TO FOLLOW REQUIREMENTS.
2. PRIOR TO DEMOLITION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY IN WRITING (48 HRS NOTICE) THE FOLLOWING:
 - A. CITY
 - B. APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES
 - C. OWNER
 - D. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
 - E. ARCHITECT
3. DO NOT DISTURB EXISTING UTILITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. COORDINATE REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT OF ALL UTILITIES WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY SUPPLIER AND REGULATORY AGENCIES.
4. PRIOR TO EXISTING UTILITIES THAT ARE TO REMAIN, THE LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES EXIST OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLAN MAY BE PRESENT.
5. BACKFILL ALL EXCAVATIONS WITH COHESIVE MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM STANDARD PROCTOR DRY DENSITY AND MOISTURE RANGED OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE TO 4% ABOVE OPTIMUM MOISTURE. EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE BACKFILLED BY A LICENSED ENGINEER EMPLOYED BY THE OWNER. IN THE EVENT OF A TEST FAILURE, ANY RETESTING SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES, CONDUIT, LINES, POLE LINES, PAVING, BUILDING AND OTHER SITE FEATURES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION AND IMMEDIATELY INFORM THE ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
7. DEMOLITION NOTES AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN ARE NOT ALL INCLUSIVE. CONTRACTOR TO ABANDON IN PLACE OR REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS ABOVE AND BELOW GROUND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL INTENT OF THIS DOCUMENT.
8. ALL CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION DEBRIS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFFSITE IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS.
9. CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHALL BE CONFINED TO THE SITE BOUNDARY AS NOTED. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
10. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE PLANS SHALL DRAWING THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.

1. ALL APPLICABLE CITY PERMITS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CLOSURE PERMITS, SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR LANE CLOSURES.
2. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
3. PERMANENT SIGNING THAT CONVEYS A MESSAGE CONTRARY TO THE MESSAGE OF TEMPORARY SIGNING AND NOT APPLICABLE TO THE WORKING CONDITIONS SHALL BE COVERED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN DIRECTED BY THE CITY.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE HIS TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH OTHER CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE AREA.
5. SIDEWALK CLOSED SIGNS REQUIRED FOR ALL SIDEWALK CLOSURES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN NEARBY TRAFFIC AND REMOVE ANY EXISTING PAVEMENT, NOT TO DISTURB THE EXISTING TRAFFIC PATTERNS MORE THAN IS NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK.
7. ALL SIGNING AND LANE STRIPING WILL NEED TO COMPLY WITH MUTCD. MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF THE SIGNING AND STRIPING WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE APPLICANT.

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER:	DRAFTED:
-----------	----------



GRIMES PW - PHASE 1
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY / DEMOLITION
CASE DESTINATION DRIVE

SHEET NUMBER:
C1.1
2304.234



FILE: H:\2023\2304234\DWG\2304234-SITE PLAN PHASE 1.DWG
 FILE DATE: 3/4/24 DATE PLOTTED: 3/4/2024 2:08 PM
 PLOTTED BY: NICOLE NEAL TECH: COMMENT:
 FNG:

1. THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SDPAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND FACILITIES.

3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATION.

4. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER, ENGINEER, AND/OR ARCHITECT, AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO EXAMINE DRAWINGS.

5. ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S CONSTRUCTION DIVISION.

6. ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W./ EASEMENTS AND/OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, BUILDING FACE OR PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

8. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.

9. PLACE 1/4" HIGH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN CURB AND PAVEMENT/SEWERKALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2" JOINT EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.A. PAVEMENT.

10. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS SPILL OUT R.O.W. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.

11. ALL PROPERTY PINS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM GRADING OR OTHER OPERATIONS. ANY PINS DISTURBED SHALL BE RE-SET AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

12. DO NOT STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.

13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB DESIRABLE GRASS AREAS AND DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK OR SERVICE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT IN ANY MANNER THAT OBSTRUCTS OR REDUCES THE STORAGE, PARKING AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.

14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY AREAS OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK NOT TO BE REMOVED OR REPLACED BY THE CITY.

15. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE TEMPORARY WARNING DEVICES AND SAFETY FENCE AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS WHERE REPLACEMENT FEATURES ARE NOT INSTALLED THE SAME DAY, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

16. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF WORK BETWEEN SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT, INCLUDING STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

17. JOINT CONTRACT REMOVAL FOR DRIVEWAY APPROACHES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST TRANSVERSE JOINT. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY REMOVAL LIMITS WITH CITY'S CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONCRETE REMOVAL.

18. IN THE EVENT ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR BID.

1. SIDEWALKS	4" P.C.C.	
2. LIGHT DUTY PAVING	6" P.C.C.	
3. STANDARD DUTY PAVING	7" P.C.C.	
4. ROW PAVING	8" P.C.C.	

GENERAL NOTES:

- A. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- B. PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE THIS MEETING. CONTACT THE CITY OF GRIMES BUILDING DIVISION (515.986.4050).
- C. ALL PERMITS (IDNR, NPDES, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC.) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- D. PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILTS) OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND EASEMENTS AS PER COMMERCIAL AS-BUILT PRACTICE.
- E. THE RECORD DRAWINGS SHOULD INCLUDE A CERTIFIED GRADING SHEET AND AS-BUILT PLANS OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES ON SITE WITH A CERTIFICATION STATEMENT SIGNED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER INDICATING THAT THE FACILITIES WERE CONSTRUCTED AS DESIGNED.
- F. PROVIDE RECORD DRAWINGS OF ALL ELECTRONIC FILE IN DWG AND PDF FILE EXTENSIONS.
- G. TYPICAL BUILDING SERVICE LATENCY TO REFLECT THE CITY'S SERVICE ORDER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FACING THE LOT SANITARY, WATER, SUMP. MARK THE ENDS OF SERVICES WITH A STEEL FENCE POST AND PAINT GREEN FOR SANITARY, BLUE FOR WATER, AND WHITE FOR STORM. MARK THE ENDS OF SANITARY AND SUMP WITH A 2' X 4' FROM END OF PIPE TO 2' ABOVE GRADE.
- H. A SMOX BOX IS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- I. ALL SITE UTILITIES SHALL NOT SPILL ON ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
- J. PROVIDE A 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS (UTILITY, PAVING, SUBGRADE) WITH AN ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN.

SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

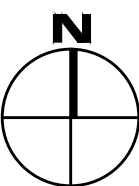
- A. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSTREAM
SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL
B. REMOVE THE PLUG AFTER THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
C. SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").
D. SANITARY GRAVITY SERVICE PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").
E. ALL SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL HAVE
F. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES.
G. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE B-PCC
W/ADJUSTING MECHANISM.
H. SANITARY SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT
I. TEST WATER THROUGH TELEVISION PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO
THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.

WATER MAIN NOTES:

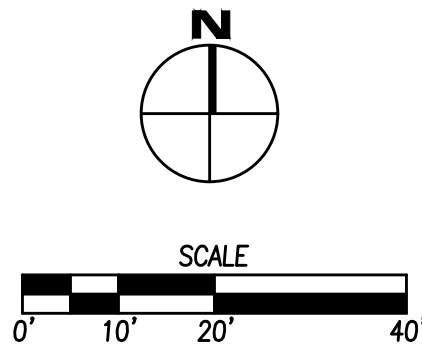
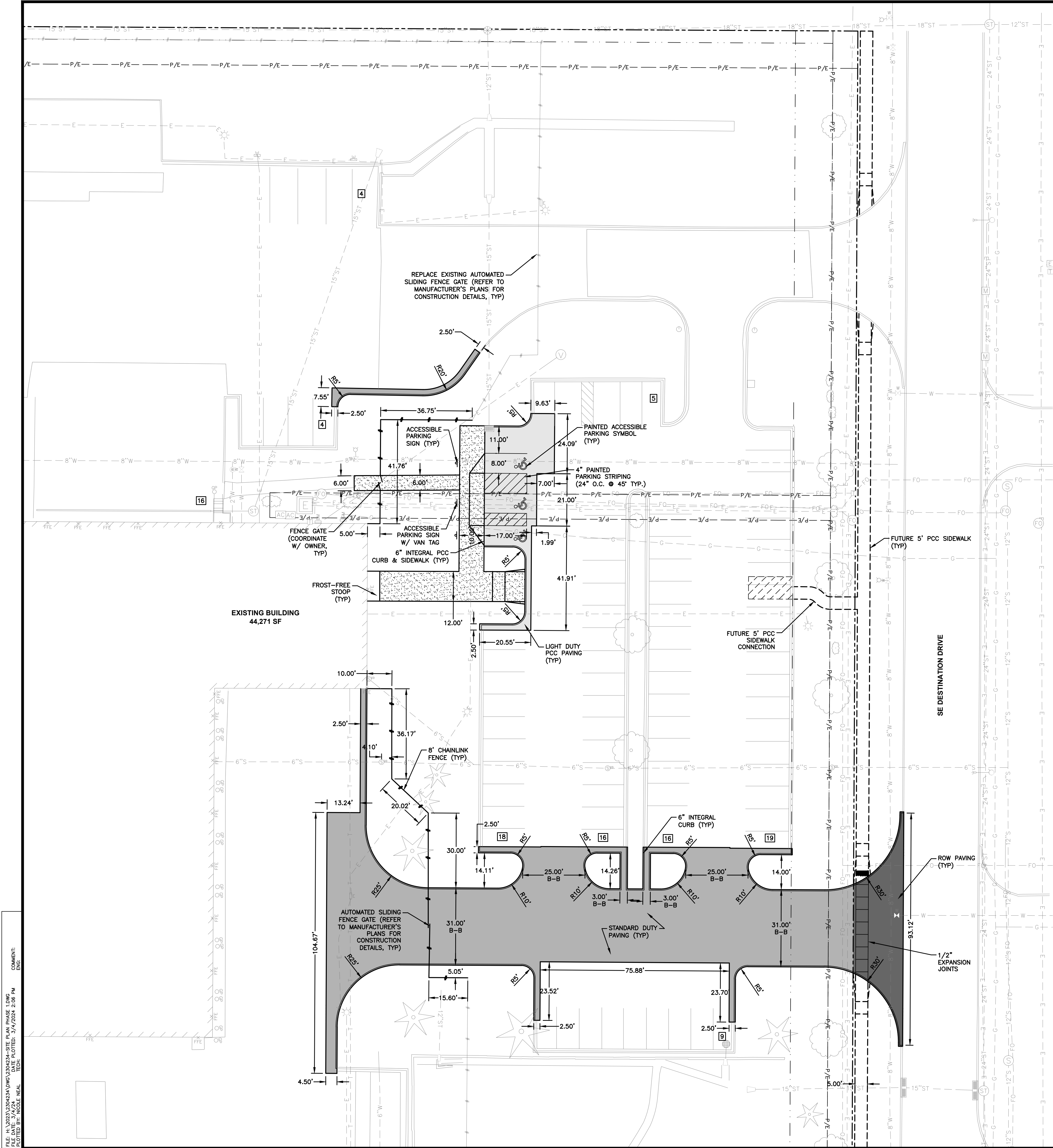
- A. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL—WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250 (3-WAY A-423), OR CLOW MEDALLION F-2545. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING: 6" MU SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE, NTS THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5/2-1/2" BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. NEW WATER MAINS SHALL BE 18" OR LARGER. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE 2.0.
- B. ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
- C. A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT, AA MANUFACTURING TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE MODEL TH-18-2.
- D. ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT GATE VALVES.
- E. WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER.
- F. THE CITY OF GRIMES SHALL DO THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN.
- G. NEW WATER MAINS SHALL BE RESILIENT GATE VALVES TESTED AND APPROVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF TEST TO LAB SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DIVISION. ALL TESTS AND SAMPLING TO BE WITNESSED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WATER MAIN TO BE RE-TESTED.
- H. ALL WATERMAIN FITTINGS TO BE RESTRAINED JUNG, MEGA-LUG OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- I. LEAD-END WATER MAINS TO HAVE TEMPORARY BLOWOFF HYDRANTS.

STORM SEWER NOTES:

- A. ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
B. ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS
C. OF EACH FLARED END SHALL BE RCP. ALL STORM SEWER SHALL BE RCP. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS
D. SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
E. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
F. RECORD SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. RECORD SHALL
G. RECORD THE ELEVATION, LOCATION OF ALL TILES AND INCLUSIONS ON RECORD DRAWING.
H. RECORD STORM SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING, RIN
I. SUFFICIENT DYE WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION
J. REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
K. USE O RING GASKETS ON STORM SEWERS CROSSING OVER WATERMAIN PER IDNR REQUIREMENT.



FILE: J:\WORK\230423\GRIMES\230423.DWG DATE: 3/4/2024 2:08 PM
FILE DATE: 3/4/24
PLOTTER: HP PLOTTER
PLOT BY: NGUYEN
TECH: ENG



GRIMES PW - PHASE 1
DIMENSION PLAN

DATE: 03/04/2024
SHEET NUMBER: C2.2
2304.234

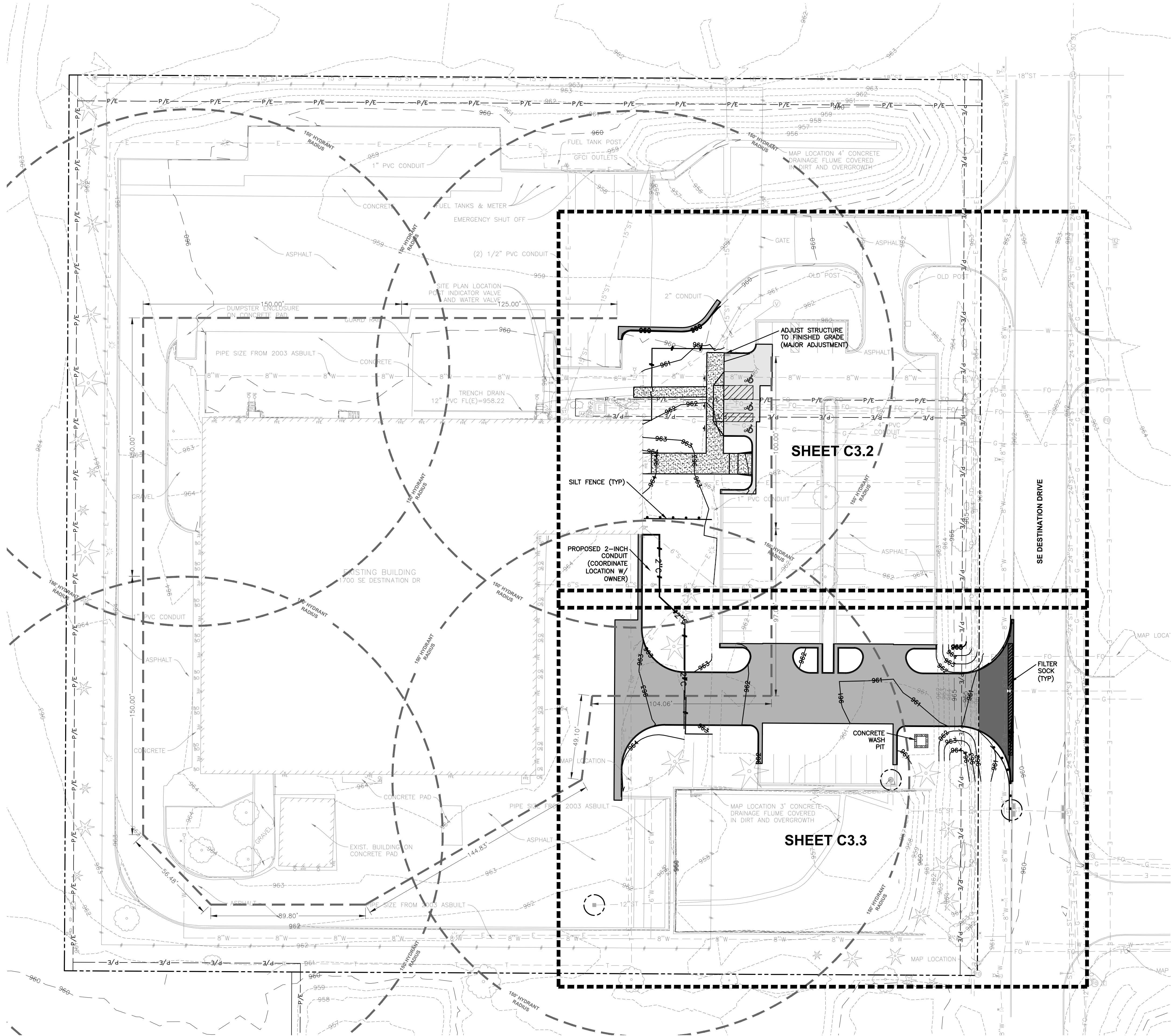
GRIMES, IOWA
1700 SE DESTINATION DRIVE



4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410
ENGINEER: DRAFTED:

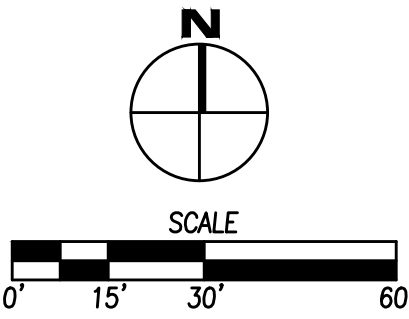
REVISIONS	DATE

FILE: I:\WORK\2304234\WORK\2304234 SITE PLAN PHASE 1.DWG
FILE DATE: 3/4/24
PLOTTED BY: NGUYEN, MEAL
COMMENTS:
ENG.



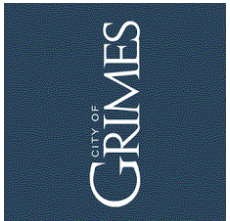
GRADING NOTES

1. PRIOR TO ANY GRADING, A COPY OF THE NPDES PERMIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY'S BUILDING DIVISION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL STRIP ALL DELETERIOUS MATERIAL. THE TOP 6" OF TOPSOIL IS TO BE STOCKPILED AND RESPREAD AFTER GRADING IS COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING A SUITABLE TOPSOIL STOCKPILE SITE.
3. EXCAVATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE.
4. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT PROPERTY LINES AND/OR CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
5. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE FORM GRADE (FG) OR TOP OF FINISHED SURFACES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. SITE SHALL BE GRADED TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDINGS.
7. SLOPES IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE UNIFORM TO AVOID PONDING.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE HIS GRADING OPERATIONS TO WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY NECESSARY MOISTURE CONTROL TO THE CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAUL ROADS TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF DUST.
10. REFER TO SEPARATE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR DETAILS ON EROSION CONTROL.
11. FINAL FINISH GRADING TO BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT AND CIVIL ENGINEER. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT THE INTERFACE OF NEW AND EXISTING GRADES OR PAVING.
12. SIDEWALKS: MAINTAIN 1% MINIMUM AND 5% MAXIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPES ON ALL PAVED WALKWAYS. ALL WALKS TO HAVE 2.0% MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE SLOPE IN THE DIRECTION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE. SAW CUT JOINTS AS SOON AS CONCRETE HAS SET. SAW CUTS TO BE 1/8" TO 1/4" WIDE; DEPTH: LONGITUDINAL 1/3, TRANSVERSE 1/4.
13. THE GRADING OF THE DETENTION FACILITY, INSTALLATION OF THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (IF APPLICABLE), AND THE INSTALLATION OF THE ORIFICE PLATE (IF APPLICABLE) SHALL BE COMPLETED AND FUNCTIONAL PRIOR TO ANY INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS SURFACES WITHIN THE SITE OR THE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED ITEMS SHALL BE GRADED/ INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.

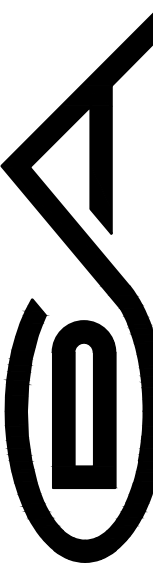


GRIMES PW - PHASE 1
GRADING / UTILITY/ EROSION PLAN

DATE: 03/04/2024
SHEET NUMBER: C3.1
2304.234



GRIMES, IOWA



ENGINEER:

DRAFTED:

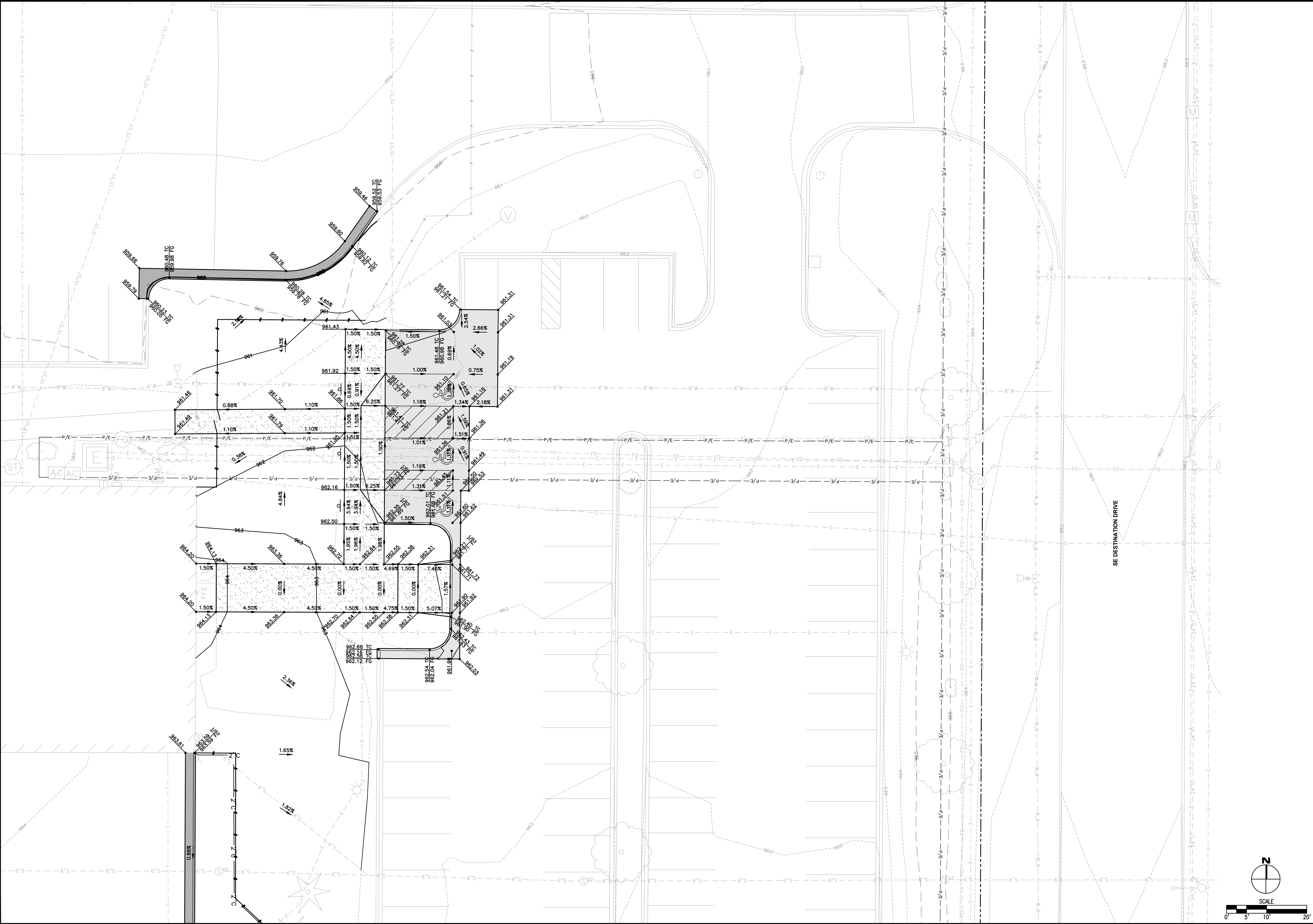
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

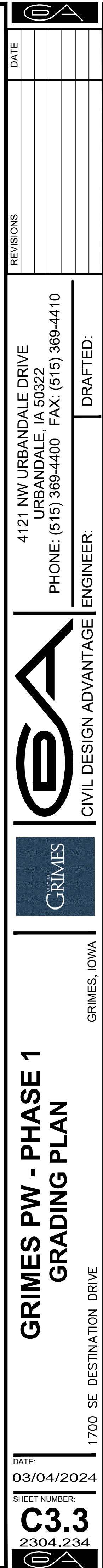
REVISIONS	DATE



FILE: I:\WORK\230424\GRIMES\230424_ARE PLAN PHASE 1.DWG
FILE DATE: 3/14/24
PLOTTER: 3/14/2024 2:08 PM
PLOT BY: NICOLE REIL
TECH: ENG

COMMENTS:
ENG



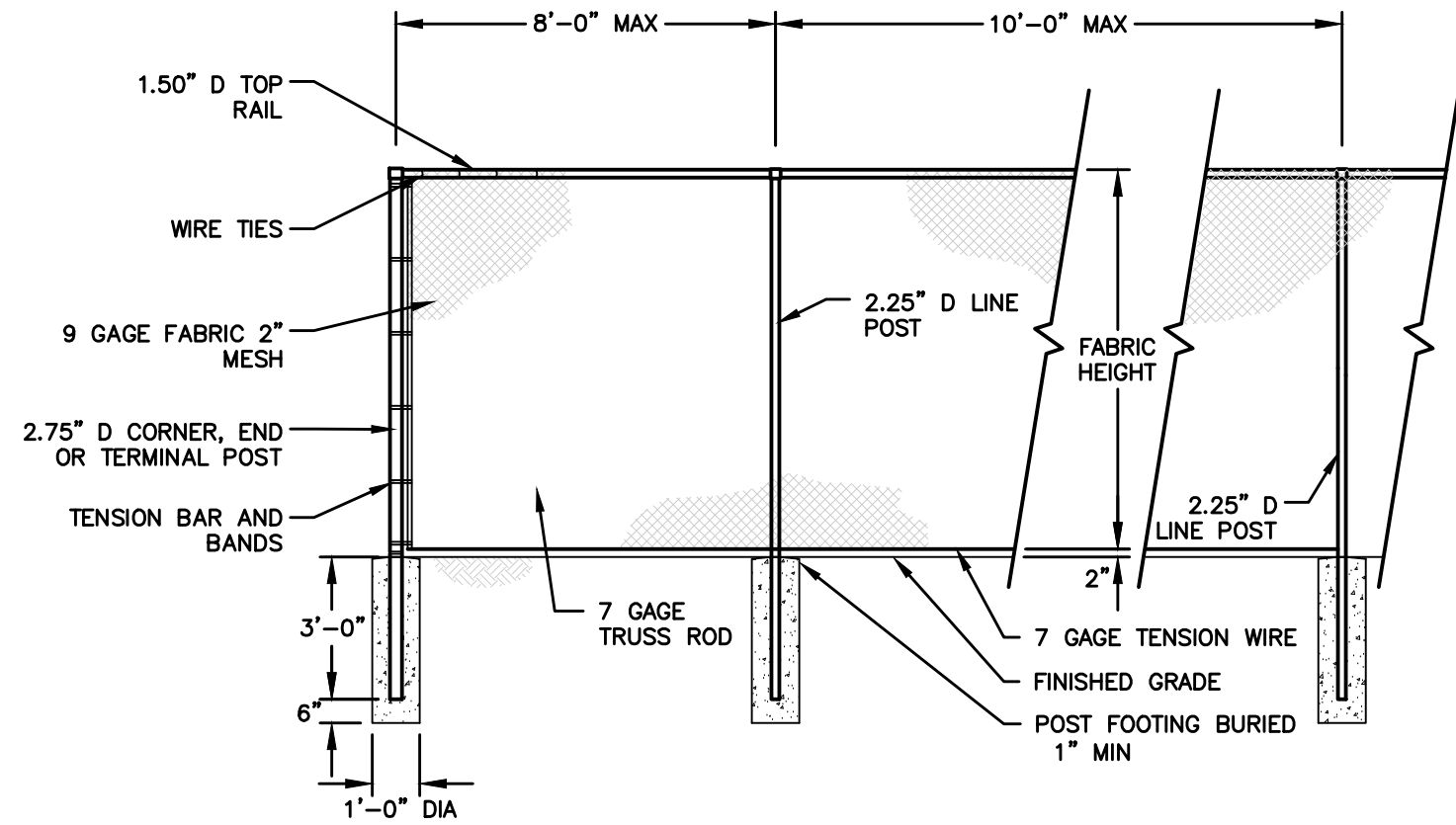


FILE: J:\WORK\2304234\DWG\2304234.DWG DATE: 3/4/2024 2:07 PM
PLOT DATE: 3/4/24
PLOT BY: NGUYEN, NGUYEN, NGUYEN
COMMENT: ENG.



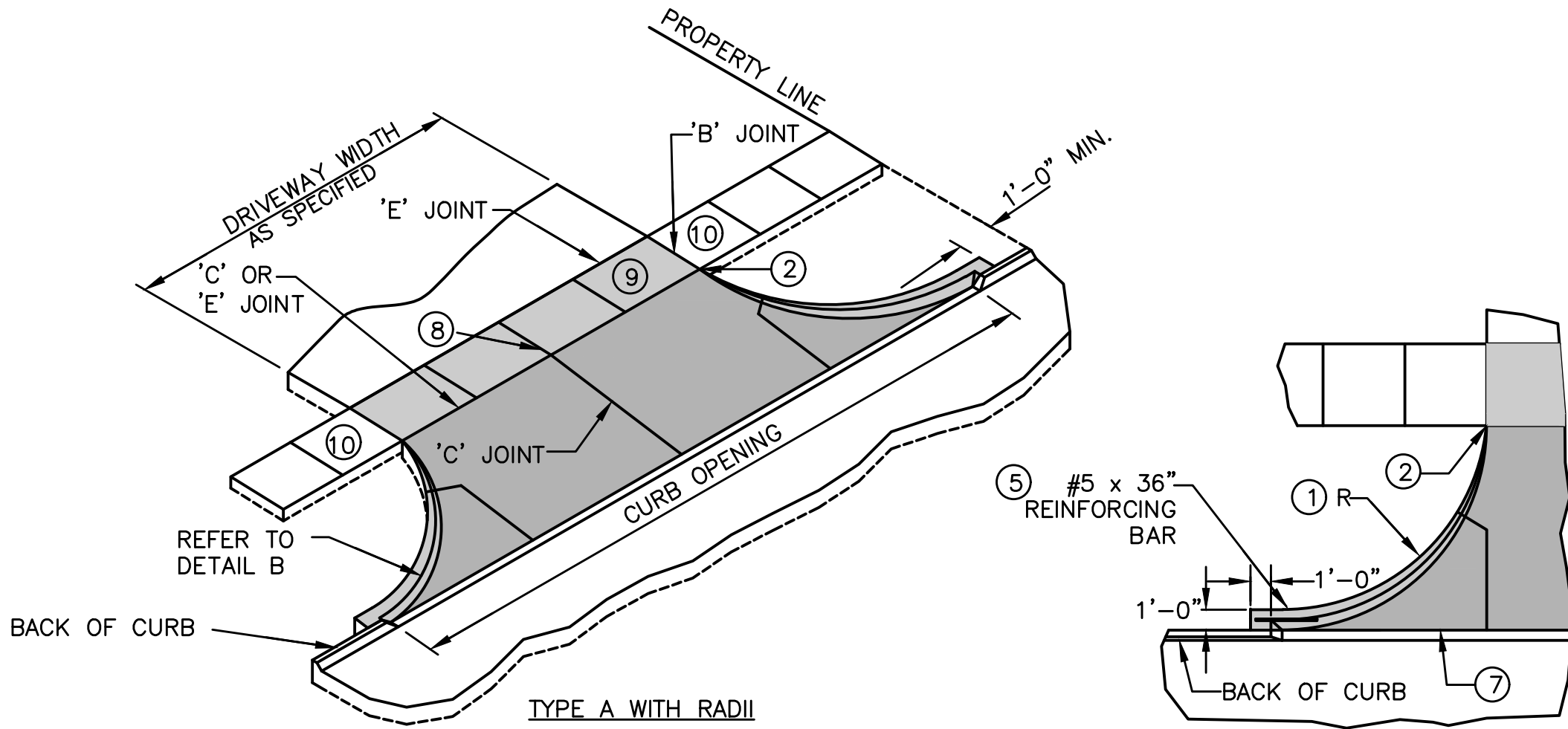
FENCE/GATES (FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S
SPECIFICATIONS FOR INFORMATION
AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS)

8 GATE
NOT TO SCALE

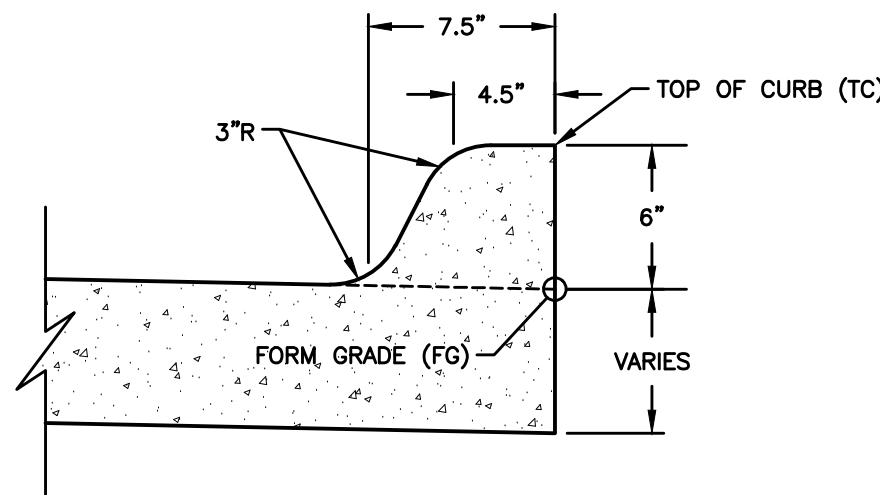


4 CHAINLINK FENCE
NOT TO SCALE

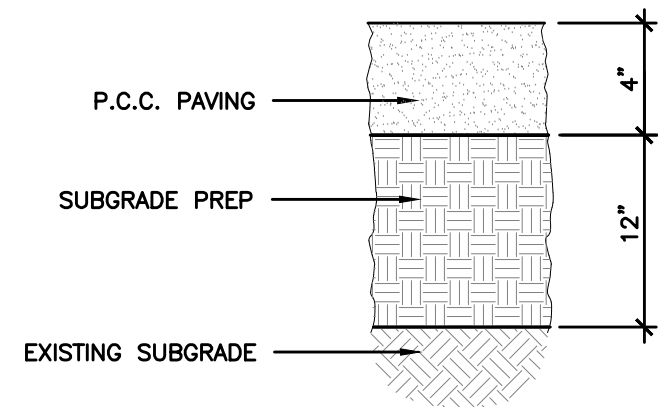
- 1 DRIVEWAY RADIUS (R).
- 2 TRANSITION THE CURB HEIGHT TO 0 INCHES AT END OF TAPER/RADIUS OR AT THE FRONT EDGE OF SIDEWALK. DO NOT EXTEND RAISED CURB ACROSS SIDEWALK.
- 3 PAVEMENT THICKNESS. RESIDENTIAL: 6 INCHES MINIMUM. COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL: 7 INCHES MINIMUM.
- 4 SIDEWALK THICKNESS THROUGH DRIVEWAY TO MATCH THICKNESS OF DRIVEWAY.
- 5 CENTER REINFORCING BAR VERTICALLY IN THE PAVEMENT.
- 6 MATCH THICKNESS OF ADJACENT ROADWAY, 8 INCHES MINIMUM.
- 7 PROVIDE 'E' JOINT AT BACK OF CURB UNLESS 'B' JOINT IS SPECIFIED.
- 8 FOR ALLEYS, INVERT THE PAVEMENT CROWN 2% TOWARD CENTER OF ALLEY.
- 9 TARGET CROSS SLOPE OF 1.5% WITH A MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF 2.0%. IF SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, CONSTRUCT THE SIDEWALK THROUGH THE DRIVEWAY 5 FEET WIDE TO SERVE AS A PASSING SPACE.
- 10 IF CROSS SLOPE OF ADJACENT SIDEWALK PANEL EXCEEDS 2.0%, REMOVE AND REPLACE TO TRANSITION FROM EXISTING SIDEWALK TO SIDEWALK THROUGH DRIVEWAY. IF ELEVATION CHANGE REQUIRES A CURB RAMP, COMPLY WITH FIGURE 7030.205; VERIFY NEED FOR DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL WITH ENGINEER.



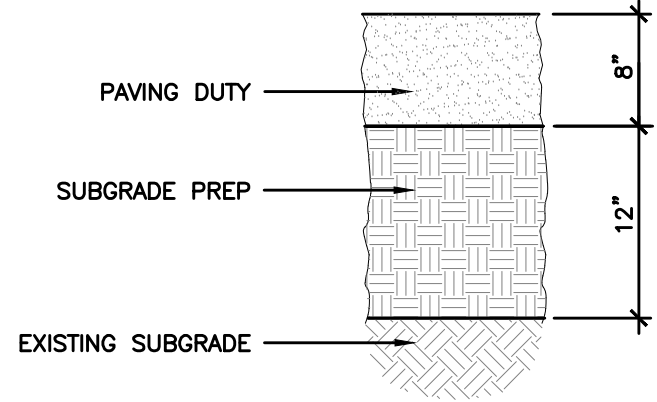
7 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY TYPE A
NOT TO SCALE



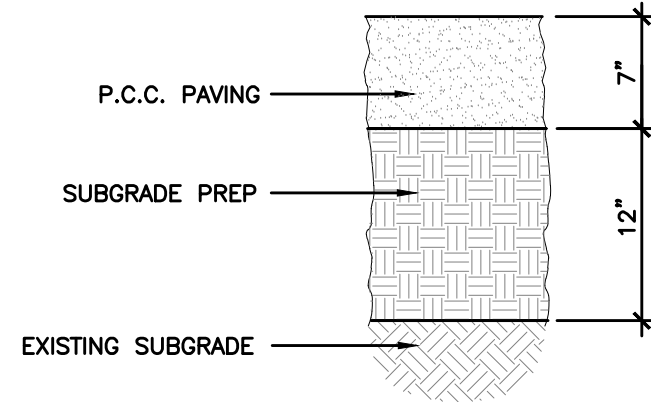
6 INTEGRAL 6" STANDARD CURB
NOT TO SCALE



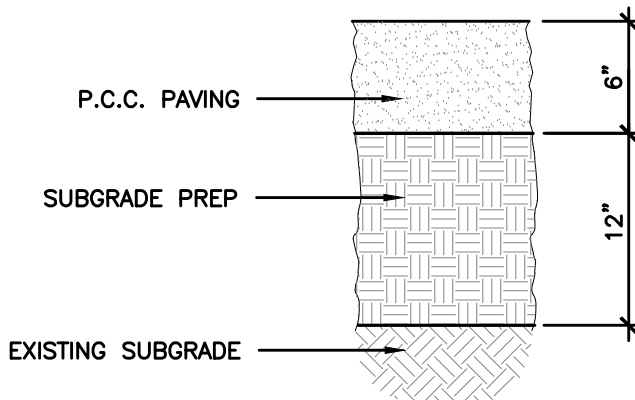
5 PCC SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE



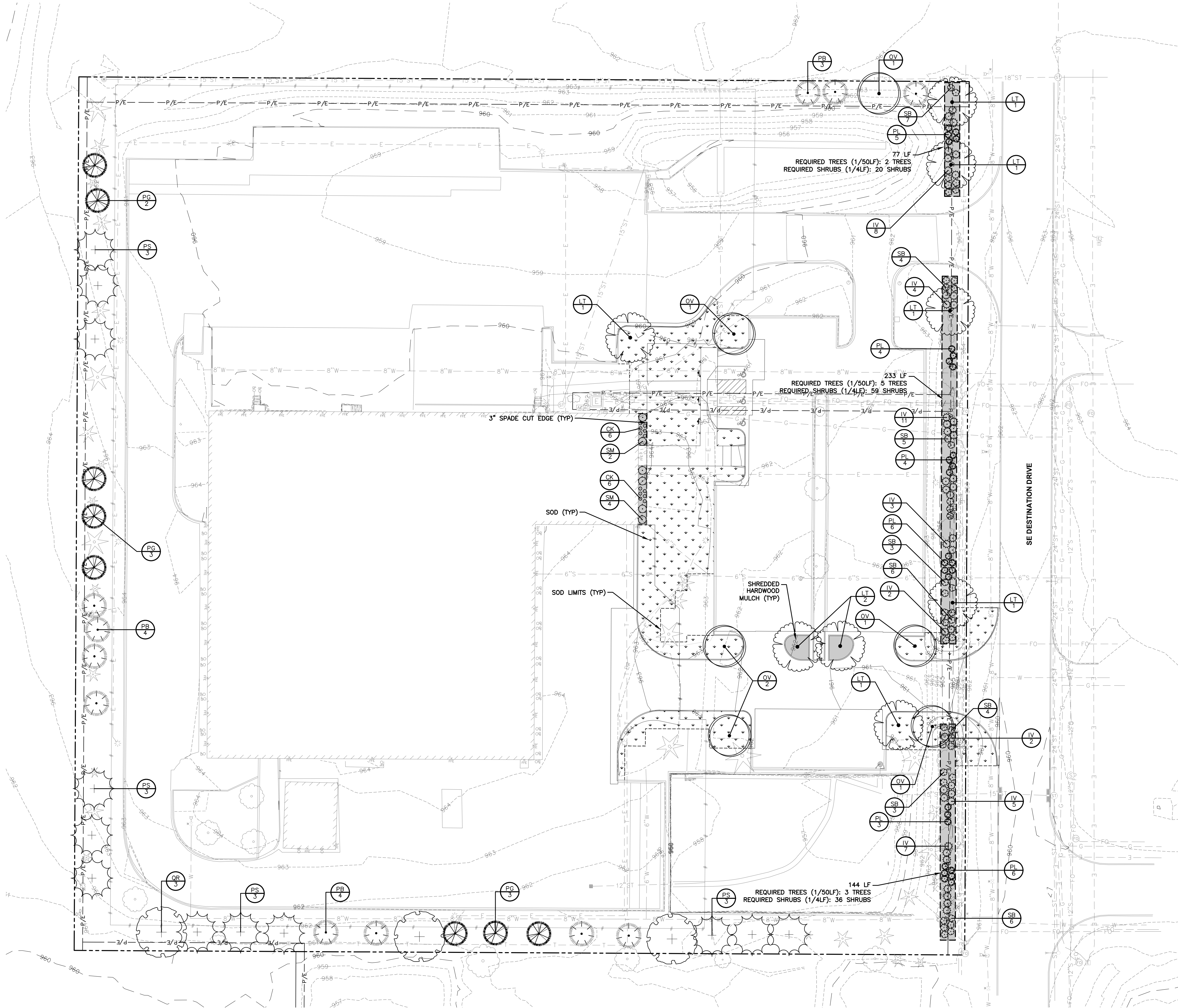
3 ROW PAVING
NOT TO SCALE



2 STANDARD DUTY PCC PAVING
NOT TO SCALE



1 LIGHT DUTY PCC PAVING
NOT TO SCALE



LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. LOCATE ALL UTILITIES BEFORE ANY PLANTING BEGINS.
2. THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. TYPE, SIZE, AND QUALITY OF PLANT MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK ANSI Z60.1.
4. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE HEALTHY SPECIMENS WITHOUT DEFORMITIES, VOIDS AND OPEN SPACES, WITH WELL DEVELOPED BRANCH AND ROOT SYSTEMS; TRUE TO HEIGHT, SHAPE AND CHARACTER OF GROWTH OF THE SPECIES OR VARIETY.
5. SOD ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS DIRECTED BY OWNER.
6. BACKFILL TO TOP OF CURB. (MINUS 1 1/2" FOR SOD, IF REQ.)
7. WEED PREVENTER (PRE-EMERGENT) SHALL BE SPREAD OVER SOIL AFTER PLANTING AND BEFORE MULCHING IN ALL PLANTING BEDS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
8. SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH SHALL BE PLACED AROUND ALL TREES, SHRUBS AND IN ALL PLANTING BEDS TO A (MIN) DEPTH OF 3".
9. ALL EDGING SHALL BE SPADE CUT EDGE.
10. PLANT QUANTITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY, THE DRAWING SHALL PREVAIL IF ANY CONFLICTS ARISE.
11. ALL DEBRIS SPILLED IN THE PUBLIC R.O.W. SHALL BE PICKED UP BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANTY ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION.

LANDSCAPE CALCULATIONS

SITE AREA	PHASE 1	TOTAL
	24,944 SF (0.57 AC)	275,570 SF (6.33 ACRES)

OPEN SPACE	TOTAL
REQUIRED:	41,336 SF (15%)
REQUIRED FOR EXCESS PARKING:	3,726 SF (23 SPACES @ 9X18)
	45,062 SF

PROVIDED: 113,314 SF (41%)

OPEN SPACE PLANTINGS
TWO (2) TREES OR TWO (2) TREES PER ONE THOUSAND (1,000) SQUARE FEET OF REQUIRED OPEN SPACE, FIFTY PERCENT (50%) TWO (2) INCH CALIPER AND THE REMAINING EIGHT (8) FEET TO TEN (10) FEET IN HEIGHT AND ONE AND ONE-HALF (1 1/2) INCH CALIPER.
ONE (1) SHRUB SHALL BE PLANTED FOR EVERY FIVE HUNDRED (500) SQUARE FEET OF OPEN SPACE, BUT NO LESS THAN THREE (3) SHRUBS PER LOT.

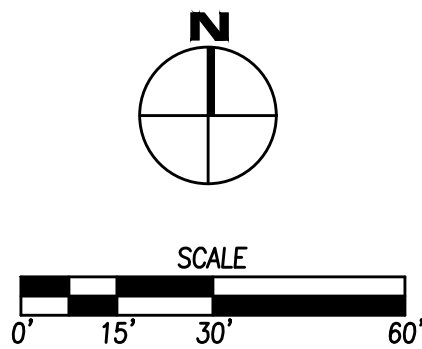
REQUIRED TREES (2 x (45,062 / 1,000) SF)	90 TREES
SHRUBS (1 x (45,062 / 500) SF)	90 SHRUBS

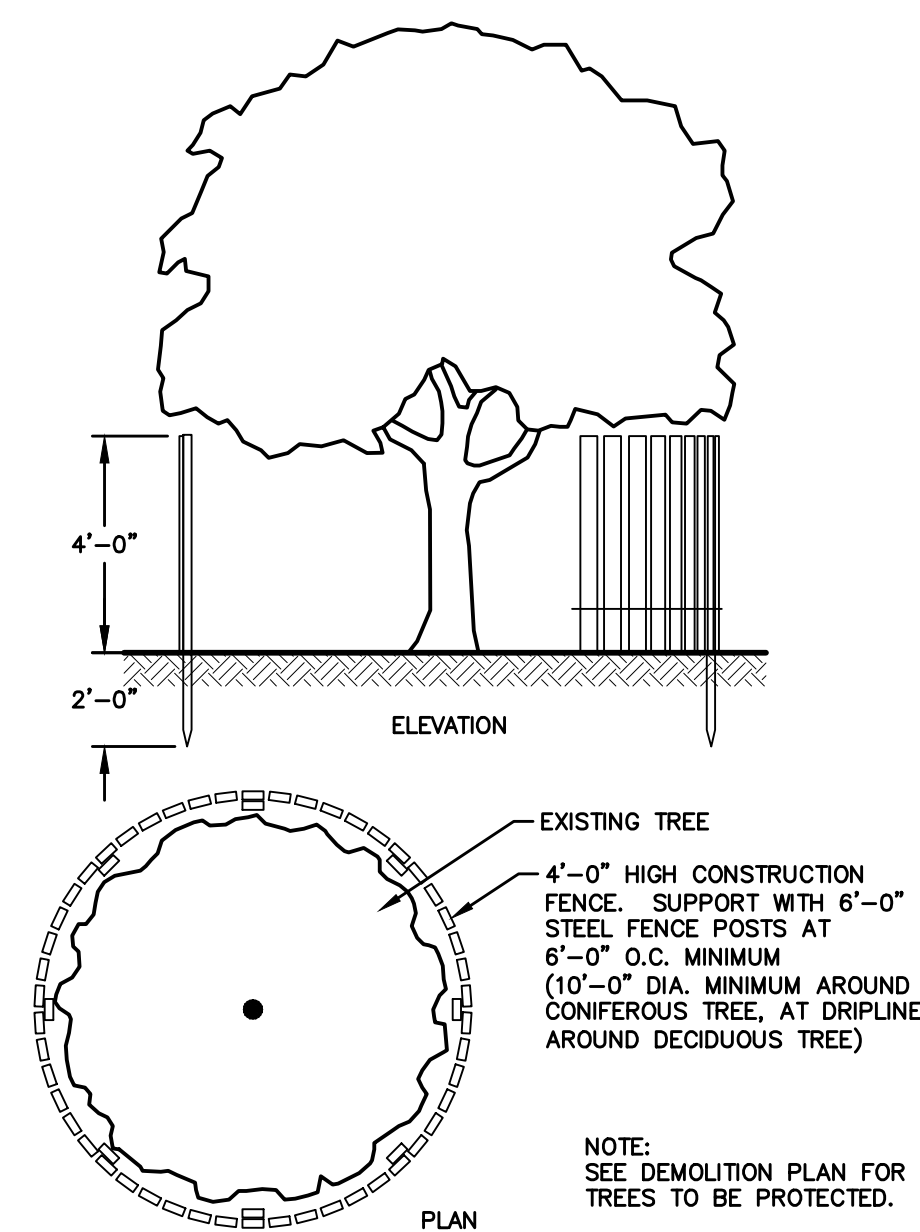
EXISTING TREES	42 TREES
SHRUBS	15 SHRUBS

PROPOSED TREES	48 TREES
SHRUBS	126 SHRUBS

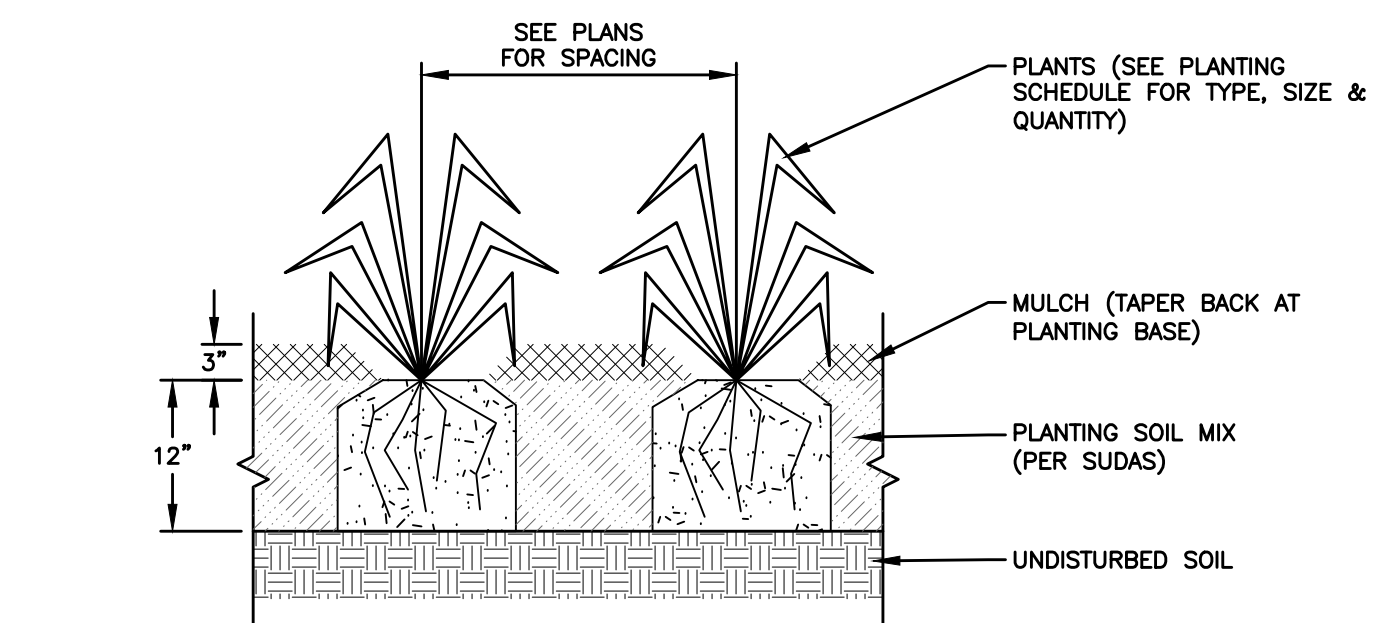
PLANT SCHEDULE

CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
OVERSTORY TREES				
LT	8	Tulip Poplar	Liriodendron tulipifera	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
OV	6	American Hophornbeam	Ostrya virginiana	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
OR	3	Red Oak	Quercus rubra	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
CONIFEROUS TREES				
PB	11	Black Hills Spruce	Picea glauca densata	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
PC	8	Colorado Blue Spruce	Picea pungens 'Glauc'	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
PS	12	White Pine	Pinus strobus	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
SHRUBS				
IV	42	Henry's Garnet Sweetspire	Itea virginica 'Henry's Garnet'	CONT, 3 GAL
PL	28	Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark	Physocarpus opulifolius 'Little Devil'	CONT, 3 GAL
SB	36	Gold Mound Spirea	Spiraea x bumalda 'Goldmound'	CONT, 3 GAL
SM	6	Dwarf Korean Lilac	Syringa meyeri 'Palibin'	CONT, 3 GAL
GRASSES				
CK	12	Karl Foerster Feather Reed Grass	Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'	CONT, 1 GAL

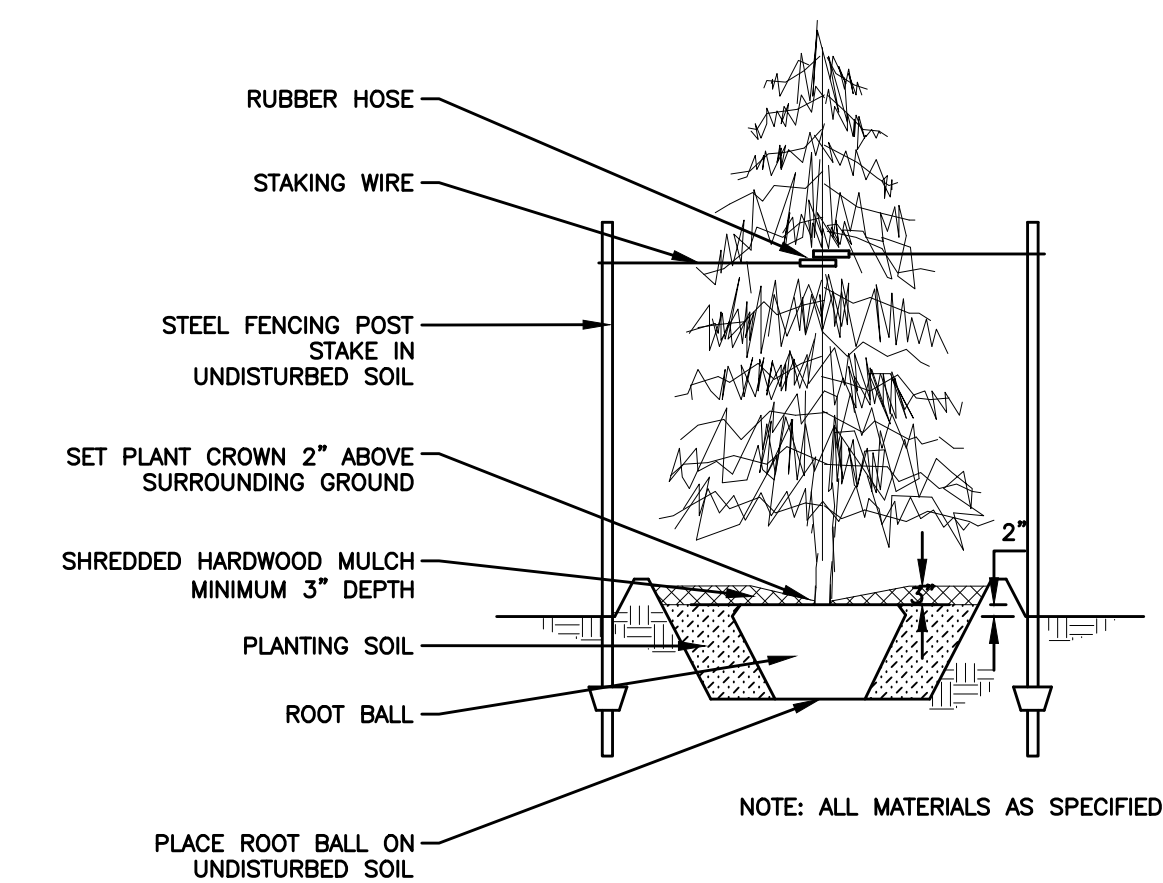




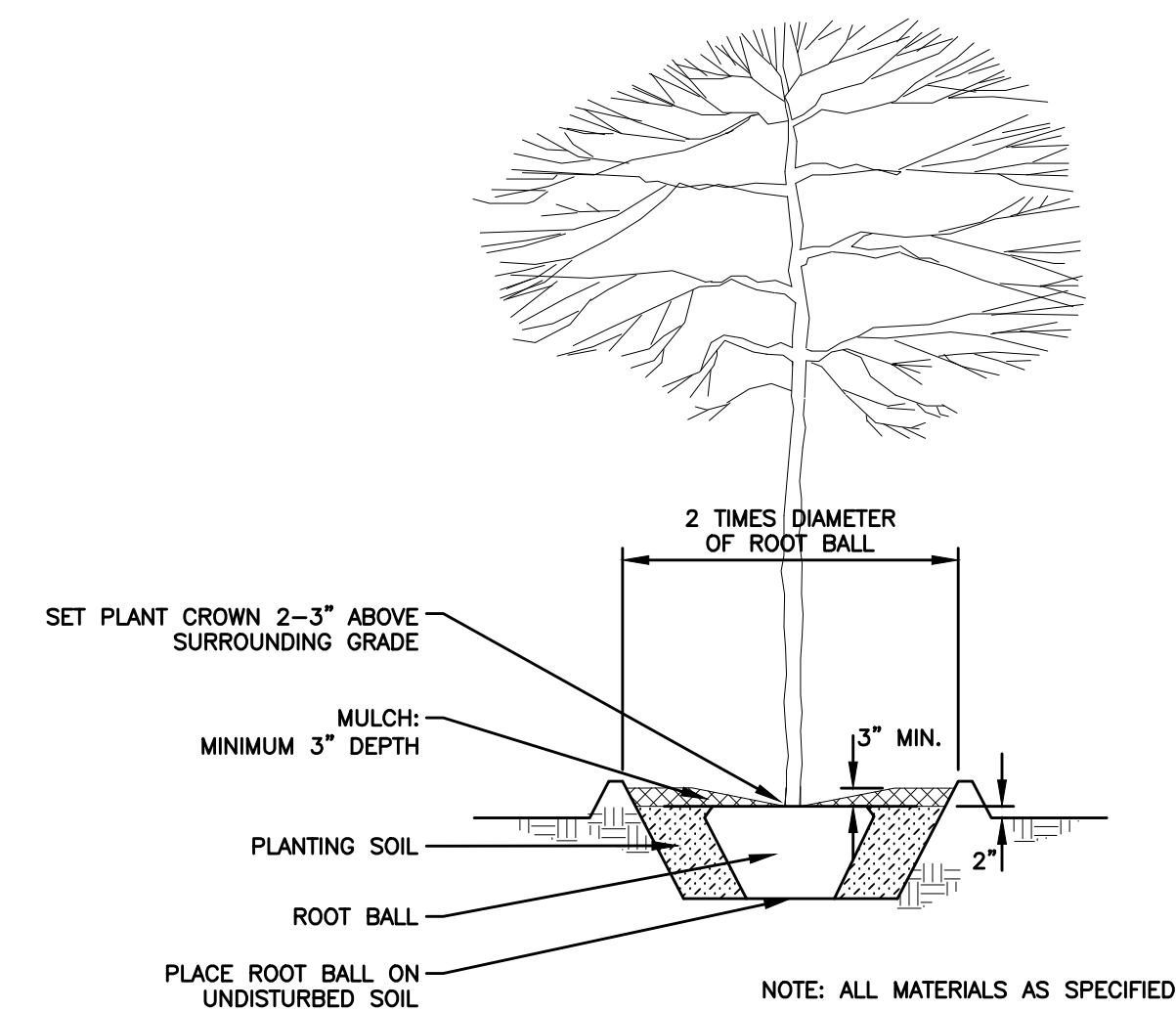
4 TREE PROTECTION
NOT TO SCALE



1 SHRUB PLANTING
NOT TO SCALE



2 CONIFEROUS TREE PLANTING



3 DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING



9400 Plum Dr, Suite 100, Urbandale, Iowa 50322

Office 515-225-6677

To:	City Of Grimes	Contact:	
Address:	404 S 2Nd Street	Phone:	(515) 986-3036
	Grimes, IA 50111	Fax:	(515) 986-3846
Project Name:	Grimes Public Works Facility Improvements		
Project Location:		Bid Number:	
		Bid Date:	

Item #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1.00	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
2.02	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	285.00	CY	\$20.00	\$5,700.00
2.03	CLASS 10 ONSITE	238.00	CY	\$15.00	\$3,570.00
2.04	CLASS 10 IMPORT	82.00	CY	\$55.00	\$4,510.00
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 INCHES	1,890.00	SY	\$4.00	\$7,560.00
2.06	SIDEWALK SUBGRADE PREP	177.00	SY	\$12.00	\$2,124.00
2.09	SUBBASE, 6 INCHES	1,288.00	SY	\$15.00	\$19,320.00
2.10	TESTING (COMPACTION AND PCC)	1.00	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
4.04	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, HDPE, 12 INCH	75.00	LF	\$25.00	\$1,875.00
6.06	MAJOR ADJUSTMENT MH	1.00	EACH	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
6.08	REMOVE MANHOLE	1.00	EACH	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
6.09	REMOVE INTAKE	1.00	EACH	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 INCH	1,005.00	SY	\$78.00	\$78,390.00
7.02	PAVEMENT, 6", LIGHT DUTY PAVING	148.00	SY	\$75.00	\$11,100.00
7.03	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	1,759.00	SY	\$8.00	\$14,072.00
7.05	FROST FREE STOOP	1.00	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
7.06	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	177.00	SY	\$75.00	\$13,275.00
7.07	DETECTABLE WARNING	40.00	SF	\$100.00	\$4,000.00
7.08	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 8 INCH W/CURB CUT	122.00	SY	\$92.50	\$11,285.00
8.10	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1.00	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
9.01	TYPE 1 SEEDING WITH MULCH	1.00	LS	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
9.02	TEMP MULCH STABILIZATION	1.00	LS	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
9.05	FILTER SOCK, 12 INCH & REMOVE	500.00	LF	\$4.00	\$2,000.00
9.11	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, TYPE A DROP IN	4.00	EACH	\$250.00	\$1,000.00
9.12	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE & REMOVAL	4.00	EACH	\$150.00	\$600.00
11.01	REMOVAL OF FENCE	225.00	LF	\$10.00	\$2,250.00
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	1.00	EACH	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
11.03	CONDUIT, 2-INCH	130.00	LF	\$35.00	\$4,550.00
11.04	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00

Total Bid Price: \$225,681.00

Notes:

- Excludes: Design, Engineering, Staking/Survey
- Excludes: Pavement Markings and signs
- Excludes: Installation of new fence and gates
- Private utility locates by others
- Relocation of utilities by others
- Included is only the adjustments listed
- Bond Costs Excluded
- Testing and Plant Inspection Excluded
- Construction/Engineering Survey, Design, and Staking Excluded

- Pricing is based on fly-ash being locally available. If fly-ash is not available due to projected shortage, and a straight cement mix is required, an upcharge of \$7.00/CY will be added.
- Winter weather protection and hot water for ready-mix costs are EXCLUDED.
- Certified plant inspection for ready-mix is EXCLUDED.
- Davis Bacon Wages are EXCLUDED.
- Core out, haul off, and replacement of unsuitable and unstable subgrade soils is EXCLUDED.
- SWPPP Plan, Prep, And Implemantion excluded. Nor Inspections included.

ACCEPTED: The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. Buyer: _____ Signature: _____ Date of Acceptance: _____	CONFIRMED: Alliance Construction Group Authorized Signature: _____ Estimator: _____
---	--

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Grimes Public Administration Building – Professional Services Agreement – OPN Architects, Inc.

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need to acquire architectural professional services for the proposed new Grimes Public Administration Building. The City Staff sent out a Request for Proposal and selected 3 architectural firms to conduct in-person interviews with for this project. The information from the interviews was evaluated and OPN Architects, Inc. was the architectural team that City Staff recommends moving forward with for the new Grimes Public Administration Building.

The staff selected OPN Architects because of their background in architectural design and previous project experience with public entities.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the architectural services is 6.93% of the City's budget for the cost of the work, which translates to approximately \$623,400. This project will be funded through the CIP.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The city staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 07-2224 TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
WITH OPN ARCHITECTS, INC. FOR THE GRIMES PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2224

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) desires to construct a new public administration building; and,

WHEREAS, the City sent out request for proposals for architectural professional services for the proposed Grimes Public Administration Building and conducted in-person interviews with 3 architectural firms; and,

WHEREAS, the City Staff evaluated the gathered information from the interview process and selected OPN Architects, Inc. (Architect) as the architectural team to move forward with on the Grimes Public Administration Building project; and,

WHEREAS, the Architect has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has scope of work to be supplied by the Architect and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Architect's professional services related to this facility project;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Architect on behalf of the City of Grimes subject to the approval of City Council.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Fiscal Year 2023-2024 End of Year Transfers

BACKGROUND: Council approved the fiscal year 2023-2024 budget, which did include transfers between funds. This resolution provides for transfers from project funds into the general fund to reimburse for hours the City Engineers provided oversight on the specific projects. The city will also transfer from the sewer fund into the sewer compliance project, and both the general fund and GrimesPlex enterprise fund will transfer into the equipment replacement fund.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Total transfer amount \$887,318.95- Exhibit A attached

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: X YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☐

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Council approved the FY24 budget on March 28, 2023, the first 1/2 year transfers on December 12, 2023, and the spring transfers on April 23, 2024.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke

Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION 07-2324 APPROVING FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 END OF YEAR TRANSFERS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2324

WHEREAS, the City Council did approve the fiscal year 2023-2024 budget; and

WHEREAS, the fiscal year 2023-2024 budget did include transfers between funds; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Director recommends the attached fiscal year 2023-2024 end of year transfers between funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Finance Director is directed to make the listed transfers.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Exhibit A
EOY Transfers FY24

From/Out	To/In	Amount	
376-910-6910	001-910-4830	\$ 36,131.64	SE Trail Ridge Recon Engineering Labor/Const Services
377-910-6910	001-910-4830	\$ 11,320.25	Hwy 44 Trail Extension Engineering Labor/Const Services
374-910-6910	001-910-4830	\$ 43,365.65	SW 19th Water Main Engineering Labor/Const Services
331-910-6910	001-910-4830	\$ 49,745.06	SE/SW 19th Sanitary Sewer Ext Engineering Const Services
358-910-6910	001-910-4830	\$ 3,397.35	Shawver Park Trail Ext Engineering Const Services
610-910-6910	384-910-4830	\$ 300,000.00	Transfer from Sewer to sewer compliance project
001-910-6910	399-910-4830	\$ 420,477.00	Transfer to ERP DS 52,648, CH 186,829, Gen Str 51,000, PS 130,000
750-910-6910	399-910-4830	\$ 22,882.00	GrimesPlex to ERP
		\$ 887,318.95	

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Equipment Transactions Pursuant to FY23 Budget

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes Public Works Department is requesting the purchase of new equipment pursuant to the FY 23 budget.

The City of Grimes has recently established its own Wastewater Department to manage and maintain the city's wastewater infrastructure. A jetter truck is a vital tool for the cleaning and maintenance of sewer lines. The acquisition of this vehicle will enable the department to respond quickly to issues, conduct regular maintenance, and help to prevent costly and disruptive sewer backups.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: \$354,817.29 budgeted in the ERP

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Approved equipment purchases in the FY23 budget

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION APPROVING EQUIPMENT TRANSACTIONS PURSUANT TO FY23 BUDGET

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2424

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department has budgeted for and planned certain equipment purchases; and

WHEREAS, the City’s Purchasing Policy as adopted prescribes the solicitation of quotes, state bid, or the utilization of a purchasing consortium and the proposed acquisitions meet those policy requirements; and

WHEREAS, this equipment is needed to conduct regular maintenance of the sanitary and storm sewer systems

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa,
that:

Section 1. The following acquisitions including add-ons and labor are hereby approved:

Equipment Description	Use	Cost
2024 VA RAMJET TRUCK	Wastewater/Water	\$354,817.29

Section 2. Budgeted funds are hereby authorized to be disbursed and staff are hereby authorized to carry out and execute any action or instrument necessary to fulfill the provisions of this resolution.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



MacQueen
4607 SE Rio Court
Ankeny, IA 50021
515-289-9994 • 800-933-1190

PLEASE REMIT TO:
MacQueen
1125 7th Street E
St Paul, MN 55106
651-645-5726 • 800-832-6417

Ship To: SAME AS BELOW

Invoice To: CITY OF GRIMES
101 Ne Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Branch 03 - ANKENY IA		
Date 06/27/2024	Time 15:51:00 (O)	Page 1
Account No GRIME001	Phone No 5159863036	Inv No 03 E00634
Ship Via		Purchase Order PER KEVIN H.
Tax ID No		
ANDREW LEE		Salesperson 357 / 357

EQUIPMENT INVOICE

Description	Amount
Stock #: C042795 Serial #: 24-04T-2128	354817.29
New 2024 VA RAMJET TRUCK	
New VACTOR RAMJET TRUCK	
Vactor Supplied Chassis, Single Axle, 2024 International	
HV607 SBA Ramjet F, 270 HP, Auto, 39,000 GVWR, EPA21	
Emissions	
RamJet Front Reel 1500 Gallons	
80 GPM/2500 PSI Jet Rodder pump	
2-1/2" x 25' Fill Hose w/ Connections Street Side and Curb	
Side	
304 Stainless Steel Tank w/Baffle w/10 Yr Warranty	
Intuitouch Electronic Package	
(3) Nozzles w/ Carbide Inserts	
1" x 10' Leader Hose w/ 1" Nozzle Pipe	
Hydrant Wrench	
Handgun Assembly	
Un-Shrouded	
Aluminum Rear Fenders w/ Mud Flaps and Anti-Sail Brackets	
Hydraulic Oil Sight Gauge	
Electric Back-Up Alarm	
10'-6" Low Profile	
Multi-Flow Water System	
Hydraulic Manifold Hose Reel Controls	
Low Water Alarm with Water Pump Flow Indicator	
Rodder System Accumulator - Jack Hammer on/off Control	
w/manual valve	
1" Water Relief Valve	
Side Mounted Jet Rodder Pump W/ Two Yr. Warranty	
Roadside Hazard Kit	
Fire Extinguisher 5 Lbs.	
Digital Hose Footage Counter	
Hydraulic Tank Suction Shutoff Valves	
Tachometer / Chassis Engine w/ Hour Meter / Oil Pressure	
/Coolant Temperature / Hour Meter	

X

Received By

Date

VisitUsOnline
www.macqueengroup.com



MACQUEEN™

Ship To: SAME AS BELOW

Invoice To: CITY OF GRIMES
101 Ne Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

MacQueen

4607 SE Rio Court

Ankeny, IA 50021

515-289-9994 • 800-933-1190

PLEASE REMIT TO:

MacQueen
1125 7th Street E
St Paul, MN 55106
651-645-5726 • 800-832-6417

Branch 03 - ANKENY IA		
Date 06/27/2024	Time 15:51:00 (O)	Page 2
Account No GRIME001	Phone No 5159863036	Inv No 03 E00634
Ship Via		Purchase Order PER KEVIN H.
Tax ID No		
ANDREW LEE		Salesperson 357 / 357

EQUIPMENT INVOICE

Description	Amount
Hydraulic Oil Temp Alarm w/Indicator and Shutdown	
LED Lights, Clearance, Backup, Stop, Tail, & Turn	
Tow Hooks, Rear	
Tow Hooks, Front	
Fixed Tray Behind Cab	
Standard D/S Tool Tray	
Over Fender ToolBox- Passenger Side	
3" Y-Strainer Filter in Water Tank Fill w/ Cleanable Filter	
Accessible at Ground Level	
Flexible Hose Guide	
3" Y-Strainer Filter in Jet Rodder Pump Suction w/	
Cleanable Filter Accessible at Ground Level	
Digital Water Pressure Gauge	
Camera System, Rear Only (Back-Up)	
Air Actuated Main Hose Reel Ball Valve	
Air Purge	
Bellypack Wireless Controls, including hose reel controls	
Cold Weather Recirculator, PTO Driven, 25 GPM	
Handgun Couplers, Front and Rear	
500' x 1" Piranha Sewer Hose 2500 PSI in lieu of STD	
Hose Wind Guide (Dual Roller), Auto, Indexing	
Rodder Hose Pinch Roller	
Hose Reel Manual Rewind Tool	
High Pressure Hose Reel	
Hydraulic Extending 15", Rotating Hose Reel, 1" x 800'	
Capacity	
Rodder Pump Drain Valves	
Rear Directional Control, LED Arrowboard	
Wireless, Waterproof, Rechargeable, Handheld, LED Spot	
Light w/12V Charger	
Corded, Hand Light w/Retractable Reel	
Rear Mounted , LED Beacon Light	
Front Mounted, LED Beacon Light	
Worklight, Operators Station, LED	

X

Received By

Date

VisitUsOnline
www.macqueengroup.com



MacQueen
4607 SE Rio Court
Ankeny, IA 50021
515-289-9994 • 800-933-1190

PLEASE REMIT TO:
MacQueen
1125 7th Street E
St Paul, MN 55106
651-645-5726 • 800-832-6417

Ship To: SAME AS BELOW

Invoice To: CITY OF GRIMES
101 Ne Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Branch 03 - ANKENY IA		
Date 06/27/2024	Time 15:51:00 (O)	Page 3
Account No GRIME001	Phone No 5159863036	Inv No 03 E00634
Ship Via		Purchase Order PER KEVIN H.
Tax ID No		
ANDREW LEE		Salesperson 357 / 357

EQUIPMENT INVOICE

Worklight, Hose Reel Manhole, LED	Amount
Hose Reel Wrapped for Delivery	
Over Fender ToolBox- Driver Side, Max Storage	
Toolbox, Front Bumper Mounted, 16 x 12 x 18 w/(2) LED Side	
Markers	
Long Handle Tool Storage	
Rear Basket	
Safety Cone Storage Rack	
Extended Factory Warranty - 5Yrs	

PRICE INCLUDES SONETICS PACKAGE PER Q00721

****INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS****

=====

New INTERNATIONAL HV607 INTERNATIONAL HV607 C042796 3HTEJTAR7RN127708

E00634	Subtotal:	354817.29
	Total (TOTAL DUE):	354817.29

QUOTED PRICES ARE BASED ON CURRENT COSTS AND THEREFORE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WITH WRITTEN NOTICE TO ACCOUNT FOR PRICING CHANGES BEYOND SELLER'S CONTROL

X

Received By

Date

VisitUsOnline
www.macqueengroup.com

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 07-2524 Approving Outdoor Temporary Use Location for Grimes Sweetcorn

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 07-2524 APPROVING OUTDOOR TEMPORARY USE LOCATION FOR
GRIMES SWEETCORN

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2524

WHEREAS, Grimes Sweetcorn ("Applicant") has applied for an outdoor temporary use permit to sell produce on property owned by the City of Grimes ("City"); and,

WHEREAS, an outdoor temporary use permit is required to be approved by the City; and,

WHEREAS, City Council permission is required for outdoor temporary uses to locate on City-owned property; and,

WHEREAS, the Applicant has requested to locate in the City-owned parking lot at 309 E 1st Street from July 1st, 2024 to October 15th, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the Applicant has submitted all required materials to issue an outdoor temporary use permit.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

That the Grimes City Council grant approval for Grimes Sweetcorn to sell produce in the City-owned parking lot at 309 E 1st Street.

That the sale period shall be granted from July 1st 2024 to October, 15th 2024.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Purchases and Disposal of Equipment

BACKGROUND: As part of our ongoing Equipment Replacement Program equipment is replaced as warranted to enhance operational efficiency and service quality. Three vehicles have been identified as part of the replacement program. The new vehicles will be purchased utilizing State Contract pricing. Three current vehicles in the fleet will be auctioned on Gov Deals and the funds received will be returned to the Equipment Replacement Fund.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: State Contract Pricing

Ford F150 4x4 Crew Cab	\$46,791.50
Ford F250 4x4 Crew Cab	\$51,836.50
Ford F250 4x4 Extended Cab	\$51,013.25

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff Recommends Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION APPROVING EQUIPMENT TRANSACTIONS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2624

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has budgeted for and planned certain equipment purchases; and

WHEREAS, the City's Purchasing Policy as adopted prescribes the solicitation of quotes, State bid, or the utilization of a purchasing consortium and the proposed acquisitions meet those policy requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the following equipment acquisitions and/or disposals

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that:

The following acquisitions including add-ons and labor are hereby approved

Equipment Description	Use	Cost
Ford F150 4x4 Crew Cab	Streets/RUT	\$46,791.50
Ford F250 4x4 Crew Cab	Streets/RUT	\$51,836.50
Ford F250 4x4 Extended Cab	Streets/RUT/Parks	\$51,013.25

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that:

The following disposals are hereby approved

Equipment Description	Trade-in/Sale	Estimated Value
2004 Ford Expedition	Sale on Gov Deals	\$4,000.00
2013 F250 Diesel w/Tommy Gate	Sale on Gov Deals	\$10,000.00
2008 Ford F-150	Sale on Gov Deals	\$4,000.00
TOTAL		\$18,000.00

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that:

the Public Works Director is hereby authorized to carry out and execute any action necessary to fulfill the provisions of this resolution.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

STP Group 3 - Crew Cab
Standard 4X2 or 4X4 Pickup, Automatic Transmission
Example: Ford F150

Make:	FORD	FORD
Model Name:	F-150	F-150
Exact Model Code:	W1K	W1L
Trim Pkg. Common Name:	XL	XL
Exact Trim Pkg. Code:	101A	101A
Engine Code:	99P	99P
Transmission Code:	44G	44G
Payload Capacity:	2465	2155
Towing Capacity:	10000 w/tow pack	10100 w/tow pack

STIVERS FORD LINCOLN

Body & Chassis		Minimum Requirements	Mfg. Codes - Specs (Note STD for standard)	
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating		5,500 lb. GVWR minimum	STATE GVWR: 4X2 6426 4X4 6650	
Wheelbase length		Minimum 139 inches	STATE WB LENGTH: 145	
Bed		Short Bed	STATE LENGTH: 5.5	
Engine		V6 base engine, E85 FFV engine if available in V6; include all required options and other pertinent information. V8 base engine acceptable only if V6 is not available.	Cylinders: 6 Liters: 2.7 Twin Turbo	HP: 325 Torque: 400
Engine		E85 FFV Engine?	NO	
Drive Axle				
Rear Axle		Locking differential must be provided if available; limited slip acceptable if locking differential not available.	STATE RATIO: 3.73 XL6	Locking or limited slip provided? LOCKING
Transfer Case		With Hi/Lo ranges	STD	
Transfer Case		Shift-on-the-fly, electric	STD	
Electrical				
Power Point		Located in Driver Area	STD	
Doors & Windows				
Doors		Power locks with remote keyless entry	STD	
Key Sets / Fobs		2 Fobs with push button start; 2 keys and fobs w/o push button start	2 Fobs W/ FLIP OUT KEYS NO PUSH BUTTON START	
Windows		Power	STD	
Windows		Rear Defroster, if available must provide	924	Rear Defroster Included? YES
Wipers		Intermittent	STD	
Exterior				
Bumper		Rear Step	STD	
License Plate Holders		Front and Rear license plate holders	STD	
Mirrors		Power, if available must provide	STD	Power included? YES
Tailgate		Locking, if not standard	STD	
Flooring				
Floor Covering		Full floor covering, rubber or vinyl acceptable	STD	
Interior				
Air Conditioning		AC with all required options.	STD	
Bluetooth		Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	STD	
Radio		AM/FM with internal clock	STD	
Steering Column		Tilt / Cruise Control	STD	
Trim Package		Interior, with insulating headliner, full door and back of cab panels,	STD	
Safety				
Brakes		Power 4 Wheel Anti-Lock	STD	
Daytime Running Lights		If available must provide	STD WITH ON/OFF	
Rearview Camera		OEM; Factory installed only	STD	
Suspension				
Suspension Package		Heavy Duty 4x4 off-road suspension and undercarriage protection package (heavy-duty shocks, skid plates, etc.) Skid Plates only	skid plates/off road suspension NA on base model	
Tires & Wheels				
Tires		heavy-duty, LT 1 P passenger not acceptable; all-terrain or mud-terrain preferred	All Terrain or M/S provided?	ALL TERRAIN 4X4 ALL SEASON 4X2
Spare		If available must provide	Is spare full size?	YES

	BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE FOR 4X2:	\$40,900.00	
	Delivery Cost to Department of Administrative Services, Des Moines:	\$0.00	
	TOTAL VEHICLE PRICE INCLUDING BASE COST AND DELIVERY:	\$40,900.00	Final Bid Price
	BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE FOR 4X4:	\$44,558.00	
	Delivery Cost to Department of Administrative Services, Des Moines:	\$0.00	
	TOTAL VEHICLE PRICE FOR 4X4 INCLUDING BASE COST AND DELIVERY:	\$44,558.00	Final Bid Price

STP Group 3 - Crew Cab

Page 2

Example: Ford F150

STIVERS FORD LINCOLN

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			
Engine	Minimum Requirements	Mfg. Codes - Specs (Note STD for standard)	Cost
Engine Block Heater		AVAILABLE 41H	\$90.00
Engine Upgrade	Minimum 4.5 L displacement in lieu of base engine - include all required options and other pertinent information.	Cylinders: 8 Liters: 5.0 HP: 400 Torque: 410	\$2,335.00
Doors & Windows			
Key Sets / Fobs, Additional	2 Fobs with push button start; 2 keys and fobs w/o push button start	DLR 2 EXTRA	\$350.00
Electrical			
Power Point	Power outlet, 110 Volt; Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	STD	\$0.00
Exterior			
Bed Liner	Spray In, Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	96W Factory installed? YES	\$595.00
Bed Insert	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	96P Factory installed? YES	\$350.00
Bed Mat	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	A9VAB Factory installed? NO	\$210.00
Cargo Tie Downs	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	STD Factory installed? YES	\$0.00
Mud flaps	OEM or OEM authorized flexible heavy duty, behind all wheels. No dealer logo on mud flaps.	DLR	\$250.00
Recovery Hooks	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	STD Factory installed? YES	\$0.00
Running Boards	Tubular, Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	18B Platform style Factory installed? YES	\$250.00
Tonneau Cover	Soft material style, rolling or tri-fold; dealer installed acceptable	96T	\$590.00
Tonneau Cover	Hard surface, locking; dealer installed acceptable	96X	\$1,200.00
Trailer Brake Controller	OEM integrated; Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	67T Factory installed? YES	\$275.00
Trailer tow mirrors	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	N/A WITH V6 Factory installed? NO	N/A
Trailer tow package	Class IV receiver hitch, 24inch shaft, 7-wire trailer wiring receptacle at hitch. Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	53A Factory installed? YES	\$1,325.00
Interior			
Floor Mats	All weather; dealer installed acceptable	47R REQUIRES CARPETED FLOORING N/A W/VINYL FLOORS	200
Upfitter Switch			N/A
Safety			
Alarm	Backup alarm, Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	85H Factory installed? YES	
Reverse Sensing System	Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	NA ON REGULAR CAB Factory installed? NO	\$145.00
Other		STD Factory installed? YES	\$0.00
Options not listed above	Discount percentage off MSRP for options \$2,000 or less as specified in the Vehicle Specifications Terms and Conditions document attached to the bid. Engine and powertrain options excluded.	Enter Percentage Discount MSRP:	1
DELIVERY			
Delivery FOB	Price per mile to deliver vehicle anywhere in State of Iowa	Per Mile Charge	\$3.50
Delivery Cost	Delivery Cost to Department of Administrative Services, in Des Moines, IA	Enter miles in whole number:	\$0.00

Base Price

Spray in bedliner

360 degree strobe

4 corner strobe

Amber only

2WD

40,900

595

643.50

995

43,133.50

pick up price

4WD

44,550

595

643.50

995

46,791.50

white?

HPU Group 7 - Crew Cab 4X4 Heavy Pickup, Automatic Transmission

Examples: F250

Make:	FORD
Model Name:	F250
Exact Model Code:	W2B
Trim Pkg. Common Name:	XL
Exact Trim Pkg. Code:	600A
Engine Code:	996
Transmission Code:	44S
Payload Capacity:	3470
Towing Capacity:	12500

STIVERS

Minimum Requirements		Mfg. Codes - Specs (Note STD for standard)	
Body & Chassis			
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating	9,000 lb. GVWR minimum	STATE GVWR: 10000	
Wheelbase length	Minimum 148 inches	STATE LENGTH: 160	
Bed	SHORT BOX	BED LENGTH: 6.75	
Engine			
Engine Upgrade	Turbocharged Diesel, minimum 6.6L displacement - Must be rated minimum 350 HP, minimum 750 lb./ft. torque with HD automatic transmission. Include all required options and other pertinent information.	Cylinders: 8 Liters: 6.7 HP: 475 Torque: 1050	
Engine Block Heater		41H	
Drive Axle			
Rear Axle	Locking differential must be provided if available, limited slip acceptable if locking differential not available.	STATE RATIO: 3.55	Locking or Limited Slip provided? Y
Electrical			
Power Point	Located in Driver Area	STD	
Doors & Windows			
Doors	Power locks with remote keyless entry	STD	
Key Sets with Fobs	2 Fobs with push button start; 2 keys and fobs w/o push button start	STD	
Windows	Power	STD	
Wipers	Intermittent	STD	
Exterior			
Bumper	Rear Step	STD	
License Plate Holders	Front and Rear License Plate Holders	STD	
Mirrors	Power, if available must provide; manual acceptable if power not available	STD	Power included? Y
Recovery Hooks	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	STD	
Tailgate	Locking, if not standard	STD	
Trailer tow package #1	Class IV receiver hitch, 2-inch shaft, 7-wire trailer wiring receptacle at hitch. Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.		Factory installed?
Floor			
Floor Covering	Full floor covering, rubber or vinyl acceptable	STD	
Interior			
Air Conditioning	AC with all required options.	STD	
Bluetooth	Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	STD	
Gauge Package	Tachometer, oil pressure, coolant temperature, voltmeter and/or transmission temperature	STD	
Radio	AM/FM with internal clock	STD	
Steering Column	Tilt / Cruise Control	STD	
Trim Package	Interior, with insulating headliner, full door and back of cab panels, dome lamp, Split bench seat (3-pass) w/cloth upholstery, folding center seat/armrest/storage	1S	
Safety			
Brakes	Power 4 Wheel Anti-lock	STD	
Daytime Running Lights	if available must provide	STD	
Rearview Camera	Factory installed only.	STD	
Suspension			
Suspension Package	4x4 off-road suspension and undercarriage protection package (heavy-duty shocks). Skid plates must be included if available	17X	
Tires & Wheels			
Tires	Heavy-duty, "LT" ("P" passenger not acceptable) all-terrain radial tires; All-season M&S tires acceptable only when "LT" all terrain radials not available; ON/OFF Road tires acceptable only when "LT" all terrain radials not available.	All Terrain or M&S provided? Y Y	
Spare	If available	Is spare full size? Y	
BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE:		\$58,303.00	
Delivery Cost to Department of Administrative Services, Des Moines:		\$0.00	
TOTAL VEHICLE PRICE INCLUDING BASE COST AND DELIVERY:		\$58,303.00	

Final Bid Price

Examples: F250

STIVERS

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS				
Engine	Minimum Requirements	Mfg. Codes - Specs (Note STD for standard)		Cost
Engine Block Heater			DEDUCT COST:	-\$35.00
Base Engine	Base V8 Gas Engine (E85 FFV, if available in V8, must be provided)	Cylinders: 8 Liters: 6.2 HP: 385 Torque: 420		
	E85 FFV Engine?			-\$9,000.00
Drive Axle				
Transfer Case	Shift-on-the-fly	STD		
Doors & Windows				
Key Sets, Additional	2 Fobs with push button start, 2 keys and fobs w/o push button start	DLR		350
Exterior				
Bed Liner	Spray In, Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	855	Factory Installed? Y	595
Bed Insert	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	85L	Factory Installed? Y	350
Bed Mat	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	85M	Factory Installed? Y	150
Cargo Tie Downs	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	NA	Factory Installed?	0
Mud flaps	OEM or OEM authorized flexible heavy duty, behind all wheels. No dealer logo on mud flaps. Dealer installed acceptable.	61S		\$130.00
Running Boards	Tubular, Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	OEM available	Factory Installed?	\$0.00
Tonneau Cover	Soft material style, rolling or tri-fold; dealer installed acceptable	21D	Factory Installed? Y	\$560.00
Tonneau Cover	Hard surface, locking; dealer installed acceptable	21E		\$1,030.00
Trailer Brake Controller	OEM integrated; Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	std		std
Trailer tow mirrors	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	STD	Factory installed? Y	\$0.00
Trailer tow package #2	Gooseneck Trailer Hitch; Includes 7 way trailer wiring, steel, powder coated finish (if available must provide), must meet all OEM fastening requirements, Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	Available	Factory Installed?	\$0.00
Floor			Factory Installed?	
Floor Mats	All Weather	DLR		\$250.00
Safety				
Alarm	Backup alarm, Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	43C	Factory Installed? Y	\$200.00
Reverse Sensing System	Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	76R	Factory installed? Y	\$250.00
Suspension				
Snow Plow Prep Package	Increased capacity front suspension and other components necessary for increased load caused by installation of a front snow plow. Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	473	Factory Installed? Y	\$300.00
Other				
Options not listed above	Discount percentage off MSRP for options \$2,000 or less as specified in the Vehicle Specifications Terms and Conditions document attached to the bid. Engine and powertrain options excluded.	Enter Percentage Discount MSRP:		1

DELIVERY			
Delivery FOB	Price per mile to deliver vehicle anywhere in State of Iowa	Per Mile Charge	\$3.50
Delivery Cost	Delivery Cost to Department of Administrative Services, in Des Moines, IA	Enter miles in whole number:	0.00
			\$0.00

white?

City of Grimes

Base Price 58,303
 Bedliner 595
 Snow plow prep pkg 300
 Gas Engine - 9000

pickup cost

50,198

Ford OEM Amber only 360 degree strobe 643.50
 in house Amber only 4 corner strobe 995

51,836.50

**HPU Group 4 - Extended Cab 4X4 Heavy Pickup, Short and Long Box,
Automatic Transmission**

Examples: Ford 250

STIVERS

	Shortbox	Longbox
Make:	FORD	FORD
Model Name:	F250	F250
Exact Model Code:	X2B	X2B
Trim Pkg. Common Name:	XL	XL
Exact Trim Pkg. Code:	60DA	60DA
Engine Code:	996	996
Transmission Code:	44S	44S
Payload Capacity:	3550	3360
Towing Capacity:	12600	12500

Body & Chassis	Minimum Requirements	Mfg. Codes - Specs (Note STD for standard)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating	9,500lb, GVWR minimum	STATE GVWR: 10000
Wheel base length (SHORT BOX)	Minimum 140 inches	STATE LENGTH: 148
Wheel base length (LONG BOX)	Minimum 158 inches	STATE LENGTH: 162
Engine		
Engine Size (Cylinder/Liter)	Base V8 Engine (E85 FFV, if available in V8, must be provided); include all required options and other pertinent information.	Cylinders: 8 Liter: 6.8 HP: 405 Torque: 445
Engine Block Heater	E85 FFV Engine? yes	yes 4th
Drive Axle		
Rear Axle	Locking differential must be provided if available; limited slip acceptable if locking differential not available	STATE RATIO: 3.73 Locking or Limited Slip provided? Y
Transfer Case	With HI/Lo ranges	STD
Transfer Case	Shift-on-the-fly	STD
Electrical		
Power Front	Located in Driver Area	STD
Doors & Windows		
Doors	Power locks with remote keyless entry	STD
Key Fobs with Fobs	2 Fobs with push button start; 2 keys and fobs w/o push button start	STD
Windows	Power	STD
Wipers	Intermittent	STD
Exterior		
Bumper	Rear Step	STD
License Plate Holders	Front and Rear License Plate Holders	STD
Wipers	Power, if available must provide; manual acceptable if power not available	STD Power included? Y
Recovery Hooks	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide, dealer installed acceptable when factory installed not available	STD
Tailgate	Locking, if not standard	STD
Floor		
Floor Covering	Full floor covering, rubber or vinyl acceptable	STD
Interior		
Air Conditioning	AC with all required options	STD
Plutoeth	Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	STD
Range Package	Tachometer, oil pressure, coolant temperature, voltmeter and /or transmission temperature	STD
Radio	AM/FM with internal clock	STD
Steering Column	Tilt / Cruise Control	STD
Trim Package	Interior, with insulating headliner, full door and back of cab panels, dome lamp, split bench seat (3-pass) w/d cloth upholstery, folding center seat/armrest/storage box.	STD
Safety		
Brakes	Power 4 Wheel Anti Lock	STD
Daytime Running Lights	If available must provide	STD
Rearview Camera	Factory installed only	STD
Suspension		
Suspension Package	Heavy Duty 4x4 off-road suspension and undercarriage protection package (heavy duty shocks, skid plates, etc.); skid plates only acceptable in lieu of suspension package only when suspension package is not available	174
Tires & Wheels		
Tires	Heavy-duty, "LT" ("P" passenger not acceptable) all-terrain radial tires; All-season M&S tires acceptable only when "LT" all terrain radials not available.	All Terrain or M&S provided? Y
Wheels	If available must provide	Is spare full size? Y

	BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS 4X4 SHORT BOX PER ABOVE:	\$48,158.00
	Delivery Cost to Department of Administrative Services, Des Moines:	\$0.00
	TOTAL VEHICLE PRICE FOR 4X4 SHORT BOX INCLUDING BASE COST AND DELIVERY:	\$48,158.00 Final Bid Price
	BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS 4X4 LONG BOX PER ABOVE:	\$48,348.00
	Delivery Cost to Department of Administrative Services, Des Moines:	\$0.00
	TOTAL VEHICLE PRICE FOR 4X4 LONG BOX INCLUDING BASE COST AND DELIVERY:	\$48,348.00 Final Bid Price

STIVERS

Engine	Minimum Requirements	Mfg. Codes - Specs (Note STD for standard)	Cost
Engine Block Heater			
Engine Upgrade	Turbocharged Diesel, minimum 6.6L displacement - Must be rated minimum 350 HP, minimum 750 lb./ft. torque with HD automatic transmission. Include all required options and other pertinent information	Cylinders: 8 Liters: 6.7 HP: 475 Torque: 1050	DEDUCT COST: \$10,750.00
Doors & Windows			
Key Sets Additional	2 Fobs with push button start; 2 keys and fobs w/o push button start		
Exterior			
Bed Liner	Spray in, Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	855 Factory installed? Y	595
Bed Insert	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	85L Factory installed? Y	350
Bed Mat	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	85M Factory installed? Y	150
Cargo Tie Downs	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	MA Factory installed?	
Mud Flaps	OEM or OEM authorized flexible heavy duty, behind all wheels. No dealer logo on mud flaps Dealer installed acceptable	615	\$170.00
Running Boards	Tubular, Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	OEM Available Factory installed?	\$0.00
Tonneau Cover	Soft material style, rolling or tri-fold; dealer installed acceptable	18B Factory installed? Y	\$400.00
Tonneau Cover	Hard surface, locking, dealer installed acceptable	DLR Factory installed?	\$595.00
Trailer Brake Controller	OEM integrated; Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	STD Factory installed?	std
Trailer tow mirrors	Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	52B Factory installed? Y	\$425.00
Trailer tow package #1	Class II receiver hitch, 2 inch shaft, 7 wire trailer wiring receptacle at hitch. Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	STD Factory installed?	\$0.00
Trailer tow package #2	Gooseneck Trailer Hitch; includes 7 way trailer wiring, steel, powder coated finish (if available must provide), must meet all OEM fastening requirements, Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available	15J Factory installed?	
Interior			895
Outfitter Switch		565	200
Floor			
Floor Mats	All Weather, dealer installed acceptable	DLR	\$200.00
Safety			
Alarm	Backup alarm, Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	43C Factory installed? Y	\$200.00
Reverse Sensing System	Factory preferred but dealer installed acceptable	76R Factory installed? Y	\$250.00
Suspension			
Snow Plow Prep Package	Increased capacity front suspension and other components necessary for increased load caused by installation of a front snow plow. Factory installed preferred, if available must provide; dealer installed acceptable when Factory installed not available.	473 Factory installed? Y	
Other			\$300.00
Options not listed above	Discount percentage off MSRP for options \$2,000 or less as specified in the Vehicle Specifications Terms and Conditions document attached to the bid. Engine and powertrain options excluded	Enter Percentage Discount MSRP:	

Delivery, FOB	Price per mile to deliver vehicle anywhere in State of Iowa	Per Mile Charge	\$3.50
Delivery Cost	Delivery Cost to Department of Administrative Services, in Des Moines, IA	Enter miles in whole number: 0.00	

white?

City of Grimes

Base Price
Spray in bedliner
Snow plow prep pkg

short box
48,158
595
300

long box
48,348
595
300

Delivery to Grimes at \$3.50 a mile one way? or pickup

pick up price →

~~\$49,053~~

→ ~~\$49,243~~

Dual Battery
410 amp alternator

short box
207.90
113.85

long box
207.90
113.85

~~\$49,374.75~~

~~\$49,504.75~~

Ford OEM - Amber only 360 degree strobe 643.50

643.50

in house - Amber only 4 corner strobe 995

995

\$51,013.25

51,203.25

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND: The subject property is owned by Station Crossing Farm, LLC, which is generally located east of NE Heritage Drive and north of NE Station Crossing. The approximately 34-acre property is currently under the jurisdiction of Polk County with a county zoning designation of Low-Density Residential. The annexation of the property into Grimes is in process and will be assigned a city zoning designation of A-1. The property is identified as Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential upon the Future Land Use Plan. The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to R-4 (PUD) to construct single-family and duplex dwellings with commercial on the south side of the site.

The projected activity for this property is mostly consistent with the Future Land Use Plan designation. Single-family and duplex dwellings are consistent with the Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential land uses. The proposed addition of commercial is not consistent with the established Future Land Use. However, staff is supportive of the proposed commercial land use due to the location next to other commercial uses and high-density residential development and opportunities for buffering and separation between the uses.

The layout provided is only a conceptual rendering of the site. The concept will continue to be refined through the rezoning process as required improvements are determined. As this is only the initial step in the process, more detailed plans will become available as the project moves further along.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC TIME AND PLACE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON
PROPOSED REZONING OF PROPERTY GENERALLY LOCATED EAST OF NE HERITAGE
DRIVE AND NORTH OF NE STATION CROSSING FROM A-1 AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT
TO R-4 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT FOR THE STATION CROSSING FARM
REZONE

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2724

WHEREAS, certain land in the City of Grimes, Iowa, generally located east of NE Heritage Drive and north of NE Station Crossing and legally described on Exhibit A, attached hereto, is currently located within the jurisdiction of Polk County and has a county zoning designation of LDR (Low-Density Residential District) (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Property is currently in the process of being annexed into the City of Grimes and will receive a zoning designation of A-1 (Agricultural District) upon annexation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Grimes desires to consider the amendment of the Grimes Code of Ordinances, and the zoning district boundaries of Title 12, Section 12-3-2 by rezoning the Property from A-1 (Agricultural District) to R-4 (Planned Unit Development District); and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council that the proposed Ordinance, amending the official zoning district map be considered by the Grimes Planning and Zoning Commission and such Commission file its report with the City Council prior to the time established herein for public hearing on the proposed amendment; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Ordinance amending the official zoning district map has been prepared and a public hearing regarding the proposed amendment will be held and a time and place for said hearing will be fixed.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing be held by the Grimes City Council on the proposed Ordinance amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances, at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa at 5:30 p.m. on the 27th day of August, 2024, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendment and will hear all interested persons.
2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be and are hereby authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing as required by law.
3. That the Planning and Zoning Commission is hereby directed to consider the proposed amendment and to file its report with the City Council prior to the time of the public hearing.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property to be Rezoned

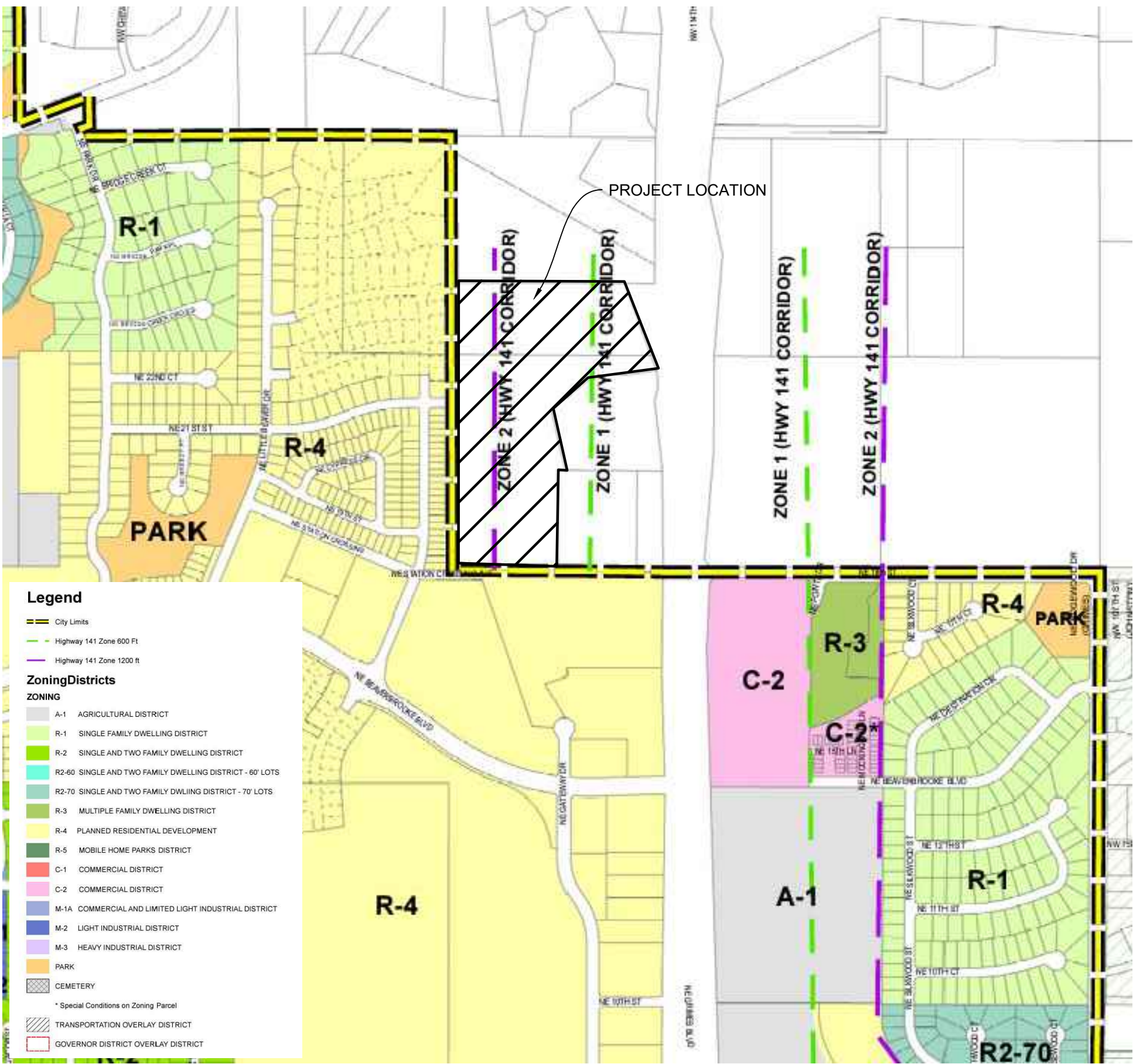
PART OF TRACT "B" OF THE EAST $\frac{1}{2}$ OF THE SOUTHEAST $\frac{1}{4}$ OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. AS RECORDED IN THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 6580, PAGE 901 IN THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST $\frac{1}{4}$, SOUTHEAST $\frac{1}{4}$ OF SAID SECTION 29; THENCE NORTH $0^{\circ}05'22''$ WEST, 444.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH $89^{\circ}38'27''$ EAST, 1,049.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH $20^{\circ}15'36''$ EAST, 474.81 FEET; THENCE NORTH $89^{\circ}39'19''$ WEST, 1213.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 11.55 ACRES

AND

OUTLOT "X" OF MUSTANG RIDGE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA

THE PROPERTY TO BE REZONED IS 33.44 ACRES.



CITY OF GRIMES ZONING MAP

NOT TO SCALE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

PART OF TRACT "B" OF THE EAST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH/ P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS RECORDED IN THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 6580, PAGE 901 IN THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SAID SECTION 29; THENCE NORTH 0°05'22" WEST, 444.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'27" EAST, 1,049.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°15'36" EAST, 474.81 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'19" WEST, 1213.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 11.55 ACRES.

AND,

OUTLOT "X" OF MUSTANG RIDGE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPTING THEREFROM:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT "X", THENCE NORTH 0°11'38" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT "X" A DISTANCE OF 321.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°28'40" EAST, 499.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°12'15" WEST, 76.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°47'45" EAST, 150.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°12'15" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT "X" 399.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°28'40" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT "X", 649.62 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 5.05 ACRES.

SAID PARCEL CONTAINING 16.84 ACRES.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: PROPOSED COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

PART OF OUTLOT "X" OF MUSTANG RIDGE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

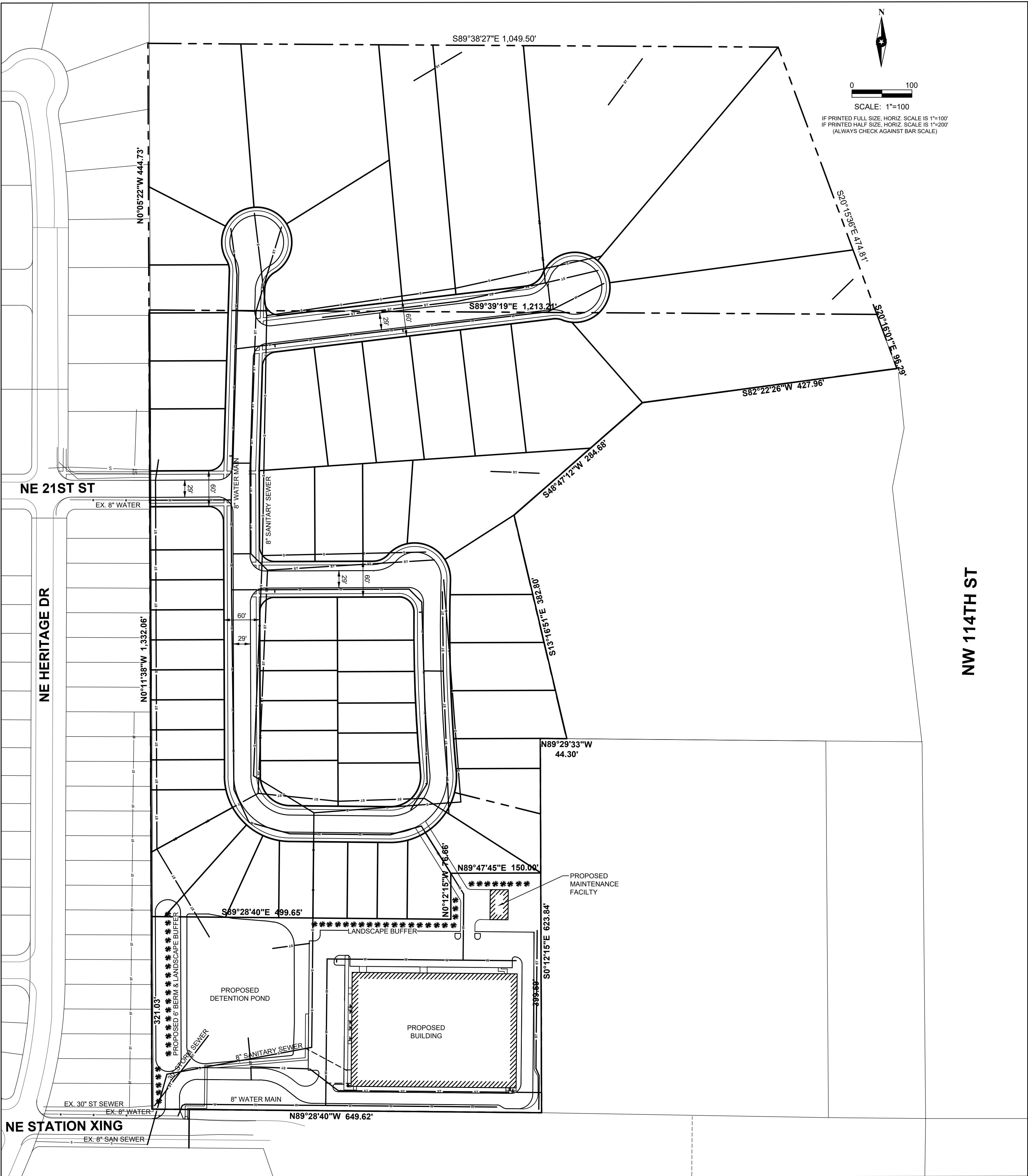
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT "X", THENCE NORTH 0°11'38" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT "X" A DISTANCE OF 321.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°28'40" EAST, 499.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°12'15" WEST, 76.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°47'45" EAST, 150.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°12'15" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT "X" 399.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°28'40" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT "X", 649.62 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 5.05 ACRES.

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

MARK MCMURHY, PE, PLS
PRESIDENT
ABACI CONSULTING, INC.
3000 SE GRIMES BLVD. #800
GRIMES, IA 50111
PH: 515.986.5048
EMAIL: mark@abaciconsulting.com

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

STATION CROSSING FARM, LLC
1220 NE STATION CROSSING DR.
GRIMES, IA 50111
PH: 515-559-4443
EMAIL:
JUSTINFRAMPTON@FRAMPTONHOMES.COM



CONCEPT PLAN & REZONING BOUNDARY

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE	PROJECT NO.
1	PER CITY COMMENTS 6-26-24	07/02/2024	23229
2			23229
3			
4			

ABACI CONSULTING
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING INC.
3000 SE GRIMES BLVD., SUITE 800
OFFICE: (515) 986-5048

STATION CROSSING FARM, LLC
NE HERITAGE DRIVE
GRIMES, IOWA
REZONING EXHIBIT

SHEET:	1
1 OF 2	

DESIGNED/REVIEWED BY:	MM
DRAWN BY:	JS
PLOT DATE:	7/1/2024

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED REZONING OF PROPERTY REFERRED
TO AS STATION CROSSING FARM GENERALLY LOCATED EAST OF NE HERITAGE
DRIVE AND NORTH OF NE STATION CROSSING FROM A-1 AGRICULTURAL
DISTRICT TO R-4 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, will meet at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Room 202 in the City of Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on the 27th day of August, 2024, at which time and place the City Council will hold a public hearing on a proposed Ordinance Amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances and zoning district boundaries of Title 12, Section 12-3-2 by rezoning certain Property described on Exhibit A from A-1 (Agricultural District) to R-4 (Planned Unit Development District), as follows:

AMENDING THE GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES AND ZONING DISTRICT
BOUNDARIES OF TITLE 12, SECTION 12-3-2 BY REZONING OF PROPERTY
REFERRED TO AS STATION CROSSING FARM GENERALLY LOCATED EAST OF NE
HERITAGE DRIVE AND NORTH OF NE STATION CROSSING FROM A-1
AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT TO R-4 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

For all the particulars of the proposed amendment, see the proposed Ordinance entitled as set forth above now on file at the Grimes City Hall with the City Clerk of the City of Grimes, which may be examined there. The proposed Ordinance is by this reference made a part of this Notice.

All interested persons may appear at the public hearing and at such time and place the Grimes City Council will consider any objections to the proposed Ordinance and give all interested persons an opportunity to be heard. This Notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa on July 23rd, 2024.

Exhibit A – Rezone Legal Description

PART OF TRACT “B” OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. AS RECORDED IN THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 6580, PAGE 901 IN THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER’S OFFICE IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SAID SECTION 29; THENCE NORTH 0°05’22” WEST, 444.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°38’27” EAST, 1,049.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°15’36” EAST, 474.81 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39’19” WEST, 1213.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 11.55 ACRES

AND

OUTLOT "X" OF MUSTANG RIDGE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT NOW INCLUDED IN
AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA

THE PROPERTY TO BE REZONED IS 33.44 ACRES.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 07-2824 Approving Request for Street Closure for a Block Party

BACKGROUND: We have received a request from Kenneth and Brittney Dickerson for a street closure for a block party on August 17, 2024 from 4:00-11:00 pm. The request is for closure from 900 NE Parkside Court to 909 NE Parkside Court. Fire Chief Jim Clark and Public Works Field Operations Superintendent Jeremy Thayer have reviewed the request and have no issue with the request. The Polk County Sheriff's Department has also been made aware of the block party.

Staff is seeking the approval of the Council for the temporary street closure.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __x__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community __x__

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk, 515-986-4050, rgreving@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Rachel Greving

Return to: Rachel Greving

RESOLUTION 07-2824 APPROVING REQUEST FOR STREET CLOSURE FOR A BLOCK PARTY

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2824

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove requests for street closure;

WHEREAS, a request has come from a resident of Grimes who wishes to close the street for the purposes of a block party;

WHEREAS, city staff have reviewed the request and find no issues;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached (Exhibit A) request for street closure be approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

Today's date: 07/10/2024

Name of Organizer/ Planner: Kenneth & Brittney Dickerson

Address: 909 Ne parkside ct

City: Grimes State: Iowa Zip Code 50111

Phone: 515-822-6364 Alternate phone: 515-822-5470

Email: Dickersonbrittney@hotmail.com

Date(s) / Time(s) for Event August 17, 2024

Date: 08/17/2024 Start Time: 4 ☐ AM ☒ PM End Time: 11 ☐ AM ☒ PM

Optional Rain Date (must fall within same weekend) N/A

Date: _____ Start Time: _____ ☐ AM ☐ PM End Time: _____ ☐ AM ☐ PM

*Street Closures – please include a map of the area you desire to close and where you would like barricades

Street(s) to be blocked off:

Intersections: _____ AND _____

The Grimes City Council must approve all requests for street closures.

Please check all that apply:

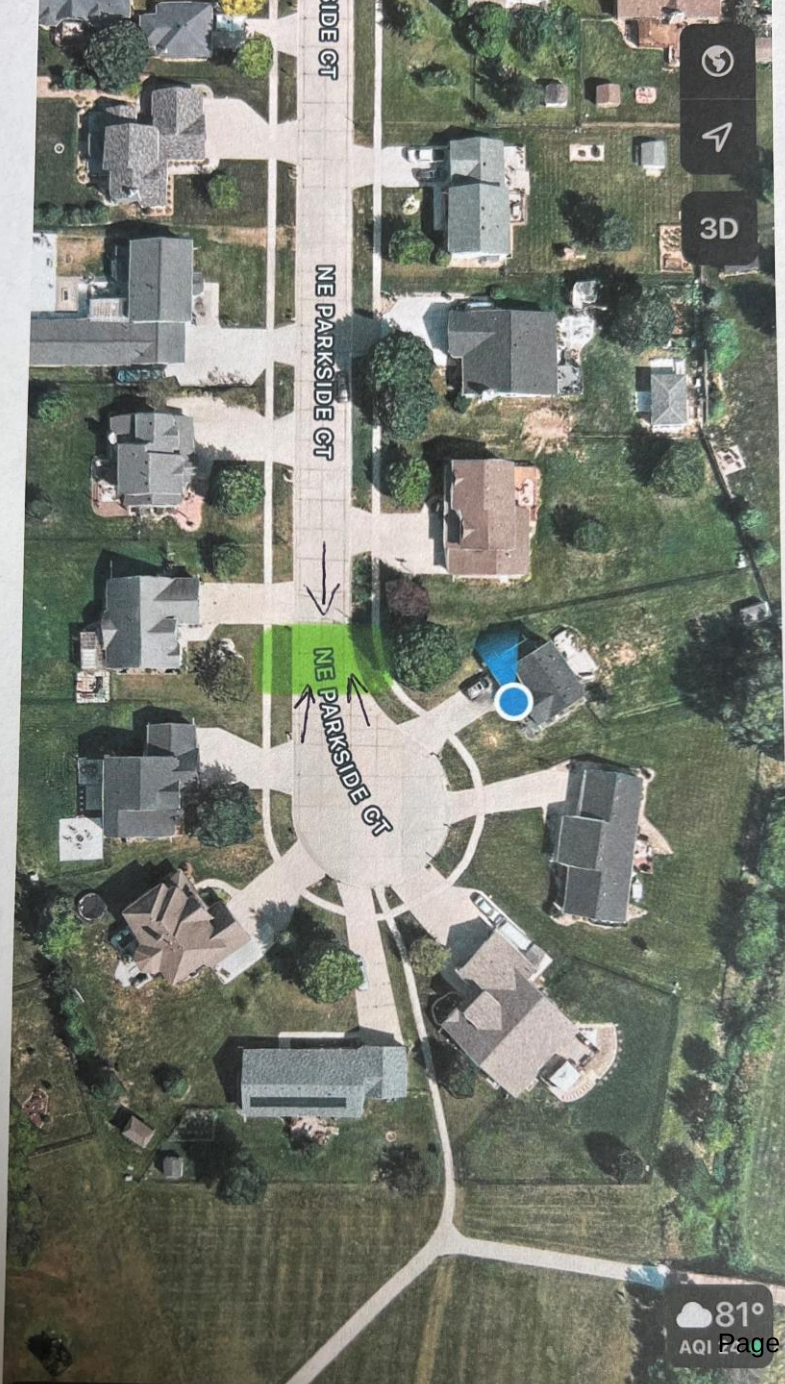
- ☐ Erection of a tent or canopy
- ☐ Amplified sound (amplified music or band)
- ☐ Inflatables
- ☐ Food truck -

IMPORTANT: Portable equipment, or structures of any kind must not be located in the street to allow emergency vehicle access if needed.

Fire Department Approval _____

Public Works Approval _____

Grimes City Council Approval _____





CITY OF GRIMES STREET CLOSURE APPROVAL FORM

Resident Name: Kenneth & Brittney Dickerson

Resident Address: 909 NE Parkside Ct

Erection of Tent or Canopy ☐ Amplified Sound ☐ Inflatables On Private Property Only ☐

Food Truck ☐

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 7/17/24

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: Jim Clark

Public Works Department Approval

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Public Works Official Signature: _____

[Signature]

7/17/24

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 07-2924 Approving State of Iowa Alcohol Licenses

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk, 515-986-4050, rgreving@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Rachel Greving

Return to: Rachel Greving

APPROVING STATE OF IOWA ALCOHOL LICENSES

Grimes Resolution No. 07-2924

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code 5-1-4 states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of liquor licenses or retail wine and beer permits;

WHEREAS, after consideration by the City Council the City Clerk shall forward such decision on to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverage Division for further action;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa the attached (Exhibit A) Alcohol Licenses shall be approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Council Meeting July 23, 2024

ABD License Renewal

1. **Dragon Pho and Boba: 270 W 1st St., Ste G** – Class C Retail Alcohol License



**ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM**

Establishment Name: Dragon Pho and Boba

Establishment Address: 270 West 1st Street, Suite G

License Class: X Class C Retail Alcohol License

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New Renewal

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: July 19 2024

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: [Signature]

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals – Public Hearing and Award of Construction Contract.

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to hold a public hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications and form of contract) and estimated total cost and approve Resolutions to: 1) adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost; 2) making award of construction contract; and 3) approving construction contract and bonds. This project was bid on July 16, 2024 and the following are the results:

Iowa Signal, Inc. - \$349,554.51
Van Maanen Electric, Inc. - \$363,355.50
Kline Electric, Inc. – \$376,260.76
TK Concrete, Inc. – \$399,522.00
Engineering Estimate - \$302,380.00

The results from the bidding showed good interest in this project for this type of work and the current bidding environment. The grouping of bids was decent, but all of the bids came in over the engineer's estimate with the low bidder being about 13% or \$47,000.00 over the engineer's estimate. The low bidder is Iowa Signal, Inc. of Grimes, Iowa. The city staff has worked with Iowa Signal, Inc. many times before and successfully completed projects with them.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project came in about \$47,000.00 over the engineer's estimate and is in the current Capital Improvements Program for construction this year.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

- *High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒
- *Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐
- *Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐
- *More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council holds the public hearing and approves the three resolutions, as stated above.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh
Return to: Matt Ahrens

TABULATION OF BIDS
NE Gateway Dr Temporary Traffic Signals
City of Grimes
Project No.: 124.0500.01
Bid Date/Time: July 16, 2024 at 10:30 AM

				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 Iowa Signal, Inc. Grimes, IA		2 Van Maanen Electric, Inc. Newton, IA		3 Kline Electric, Inc., DBA Heartland Underground Solutions Des Moines, IA		4 TK Concrete, Inc. Pella, IA	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATHS, AND DRIVEWAYS												
7.01	Curb and Gutter, 1.5 Feet, Match Existing	LF	14.5	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,087.50	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,160.00	\$ 107.00	\$ 1,551.50	\$ 86.00	\$ 1,247.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,450.00
7.02	Removal of Sidewalk, PCC	SY	64	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,280.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,280.00	\$ 16.05	\$ 1,027.20	\$ 22.00	\$ 1,408.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 960.00
7.03	Removal of Curb	LF	14.5	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,087.50	\$ 60.00	\$ 870.00	\$ 53.50	\$ 775.75	\$ 64.25	\$ 931.63	\$ 50.00	\$ 725.00
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Thickness	SY	43	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 2,580.00	\$ 80.25	\$ 3,450.75	\$ 64.25	\$ 2,762.75	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,225.00
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 Inch Thickness	SY	39.5	\$ 150.00	\$ 5,925.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,962.50	\$ 107.00	\$ 4,226.50	\$ 80.25	\$ 3,169.88	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,950.00
7.06	Detectable Warning, Cast Iron and Natural Color	SF	48	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 2,880.00	\$ 58.85	\$ 2,824.80	\$ 64.25	\$ 3,084.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 2,640.00
	TRAFFIC CONTROL												
8.01	PedestrianTraffic Signal	LS	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 18,187.00	\$ 18,187.00	\$ 11,753.50	\$ 11,753.50	\$ 8,985.00	\$ 8,985.00	\$ 9,750.00	\$ 9,750.00
8.02	Temporary Traffic Signals	EA	2	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 143,742.50	\$ 287,485.00	\$ 154,258.00	\$ 308,516.00	\$ 165,635.00	\$ 331,270.00	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 350,000.00
	PAVEMENT MARKINGS												
8.03	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	6	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 856.00	\$ 5,136.00	\$ 535.00	\$ 3,210.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 5,700.00
8.04	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	0.6	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 8,560.00	\$ 5,136.00	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 651.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 5,700.00
8.05	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	6	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 856.00	\$ 5,136.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 5,700.00
8.06	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 8,950.00	\$ 8,950.00	\$ 8,025.00	\$ 8,025.00	\$ 6,150.00	\$ 6,150.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00
	SEEDING												
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, Type 6	AC	0.03	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 16,667.00	\$ 500.01	\$ 69,550.00	\$ 2,086.50	\$ 69,550.00	\$ 2,086.50	\$ 7,500.00 (2)	\$ 225.00
	MISCELLANEOUS												
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 3,710.00	\$ 3,710.00	\$ 9,055.00	\$ 9,055.00	(3)	\$ -
TOTAL BID:						\$ 349,554.51		\$ 363,355.50		(1) \$ 376,260.76		(4) \$ 399,525.00	
BID SECURITY:						10%		10%		10%		10%	

- Notes
- (1) Reported a total bid of \$376,260.75, but all item totals match
 - (2) Reported an item total of \$2,250 for Seeding in the bid form
 - (3) No bid value was provided
 - (4) Reported a total bid of \$379,750

July 16, 2024

Mr. Matt Ahrens, P.E.
City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street
Grimes, IA 50111

RE: NE GATEWAY DR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS
BID LETTING RESULTS AND RECOMMENDATION
PROJECT NO.: 124.0500.01

Dear Mr. Ahrens:

On July 16, 2024, the City held the bid letting for the above referenced project. Four (4) bids were received with the low bid of \$349,554.51 received from Iowa Signal Inc., of Grimes, Iowa. The Engineer's Final Opinion of Probable Cost (EOPC) was \$300,000.00.

There were a couple of discrepancies with the bids received from Kline Electric, Inc. and TK Concrete, Inc. The Kline Electric proposal had a math error that resulted in their bid being \$0.01 higher than read. The TK Concrete proposal had a math error for seeding and overall total. TK Concrete also did not report a value for mobilization. As a result, their bid total was higher than read at \$399,525.00 (read at \$379,750.00). The TK Concrete proposal was the highest read and overall bid received.

We believe this was a successful bid letting, even with all bids being higher than engineer's opinion, and recommend the City to accept the bids. We have worked with Iowa Signal, Inc. on many successful past projects. They specialize in traffic signals and are fully capable of completing a project like this.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Todd Knox, P.E., PTOE
Project Engineer

Enclosures (bid tabulation)

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P. E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.

RESOLUTION 07-3024 ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND
ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE GATEWAY DR. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-3024

WHEREAS, on the **25th** day of **June, 2024**, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 07-3124 MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE
GATEWAY DR. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-3124

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes,
Iowa:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on July 23, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: Iowa Signal, Inc. of Grimes, IA

Amount of bid: \$349,554.51

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 07-3224 AUTHORIZING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR
THE NE GATEWAY DR. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-3224

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes,
Iowa:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been authorized to be signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: Iowa Signal, Inc. of Grimes, IA

Amount of bid: \$349,554.51

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND: The subject property is owned by K & A Investments, LLC, which is generally located west of SE Main Street and between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street. The approximately 0.90-acre property is currently zoned C-1 and is identified as Downtown/Governor's District upon the Future Land Use Plan. The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to R-4 (PUD) to construct townhome and multi-family dwellings.

The projected activity for this property is somewhat consistent with the Future Land Use Plan designation. The Downtown/Governor's District allows commercial and office uses with limited upper level residential. The proposed multi-family building would provide upper level units as prescribed by the Downtown/Governor's District. However, both the multi-family and townhome buildings are proposed to have first floor units. Staff are supportive of the proposed plan to provide first floor dwelling units. Both properties are located off of the main commercial corridor of Main Street. Increasing the number of dwelling units downtown will help to drive development and support for new and existing businesses downtown. In addition, there are existing first floor residential homes and apartments surrounding the subject property. The proposed density is consistent with downtown development.

The proposed R-4 zoning district will allow residential uses to be constructed on the property. The current C-1 zoning district does not permit residential uses. As such, the conceptual plan for the site shows two development lots for the proposed buildings, one for townhomes and one for apartments. Private parking will be provided at the rear of the buildings as well as new public street parking along SE 4th Street. Access to the development will be provided via the north/south public alley between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street.

The layout provided is only a conceptual rendering of the site. More details will become available through the site plan approval process.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Planning & Zoning Commission recommendation of approval - 06/04/2024
City Council approval of first reading - 06/25/2024

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Ordinance.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner
Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

DATE

June 4, 2024

PROJECT NAME

SE 4th & Main Street Rezone

APPLICANT

K & A Investments, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Request to rezone the property to allow the development of residential dwellings

LOCATION

Generally located west of SE Main Street and between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street

ZONING

Current – C-1

Proposed – R-4 (PUD)

PLANNER

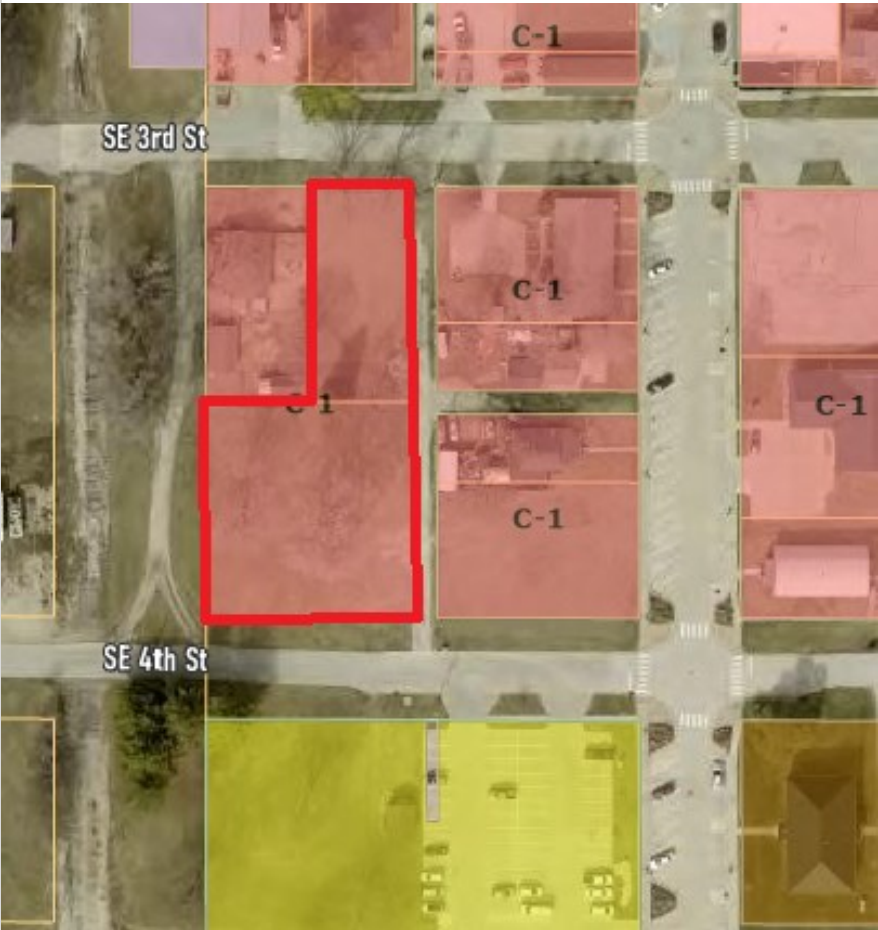
Evann Martin

emartin@grimesiowa.gov

515-986-4050



Location Map



Zoning Map

Relation to Comprehensive & Area Plans

LAND USES & ZONING

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Downtown/Governors District	C-1
North	Residential/Commercial	Downtown/Governors District	C-1
South	Civic	Civic	R-2
East	Residential	Downtown/Governors District	C-1
West	Vacant	Greenway	N/A

PARKS

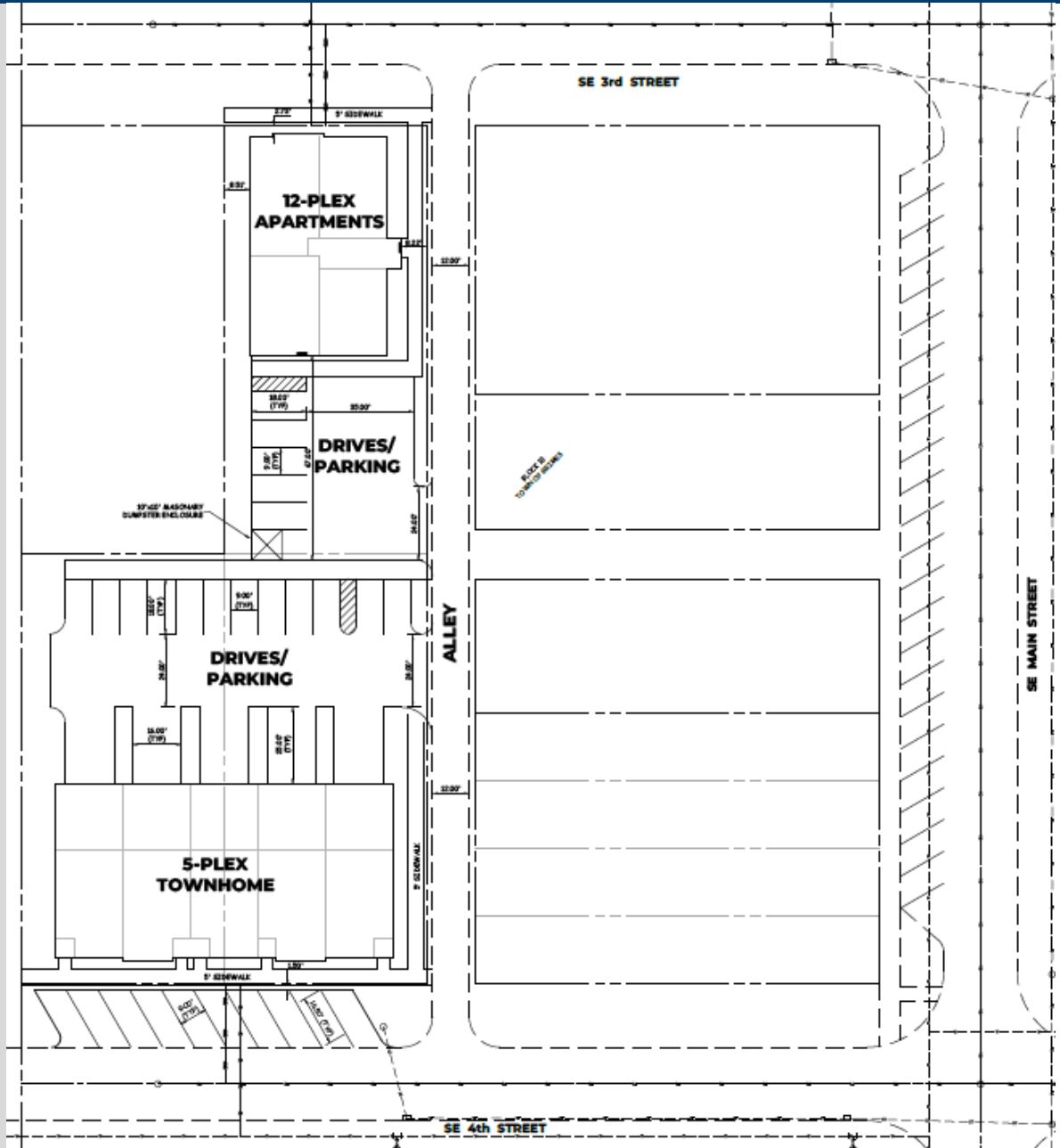
Townhomes and multi-family units are proposed to be constructed on the site. Because there are residential units planned, parkland dedication is required. Due to the limited size of the property and small number of proposed units, the developer will provide a fee in lieu of dedicating land to the City. The fee will be used for improvements at Wallace Park.



Future Land Use Map

The proposed use for this property is somewhat consistent with the Future Land Use Plan designation. The Downtown/Governor's District allows commercial and office uses with limited upper level residential. The proposed multi-family building would provide upper level units as prescribed by the Downtown/Governor's District. However, both the multi-family and townhome buildings are proposed to have first floor units. Staff is supportive of the proposed plan to provide first floor dwelling units. Both properties are located off of the main commercial corridor of Main Street. Increasing the number of dwelling units downtown will help to drive development and support for new and existing businesses downtown. In addition, there are existing first floor residential homes and apartments surrounding the subject property. The proposed density is consistent with downtown development.

Site Layout



Development Standards & Architecture

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

As part of the rezoning process, a Zoning Change and Development Agreement will be established to outline the required zoning and development standards for the site.

12-PLEX MULTI-FAMILY

A 3-story 12-plex apartment building is proposed along SE 3rd Street. The proposed building materials are brick veneer, composite lap siding, and concrete panels with cementitious finish.

5-PLEX TOWNHOMES

A 2-story 5-plex townhome building is proposed along SE 4th Street. Front entrances with face out to SE 4th Street with garages located in the rear. The proposed building materials are thin brick veneer, composite lap siding, and board and batten.

DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Density – Maximum 17 dwelling units

Setbacks –

Front – 0 feet, maximum 5 feet

Side – 0 feet

Rear – 0 feet or 25 feet when adjoining residential zoning districts

Height – 40 feet, 3 stories

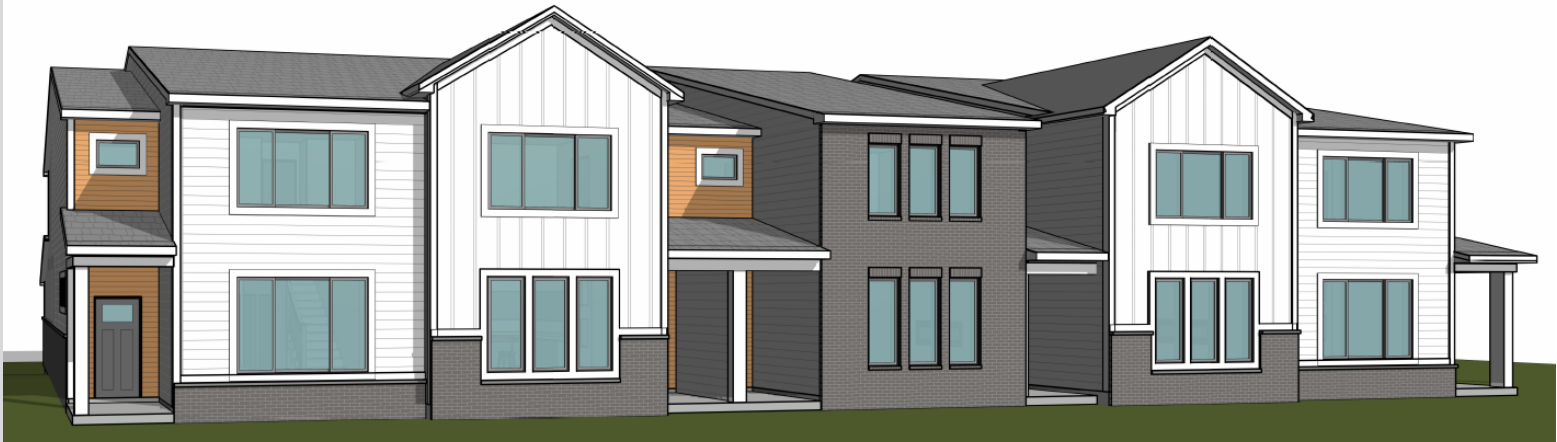
Open Space – None

Parking –

Multi-family – 1 space per dwelling unit

Townhomes – 2-car garage with 2-car driveway

Landscaping – Plantings are required around transformers. Plantings are required between the building and sidewalk and along the foundation of the buildings.



Conclusion

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

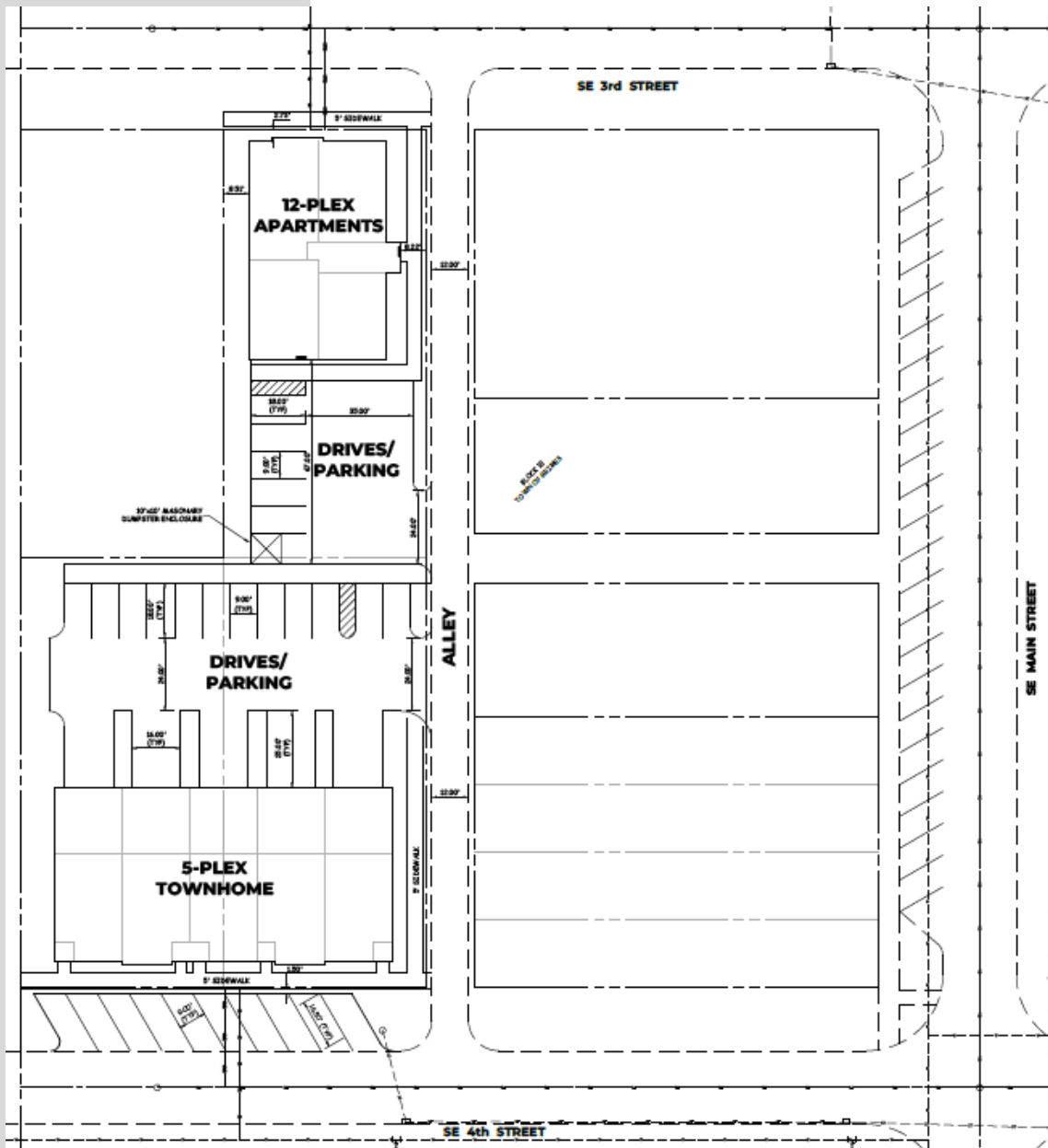
Staff recommends approval of the rezone for SE 4th & Main Street.

Conclusion

The property will be rezoned from C-1 to R-4 to allow residential development.

A 3-story 12-plex multi-family building and 5-plex townhome building are proposed on the site.

A development agreement will be approved with the rezone to establish the zoning standards and required public improvements.





Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

~~September 26, 2023~~

~~December 7, 2023~~

~~May 2, 2024~~

~~May 16, 2024~~

~~May 23, 2024~~

~~June 13, 2024~~

KRM

Attn: Tyler Spenner

10640 Justin Drive

Urbandale, IA 50322

RE: SE 4th and Main Street Rezone

Dear Mr. Spenner:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Rezoning for the SE 4th and Main Street Rezone. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

- ~~1. Provide rezone application and \$2000 fee.~~
- ~~2. Provide rezone petition. Attached.~~
- ~~3. Provide rezone consent from 50.1% of neighboring property. City property is excluded from the consent. Provide Consent to rezone from neighboring properties.~~
- ~~4. Provide rezone map showing all property owners within 250' of the properties to be rezoned.~~
- ~~5. Provide legal description of the area to be rezoned in Word format. The legal description needs to be to the street centerline and alley centerline.~~
- ~~6. Provide site plan concept showing the placement of the buildings on each of the lots and how the units will be accessed.~~
- ~~7. Please provide any comments for the development agreement.~~

Rezone Concept:

1. ~~On the mixed-use lot, label the pavement setback from the north property line. The development agreement will allow 2' minimum setback.~~
2. ~~Label driveway widths and lengths.~~
3. ~~For the mixed-use building, staff would be supportive of not having driveways into the garages similar to the development at the northwest corner of Grand Ave and 2nd Ave in Des Moines. The current design doesn't appear to meet our zoning requirements of drive aisle widths and doesn't appear there is adequate space for turning movements. Please revise the driveway access to 16'.~~
4. ~~Label drive aisle widths within the parking lots.~~
5. ~~Label general utility connection points.~~
6. ~~Please show angled public street parking along SE 4th St in front of the mixed-use building and parallel parking in front of the townhomes. On the west side of the mixed-use building, please show parking that will be accessed from the alley.~~
7. ~~Label building setbacks.~~
8. ~~How is trash and recycling going to be provided for the townhome and multi-family units? Rental units require both trash and recycling. Could shared dumpsters be provided? Dumpsters require masonry enclosures. Will the enclosure be large enough for trash and recycling? Both are required for rental units.~~
9. ~~Please provide turning movements for the mixed-use building. How will vehicles for the eastern unit be able to get out of their driveway? Should the door be moved to the other side of the unit to provide more room for maneuvering? Staff still have concerns with the eastern unit in the mixed-use building. As currently shown, there is only 3' between the driveway and sidewalk and not much room for someone to back out of the garage. Some sort of barrier (landscaping/fencing) will need to be provided to avoid conflicts with a vehicle backing out and pedestrians on the sidewalk. Pushing the building west to have a 5' setback may be a solution to provide more separation from the sidewalk and space for vehicles to back out of the garage. Another potential solution could be to move the front door to the east side of the units to push the garage further west away from the sidewalk.~~
10. ~~What type of lighting is proposed and where will it be placed?~~
11. ~~Staff would like to see more density on the duplex property. Additional density would increase units and vibrancy for the Governors District. A good example of a density~~

on a similar sized lot would be 329 5th St in West Des Moines. The lot is 50' by 145' and has 16 units in 3 stories. Shared parking could be provided for the duplex lot and townhome lot.

12. Are there any plans to purchase the property at 308 SE Main St or other parcels in the area? That information could help us think about this area a little better and potentially allow for some efficiencies or shared opportunities with the current proposal.
13. In looking at aerial imagery, it is hard to tell if there may be some encroachment of fencing and other things from the property at 308 SE Main St into your property. Staff would suggest looking into that sooner rather than later and starting any necessary conversations with the property owner.
14. The angled parking stalls along SE 4th St do not meet the dimension requirements. See angled parking requirements here: <https://online.encodeplus.com/regs/grimes-ia/doc-viewer.aspx#secid-3319>
15. Please provide a 5' sidewalk along the parking off the alley to connect to the 5' public sidewalk along SE 4th St.
16. Staff is inquiring with Public Works regarding the parking along SE 3rd St and alley construction and will provide any comments asap.
 - a. Please remove the parking along SE 3rd St.
 - b. After discussing with Public Works, they want all street parking on SE 4th St to be angled parking which will provide consistency and easier maintenance since there wouldn't be green space between the parking spaces and sidewalk. Please extend parking to the property line to remove green space between the sidewalk and parking.
 - c. Some information regarding the alley has been included in the development agreement. Please indicate which option you would prefer.
 - i. Option 1 — KRM to provide funds to the City for their portion. City would construct the alley.
 - ii. Option 2 — KRM to construct the alley and receive reimbursement from the City for a portion of the alley.

Mixed-Use Building

- ~~1. Revise vertical metal and composite cedar siding. These materials are not typical for downtown development. Please utilize board and batten, stone, plaster, wood, corten, glass store fronts.~~
- ~~2. A minimum of 60% of the sum of the total of all wall areas, excluding glass, is required to be primary material. A minimum of 25% of the primary material shall be on each wall that does not face public right of way. Acceptable primary materials include a combination of earthtone colored brick, architectural concrete panels, textured concrete block, marble, native/manufactured stone panels or other similar substantial material. Please provide material percentages for each building elevation. Building material percentages will be required when the projects go through site plan approval.~~
- ~~3. Staff is supportive of the flat roof design as it fits downtown development character.~~
- ~~4. Roof top units need to be screened by the parapet.~~
- ~~5. Approximately 6 parking spaces can be provided on the west side of the building.~~
- ~~6. Code analysis needed for elevator/ADA requirements. Our building official is reviewing the plans to see if there are any building code requirements that would change the design of the buildings. Elevator is not required.~~

Townhomes

- ~~1. A sprinkler system will be required.~~
- ~~2. Please utilize more brick or other downtown materials such as board and batten, stone, plaster, wood, corten, glass store fronts.~~
- ~~3. A minimum of 25% masonry is required on each building face. Please provide material percentages. Building material percentages will be required during the site plan process.~~

Apartment Building Comments (to be addressed with the building permit)

- ~~1. Provide stamped drawing.~~
- ~~2. Sprinkler and fire alarm plans will be reviewed by the Fire Marshal. They will need a separate submittal.~~
- ~~3. Please update the unit letter to the following.~~

- a. ~~Units A – D, change to Units 101 – 104.~~
 - b. ~~Units E – H, change to Units 201 – 204.~~
 - c. ~~Third floor, Change to Units 301 – 304.~~
4. ~~Provide locations of fire extinguishers, emergency lighting, and exit signage in the main corridor.~~
5. ~~A0.5 – Please verify that wall type 6 is a one-hour fire rated wall. Plans call out for the exterior walls to be 1-hour rated.~~
6. ~~A1.0 – Please verify that 8” x 16” footings are comparable to 6” X 19” footings as called out in table R403.1(3) of the 2018 IRC.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: May 10, 2024
(1 PDF of Rezoning Map and Concept Plan)

PLANNING & ZONING: June 4, 2024 at 5:30

COUNCIL MEETING: June 25, 2024 at 5:30

Please feel free to contact me at emartin@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Evann Martin
Senior Planner

CONCEPT PLAN
K&A INVESTMENTS

OWNER/APPLICANT

K&A INVESTMENTS, LLC
10640 JUSTIN DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322-3755
ATTN: KIRK MICKELSEN
515-243-1191
kirk@krmdev.com

PROPERTY ADDRESS

304 SE 3rd STREET
GRIMES, IOWA 50111

ZONING

EXISTING: C-1 COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
PROPOSED: R-4 DISTRICT

LAND USE

EXISTING: VACANT
PROPOSED: TOWNHOMES AND MIX-USE (COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL)

SETBACKS

FRONT - 0' MIN. / 5' MAX.
REAR - NONE
SIDE - 0' (INTERNAL)
7' (EXTERNAL)

BUILDING TYPES

- (1) 12-PLEX APARTMENTS
- (1) 5-PLEX TOWNHOMES

PARKING

APARTMENTS
(1) STALL PER UNIT

TOWNHOMES
(2) GARAGE SPACES PER UNIT
(2) DRIVEWAY SPACES PER UNIT

NOTE: DRIVEWAY SHALL ACCESS ALLEYS IN REAR OF UNITS

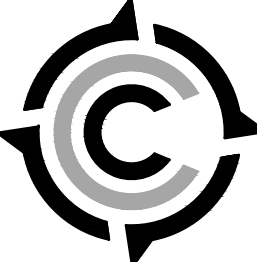
NOTES

- 1. EACH TOWNHOME UNIT WILL HAVE SEPARATE TRASH/RECYCLING CONTAINERS.

LEGEND

EXISTING/PROPOSED

---	PLAT BOUNDARY
---	8" WATER MAIN & SIZE
---	8" SANITARY SEWER & SIZE
---	8" STORM SEWER & SIZE
---	UG E UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CABLE
---	UG T UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE CABLE
---	CTV UNDERGROUND CABLE TV
---	G 4 GAS MAIN & SIZE
○	MANHOLE
□	INTAKE
□	HYDRANT
○ PP/LP	POWER POLE/LIGHT POLE
□	UTILITY BOX/TELEPHONE RISER
- - -	EXISTING CONTOURS
- - -	PROPOSED CONTOURS
* * *	SILT FENCE OR APPROVED FILTRATION SOCK
☁	TREES



COOPER CRAWFORD & Associates
Civil Engineers & Land Surveyors
475 S. 50th STREET, SUITE 800, WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50265
PHONE: (515) 224-1344 FAX: (515) 224-1345

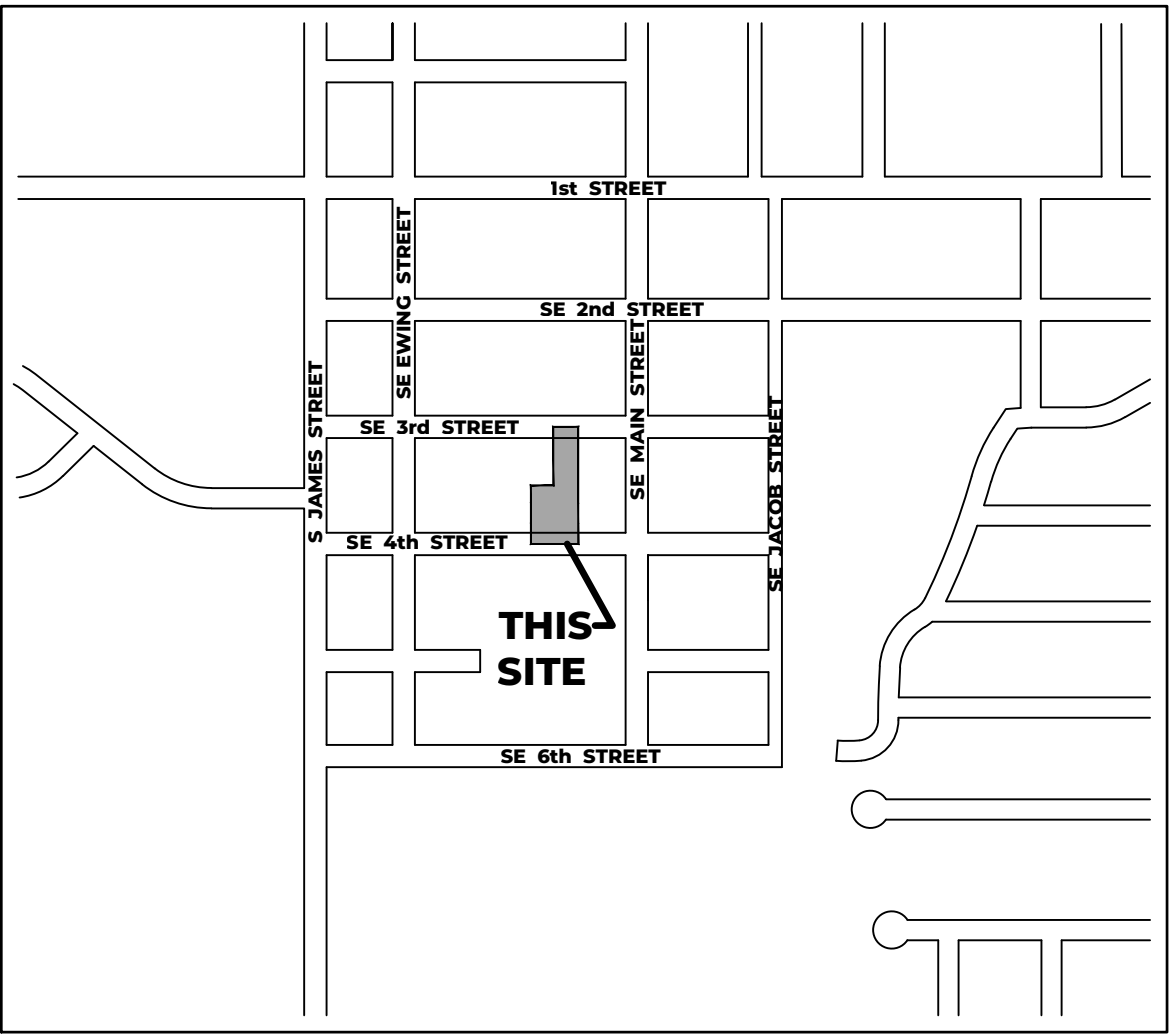
DATE: 10-25-2023
REVISIONS: 1-5-2024
2-9-2024
5-20-2024
6-6-2024

CC 2326

AS-BUILT: ---

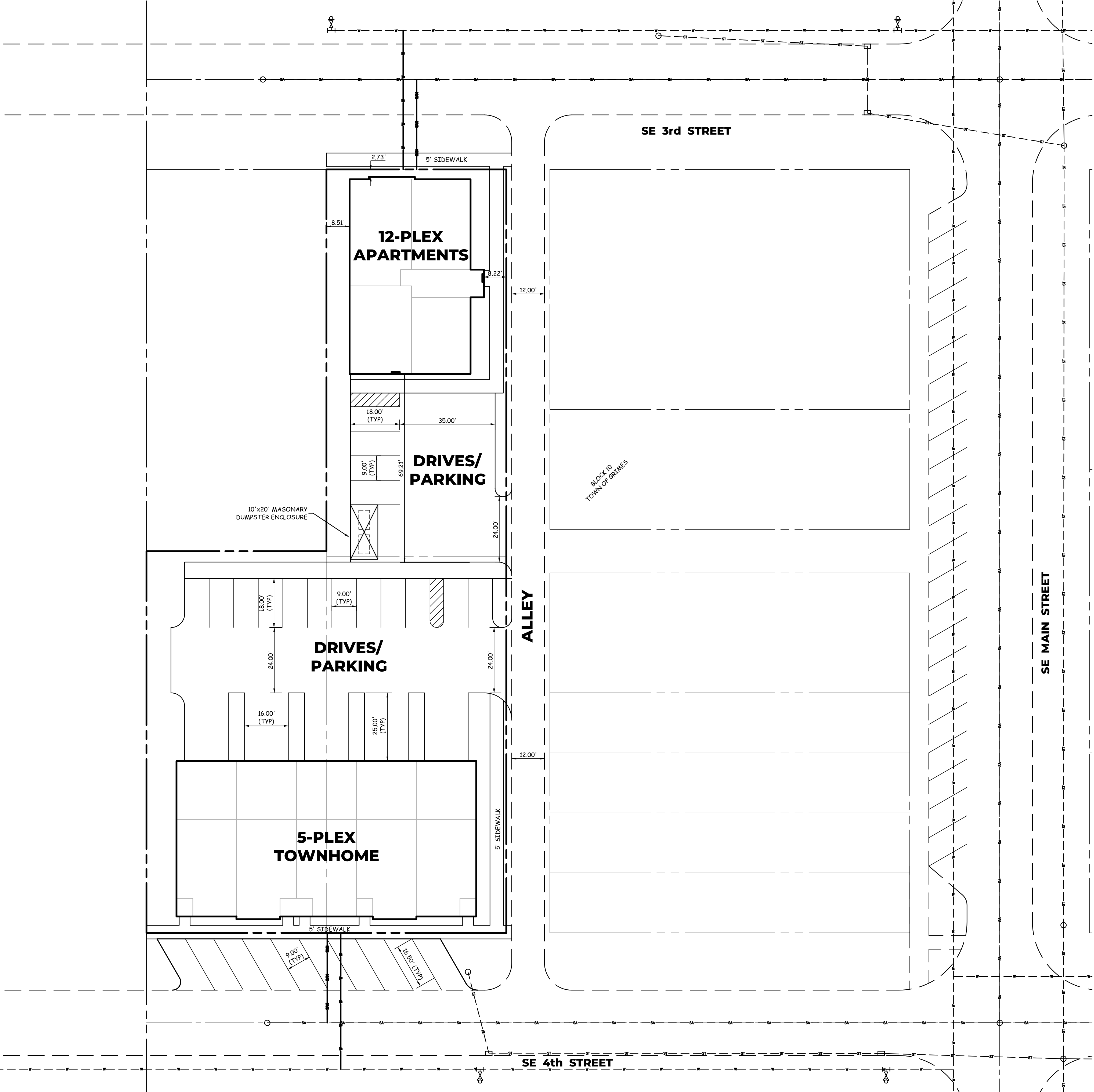
CONCEPT PLAN
GRIMES, IOWA

SHEET 1 OF 1



VICINITY SKETCH

NORTH
SCALE: 1"=600'



ORDINANCE #790

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GRIMES OFFICIAL ZONING MAP, PURSUANT TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTION 12-3-5 TO PROVIDE FOR THE FOLLOWING REZONING REQUEST FOR SE 4TH & MAIN STREET AND ASSOCIATED ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SECTION 1. PURPOSE. This Ordinance is to amend the Official Zoning Map and the Comprehensive Land Use Map by rezoning approximately 0.85 acres legally described on Exhibit A (the "Property") from C-1 (General Commercial District) to R-4 (Planned Unit Development District).

SECTION 2. ADDITIONAL ZONING RESTRICTIONS. As part of this Ordinance and the rezoning established herein, certain permanent conditions and restrictions are hereby imposed upon the Property, which conditions and restrictions are in addition to existing regulations for the R-4 Classification. Said restrictions are set forth in the Zoning Change and Development Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa, and K & A Investments, LLC. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement on behalf of the City of Grimes, Iowa; and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the signature of the Mayor. All such conditions and restrictions are established, and such Agreement executed and entered into, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 414.5 of the 2024 Code of Iowa, as amended.

SECTION 3. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed and approved by the City Council on this ____ day of _____, 2024.

ATTEST:

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Jacob Anderson, City Clerk

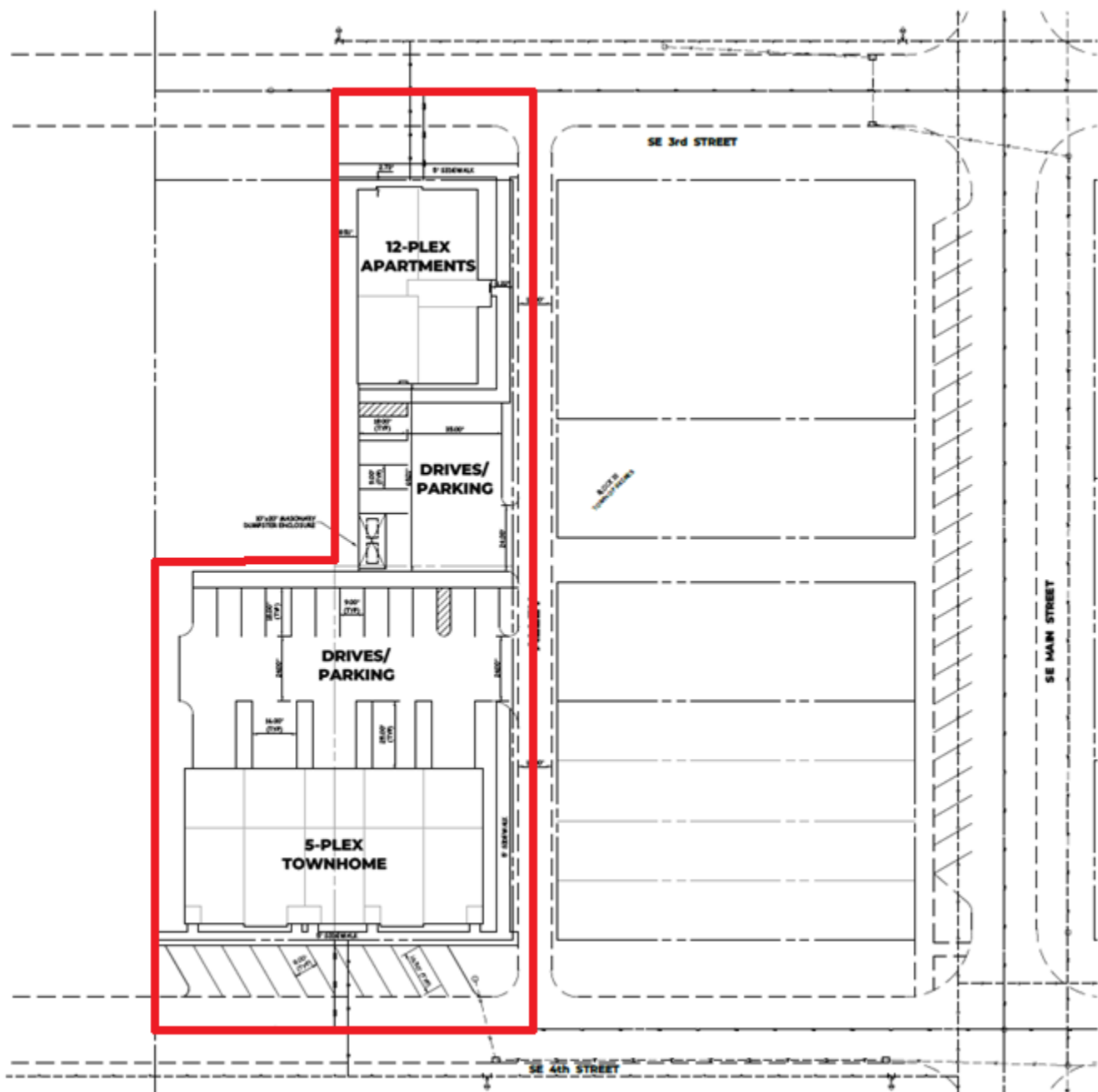
Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property

LOT 2 IN BLOCK 10 AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY ABUTTING LOT 2, BLOCK 10, ALL IN THE TOWN OF GRIMES, AND THE WEST 1/2 OF NORTH-SOUTH ADJACENT ALLEY, AND THE SOUTH 1/2 OF ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

AND

LOTS 3 AND 4 IN BLOCK 10 AND THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY LYING NORTH AND ADJOINING SAID LOTS 3 AND 4 IN THE TOWN OF GRIMES, AND THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTH-SOUTH ADJACENT ALLEY, AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.



**SE 4TH AND MAIN STREET PUD
ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

THIS ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2024, by and between the City of Grimes, IOWA, a municipal corporation (the "City") and K & A Investments, LLC, (referred to herein as "Property Owner"), collectively referred to as ("the Parties");

WHEREAS, Property Owner owns certain real property located within the corporate limits of the City which is legally described on Exhibit "A", attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is presently zoned C-1.

WHEREAS, the Property Owner has submitted a master plan prepared by Cooper Crawford & Associates, LLC identifying the Property to be developed as townhome and multi-family dwellings as set forth in Exhibit "B", attached hereto (the "Master Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the City and Property Owner now desire that the Property be rezoned from C-1 to R-4, prior to development in accordance with, and in consideration of, the provisions of this Agreement and Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner and the City wish to set forth their agreements with respect to the conditions and restrictions which will arise with respect to the Property as a result of such rezoning and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, the rezoning of the Property and the promises and agreements set forth herein, it is hereby agreed between Property Owner and the City as follows:

- 1) Rezoning. The property shall be rezoned from C-1 to R-4.
- 2) Master Plan. As required by the PUD regulations, the Property Owner has submitted a master plan, as shown on Exhibit "B", in conjunction with the Property Owners request for rezoning to R-4 to allow for the development of the property for townhomes and multi-family dwellings referred to herein as SE 4th and Main Street PUD. The overall intent of the development is to provide reasonable accommodations for development, allow for residential development, and integrate the development into the existing neighborhood and built environment. The Property Owner agrees that the development of the property shall be consistent with the master plan and shall satisfy the following requirements. Any area not addressed within this development agreement shall follow the City of Grimes Zoning Ordinance.
 - (a) Platting. It is understood that the Property Owner agrees to obtain approval from the City of a Final Plat or plat of survey, which combines the Property into developable lots (referred to herein individually as a "Lot" or collectively as the "Lots").

- (b) Site Plans Required. Property Owner agrees that preliminary plats and/or site plans will be required for the proposed improvements within each subdivision or lot. Preliminary Plats shall include sufficient details to ensure that the minimum development standards for the Property can be achieved.
- 3) Development Intent. Located within Block 10 of the Town of Grimes plat, the Property will consist of townhomes and multi-family dwellings and the associated accessory uses and structures, such as parking and dumpster enclosures.
- 4) Residential Area. The residential area shall permit townhome and multi-family dwelling construction and associated driveways and vehicle circulation.
 - (a) Lot Dimensions. No minimum lot dimensions shall apply.
 - (b) Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply:
 - (i) Front Yard – Zero (0) feet, with a maximum setback of five (5) feet
 - (ii) Rear Yard – None required, except when adjoining any “R” District, in which case twenty-five (25) feet
 - (iii) Side Yard – Seven (7) feet – External
 - (iv) Side Yard – Zero (0) feet – Internal
 - (v) Building Separation – Zero (0) feet
 - (c) Density. A maximum of seventeen (17) units shall be provided within the residential area.
 - (d) Minimum Dwelling Size.
 - i) Townhomes. The minimum finished floor area shall be one thousand (1000) square feet per unit.
 - ii) Multi-Family. The minimum floor area shall be four hundred fifty (450) square feet per unit.
 - (e) Height.
 - i) Townhomes. The maximum height shall be forty (40) feet and no more than three (3) stories.
 - ii) Multi-Family. The maximum height shall be forty (40) feet and no more than three (3) stories.

- (f) Parking.
- i) Townhomes. A minimum of two (2) car garage shall be provided for each unit with a two (2) car driveway.
 - ii) Multi-Family. A minimum of one (1) parking spaces shall be provided for each unit.
- (g) Parking & Paving Setbacks. All parking shall have a minimum setback of ten (10) feet from any adjoining "R" District. All other pavement may abut the property line where practical while still allowing for appropriate curb transitions, connections to neighboring development, and maintenance of this development or neighboring property.
- (h) Access. Access to the public street shall be provided via the existing alleyways. Garages and parking areas for all units shall be located at the rear of the buildings.
- (i) Building Materials.
- i) Townhomes. Townhome buildings shall follow the architecture standards for R-3 zoning districts at a minimum. However, the primary use of brick is highly encouraged to maintain the typical downtown Main Street aesthetic.
 - ii) Multi-Family. Multi-Family buildings shall follow the architecture standards for C-1 zoning districts at a minimum. The primary use of brick is highly encouraged to maintain the typical downtown Main Street aesthetic.
- (j) Accessory Structures and Buildings. Any accessory structure or accessory building constructed upon the property shall be designed to match the architectural character of the principal structures and shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.
- (k) Open Space. There is no minimum open space required.
- (l) Landscaping. Evergreen landscaping shall be provided around transformers to provide screening from public view. When buildings are setback off the property line along public streets, the space between the building and property line shall provide plantings within a landscape bed. Foundation plantings shall be provided along building faces adjacent to grass open space areas. Evergreen plantings shall be provided along parking areas to screen headlights from shining into neighboring residential properties.
- (m) Pedestrian Access. Connections from the building to a common pedestrian network shall be provided.
- (n) Signage. It is expected that the sign package, inclusive of building signs, monument signs, and directional signs, be designed consistently and holistically for each site. All

signs constructed upon the site shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

(o) Outdoor Storage. No outdoor storage is permitted.

5) Lighting. Adequate lighting shall be provided for parking areas. Accent lighting shall be provided on all building facades that face the public right-of-way, to accentuate the building form and architectural character. The maximum height for any light fixture is thirty-five (35) feet, except on the side or sides of a development abutting a residential use, in which case the maximum height of twenty-five (25) feet shall be allowed. All light fixtures shall be shielded and hooded to hide or dim the light source to minimize light spillover and glare.

6) Public and Site Improvements.

(a.) Private Sidewalks. All private sidewalks shall be a minimum of five (5) feet in width.

(b.) Public Sidewalks. Five (5) foot Portland cement concrete (PCC) public sidewalks shall be provided along SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street.

(c.) Alley. The alley between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street shall be paved with PCC with PCC driveway approaches to the public streets. The Property Owner shall be responsible for the construction of the entire alley. The City will reimburse the construction cost to the Property Owner for the portions of the mainline alley that do not abut property owned by the Property Owner. Reimbursement will be given upon construction completion and the City's acceptance of the alley. To receive reimbursement, a minimum of three contractor quotes shall be obtained. The reimbursement shall be based on the lowest quote received.

7) Parkland Dedication. The minimum required parkland dedication area is approximately 0.20 acres. The dedication shall occur with the approval of the first site plan. The developer shall have the option to choose fee in lieu, which will assist in further development of nearby parks. The agreed upon fee shall be \$8,060.

8) Amendment Procedure. The terms of this Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the Parties hereto, following a notification process to surrounding Property Owners, a review by the Grimes Planning and Zoning Commission and a Public Hearing before the Grimes City Council.

9) Security; Lien Rights of City. In the event that the City makes any payments or incurs any costs in connection with the Improvements, which payments or costs are agreed to be paid by Property Owner pursuant to this Agreement, Property Owner hereby agrees that the City shall have a lien on the Property in the amount agreed to be paid by Property Owner. Such lien by the City shall be released by written instrument recorded upon payment in full of the amount that Property Owner is obligated to pay. In the event that such a lien arises, the parties agree

that the Property subject to such lien shall not be further platted or divided and no building permits shall issue until such lien is satisfied.

- 10) Binding Personal Obligation and Assignment. The parties hereby acknowledge that the security provided for in this Agreement is not the exclusive remedy available to the City. The obligations of the Property Owner hereunder are personal. In addition to the lien rights described in this Agreement, the City shall have all remedies available to it at law or in equity under the laws of the State of Iowa. The personal obligations of the Property Owner shall not be assignable, and the parties shall not be released from the obligations hereunder by virtue of such assignment, unless prior written approval of such assignment and release is given to the City. In the event that Property Owner sells a plat to a new owner, the City shall agree to the assignment of the obligations created under this Agreement to the purchaser.
- 11) Warranty of Title. Property Owner hereby warrants to the City that Property Owner is the owner of the Property and hereby covenants to defend Property Owner's title to the Property for purposes of this Agreement.
- 12) Binding. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto, and all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute conditions, covenants and restrictions running with the land in perpetuity for the Property; provided, however, upon the Petition of the then owner of the Property or any portion thereof, the parties hereto agree that the terms of the ordinances of the City of Grimes and the laws of the statutes and courts of the State of Iowa governing rezoning shall control the change in such zoning as to the property owned by the person so petitioning.
- 13) Effective. This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon approval by the Grimes City Council of the rezoning of the Property in accordance with paragraph 1. In the event the Grimes City Council does not approve said zoning change, this Agreement shall be null and void.
- 14) Recording. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Polk County, Iowa, Recorder, as an exhibit to the ordinance rezoning the Property and shall constitute a valid and effective agreement pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

[SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Jacob Anderson, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)

) ss.

COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Jacob Anderson, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Ordinance No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Jacob Anderson acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the

State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

PROPERTY OWNER.

K & A Investments, LLC

By: Kirk R. Mickelson

Signature: [Signature]

Title: MANAGER

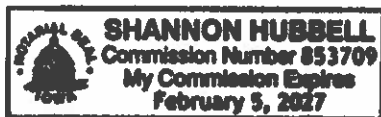
STATE OF IOWA)

) ss:

COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 20th day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Kirk Mickelson, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

[Signature]



Notary Public in and for the

State of Iowa

My Commission expires 02/05/2027

Exhibit A

Legal Description

LOT 2 IN BLOCK 10 AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY ABUTTING LOT 2, BLOCK 10, ALL IN THE TOWN OF GRIMES, AND THE WEST 1/2 OF NORTH-SOUTH ADJACENT ALLEY, AND THE SOUTH 1/2 OF ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

AND

LOTS 3 AND 4 IN BLOCK 10 AND THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY LYING NORTH AND ADJOINING SAID LOTS 3 AND 4 IN THE TOWN OF GRIMES, AND THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTH-SOUTH ADJACENT ALLEY, AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND: The applicant, Hope K Farms, LLC, is requesting approval of a final plat for Hope Commercial Plat 7 located at the southwest corner of NE Gateway Drive and NE Heritage Drive. The final plat consists of 2.62 acres with three development lots. A private ingress-egress easement will be provided across all three lots to allow cross access through the lots from NE Heritage Drive to NE Gateway Drive. A sidewalk easement has previously been approved for the NE Gateway Drive widening project and is now shown on the plat. No right-of-way was required to be dedicated to the City.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation of Approval - 06/04/2024

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommend approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 07-3324 APPROVING FINAL PLAT OF HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 7 AND CERTAIN RELATED EASEMENTS

Grimes Resolution No. 07-3324

WHEREAS, the preliminary plat and accompanying materials for Hope Commercial Plat 7, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (the "Plat"), have been filed with the City Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by Hope K Farms, LLC, (the "Developer"); and

WHEREAS, approval of the preliminary plat of the Plat has previously been given by the Grimes City Council at a regular meeting thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has requested final approval of the Plat; and

WHEREAS, the Grimes Planning and Zoning Commission has recommended that the Plat be approved; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has submitted to the City of Grimes all necessary easements within the Plat; and

WHEREAS, the plat of Hope Commercial Plat 7 and the documents relating thereto comply in all other respects with the City of Grimes's Subdivision Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That the plat of Hope Commercial Plat 7 be and the same is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Grimes does hereby acknowledge the following additional easements to be filed with the Plat:

1. Private Storm Sewer Easement
2. Private Access Easement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the required sidewalks and trails within the Plat are not now constructed, provided, however, that in no event shall a certificate of occupancy be issued on a lot within the Plat until all sidewalks on such lot that are required by the Plat are constructed. Issuance of the certificate of occupancy shall constitute the City's acceptance of such sidewalk or trail; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute all other associated agreements, and file the final plat of Hope Commercial Plat 7, as well as any other documents related thereto, with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

DATE

June 4, 2024

PROJECT NAME

Hope Commercial Plat 7
Final Plat

APPLICANT

ICT Capital, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Final platting
approximately 2.62 acres for
commercial use.

LOCATION

SW corner of NE Heritage Drive
and NE Gateway Drive

ZONING

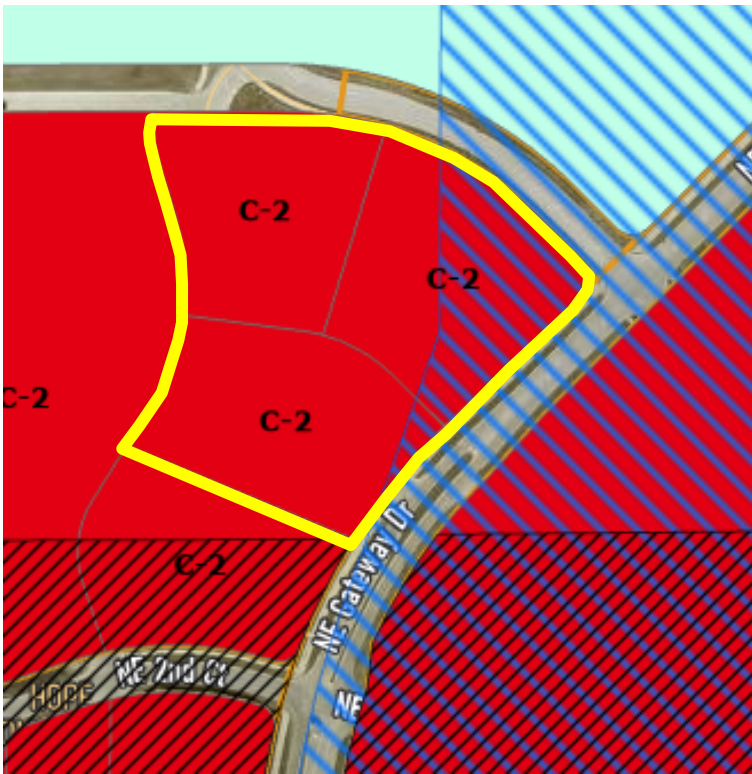
C-2 (Ordinance 732)

PLANNER

Molly Mannel
mmannel@grimesiowa.gov
(515)986-4050



Location Map



Zoning Map

Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2
North	Vacant	Low-Density Residential	Hope Commercial PUD
South	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2
East	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2, Highway 141 Zone 2 overlay
West	Vacant	High-Density Residential	C-2

PARKS

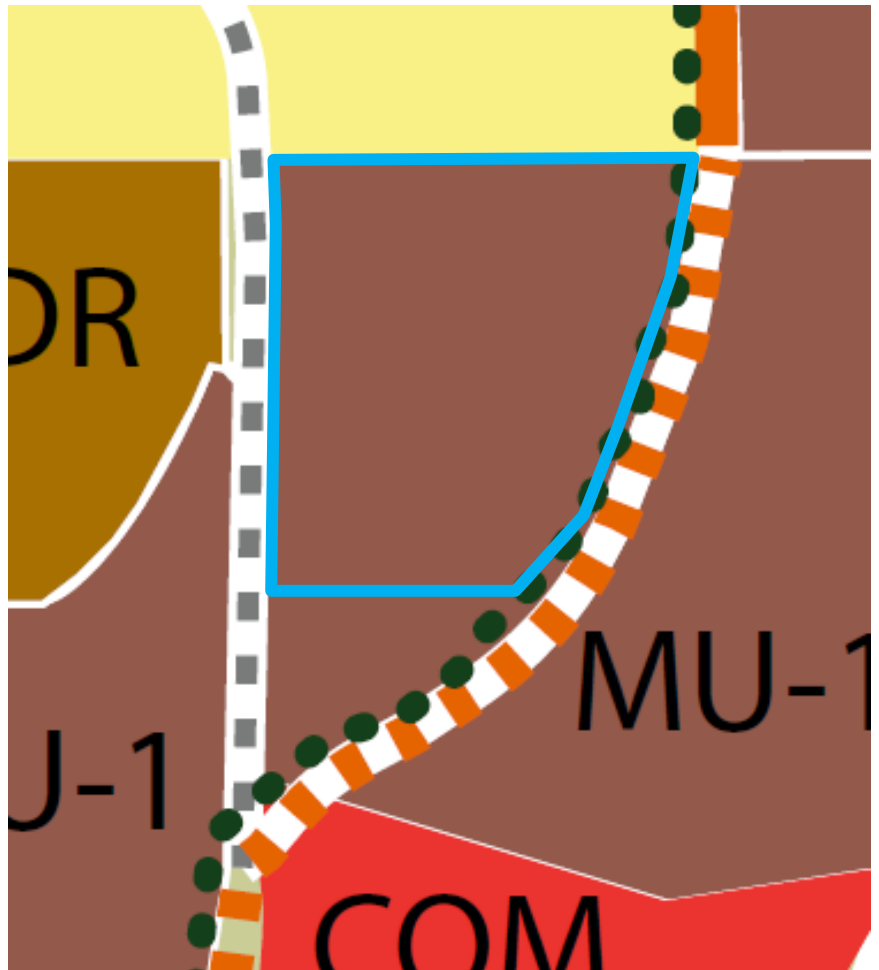
The site is located east of the GrimesPlex.

An existing trail along NE Gateway Drive and an existing sidewalk along NE Heritage Drive will remain and provide connectivity to the site and GrimesPlex nearby.

Due to the site being commercial, no parkland dedication is required.

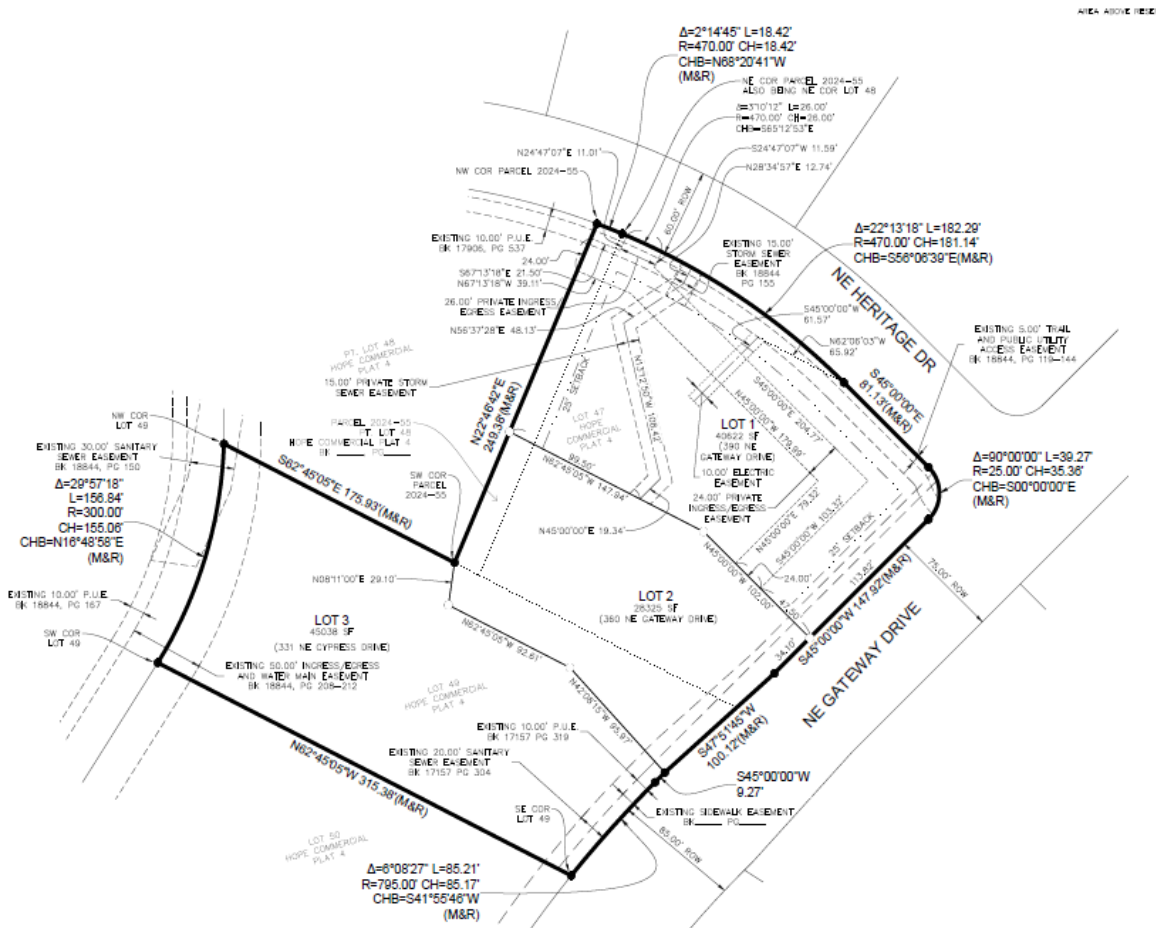
Conformance

The proposed land use and layout is in conformance with the future land up plan, and compliments the neighboring land uses.



Future Land Use Map

Plat Layout & Utilities



ACCESS

Access for all lots can be through a shared drive off NE Gateway Drive via the Shine Shop shared driveway, or via a shared drive through Lot 1 off NE Heritage Drive. Lot 3 will have any additional access off NE Cypress Drive.

PLAT LAYOUT

The plat consist of three lots. The lots were reconfigured to meet the needs of the future businesses.

SANITARY

Sanitary will be public for all lots. Sanitary for lots 1 and 2 will be stubbed from the 8" sanitary main that runs along the west side for NE Gateway Drive. Sanitary for lot 3 will be stubbed from an 8" sanitary main along the west side of NE Cypress Drive.

WATER

Water will be public for all lots. Water for lot 1 will be stubbed from a 8" watermain on the north side of NE Heritage Drive. Water to lot 2 will be from a 8" watermain on the east side of NE Gateway Drive. Water for lot 3 will come from the 8" watermain that runs along the eats side of NE Cypress Drive.

STORM WATER

Stormwater will be private for all lots. Stormwater will cut through lot 1 to serve lots 2 and 3.

Relation to Studies & Conclusion

RELATION TO STUDIES

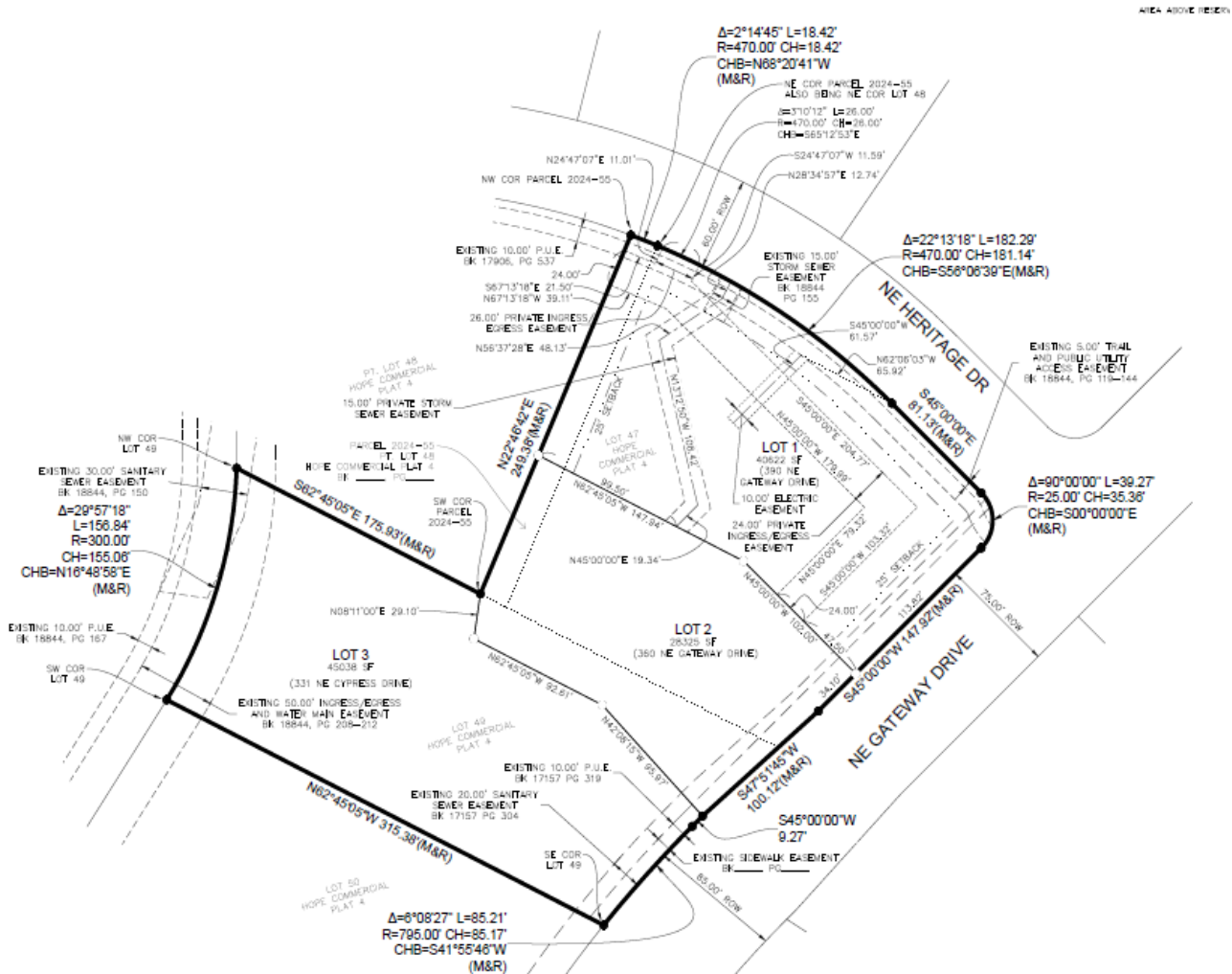
The City of Grimes completed a Hope Commercial Traffic Impact Study, that found the need to add an additional westbound drive lane off NE Gateway Drive. The applicant of the plat has taken the sizing for this additional lane into account and will ensure the site plans are adjusted accordingly.

CONCLUSION

- Request to final plat approximately 2.62 acres into three lots for commercial use.
- Utilities will be served to all lots.
- City studies have been taken into account for the plat, and will be reviewed as site plans are submitted.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the final plat for approval, pending any remaining staff comments.





Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

~~April 26, 2024~~

~~May 23, 2023~~

~~June 5, 2024~~

~~July 16, 2024~~

~~July 17, 2024~~

~~July 18, 2024~~

ICT Capital, LLC

Attn: Doug Malone

301 N. Main Ste 1400

Wichita, KS 67202

RE: Hope Commercial Plat 7 Final Plat

Dear Mr. Malone:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Final Plat for the Hope Commercial Plat 7. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

- ~~1. The City of Grimes will be making intersection improvements to Gateway and Heritage in the future. There are initial plans to add a 12' right turn lane off Heritage Drive to go southbound on Gateway. There would need to be a taper for the right turn lane pavement to merge back into the existing pavement. Please adjust the site to account for this, and please expand the existing trail easement for the future trail. Details for the sizing and taper can be found in the email attached from Snyder.~~
- ~~2. Show water service/easement to Lot 2.~~
- ~~3. Please label the 20' storm sewer easement that cuts through Lot 1 as private.~~
- ~~4. Please show all existing utilities on the plat, it appears some from Lot 3 aren't shown.~~
- ~~5. Please move the shared drive to the east. Please add ingress/egress easement over shared drive. Please provide a label for the 26' ingress/egress easement at the access along Heritage Drive.~~
- ~~6. Please label the 24' ingress/egress easement as private. Extend the private ingress/egress easement through lots 2 and 3 across the proposed drive connection.~~

7. ~~Please fill in the Book and Page for the existing trail easement along Gateway Drive. Staff will provide BK PG to reference. Add reference BK 19849 PG 541 & BK 19849 PG 547~~
8. ~~Please add the (Ordinance 732) under zoning summary. It appears the zoning summary was accidentally deleted, please include.~~
9. ~~Remove the electric easement.~~
10. ~~The references to the ingress/egress easement on the plat and the easement documents do not match. The plat says private ingress/egress easement and the easement document is titled access easement and is public. Either the plat or easement document will need to be revised. Changing the plat is likely easier.~~

Legal Comments: ~~(warranty deed comment from previous submittal has been removed)~~
Legal documents will need to be received and reviewed prior to going to City Council.

1. ~~Title opinion~~
2. ~~Consent(s) to Plat~~ **Update Exhibit A with BK PG for plat of survey**
 - a. ~~Owner consent~~
 - b. ~~Mortgagee consent (if applicable)~~
3. ~~Treasurer's Certificate~~
4. ~~County Subdivision Name Approval~~
5. ~~Easement documents and legal descriptions~~ **Provide easement document for private storm sewer**
6. ~~Legal description in Word document~~
7. ~~Declaration and Covenants, Restrictions and Easements (if any) Is anything proposed?~~
8. ~~Letter from the surveyor confirming that monuments are in place. Confirmation is required prior to issuing a Certificate of Occupancy.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: ~~May 3, 2024~~
 ~~May 23, 2024~~
 June 12, 2024
 (1 PDF of Final Plat and Legals)

PLANNING & ZONING: June 4, 2024, at 5:30

COUNCIL MEETING: July 23, 2024, at 5:30

Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Molly Mannel

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: LOTS 47, 49 AND PRCL 2024-55
HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4
CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

REQUESTOR: HOPE K FARMS LLC

PROPRIETOR: HOPE K FARMS LLC
1548 S 45TH STREET
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265

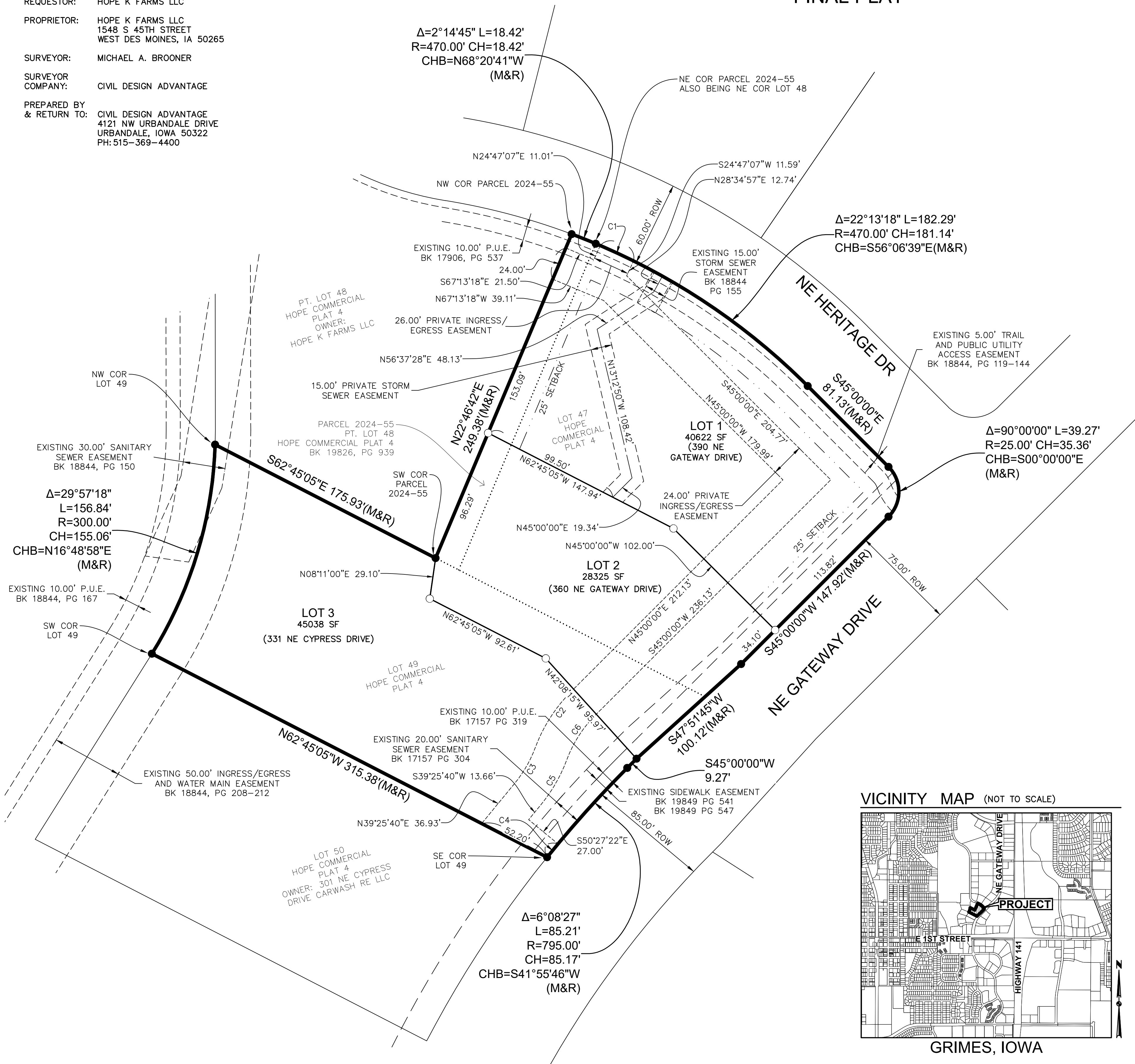
SURVEYOR: MICHAEL A. BROONER

SURVEYOR COMPANY: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: 515-369-4400

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 7

FINAL PLAT



OWNER / DEVELOPER

HOPE K FARMS LLC
1548 S 45TH STREET
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322

PLAT DESCRIPTION

LOTS 47 AND 49 AND PARCEL 2024-55 OF LOT 48 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY
RECORDED IN BOOK 19826, PAGE 939, ALL IN HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE
CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND CONTAINING 2.62 ACRES (113,985 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

ZONING

ORDINANCE 732

C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY SERVICE COMMERCIAL
DISTRICT

DATE OF SURVEY

APRIL 3, 2024

BULK REGULATIONS

MIN. FRONT YARD SETBACK = 25'
MIN. SIDE YARD SETBACK = NONE REQUIRED, EXCEPT WHEN ADJOINING ANY "R" DISTRICT OR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, IN WHICH CASE - 25 FEET
MIN. REAR YARD SETBACK = 25 FEET; HOWEVER, FOR EVERY FOOT THE FRONT YARD IS INCREASED OVER 25 FEET, THE REAR YARD MAY BE DECREASED IN DIRECT PROPORTION THERETO, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE REAR YARD BE LESS THAN 10 FEET
MAX HEIGHT = 45'
MAX # OF STORIES = 3 STORIES

NOTES

- ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
- LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.

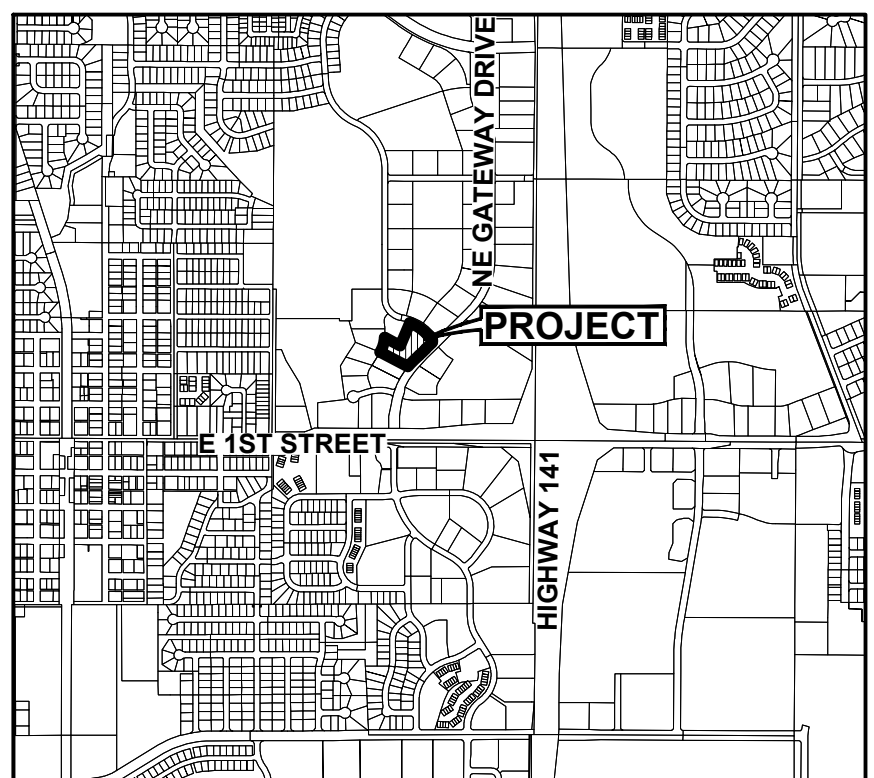
LEGEND

	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #15980 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	(M)	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	(R)	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	(D)	
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	P.U.E.	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
LOT ADDRESS	(1234)	
CENTERLINE	---	
SECTION LINE	---	
EASEMENT LINE	---	
BUILDING SETBACK LINE	---	
PLAT BOUNDARY	---	

CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD
C1	3°10'12"	470.00'	26.00'	S65°12'53"E	26.00'
C2	24°36'57"	112.00'	48.12'	N32°41'32"E	47.75'
C3	19°02'36"	88.00'	29.25'	N29°54'21"E	29.11'
C4	0°52'47"	795.00'	12.21'	S39°17'56"W	12.21'
C5	19°02'36"	112.00'	37.23'	S29°54'21"W	37.05'
C6	24°36'57"	88.00'	37.81'	S32°41'32"W	37.52'

VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE)



GRIMES, IOWA

AREA ABOVE RESERVED FOR RECORDER

DATE
07/17/24
06/20/24
06/07/24
06/17/24
05/23/24
04/08/24

REVISIONS
REVISED
REVISED
REVISED
REVISED
REVISED
REVISED

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

TECH: REVIEW:

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 7
FINAL PLAT

1/1

2312.782

Michael A. Brooner
15980
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

MICHAEL A. BROONER, P.L.S. DATE
LICENSE NUMBER 15980
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
THIS SHEET

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Bauman Creek Investments, LLC Voluntary Annexation

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:

Return to:

**CITY OF
GRIMES**
CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:

Return to:

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes is in receipt of an application for voluntary annexation of property generally located at the northeast corner of NW 27th Street and NW County Line Road in Polk County, Iowa. The area encompasses approximately 87.67 acres of development ground, and a range of land uses supported. All annexation acres are voluntary and consenting.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommend approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 07-3424 APPROVING VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION OF PROPERTY OWNED
BY BAUMAN CREEK INVESTMENTS, LLC IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Grimes Resolution No. 07-3424

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, State of Iowa, is a duly organized municipal organization; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, State of Iowa, has received an application for voluntary annexation from the property owner of certain real estate, located in Polk County, Iowa, and as legally described, and shown on the application and maps included as Exhibit A, attached hereto and made part hereof (the "Annexation Territory"); and

WHEREAS, such property adjoins the City as required by Chapter 368, Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, all required notification, notices and consultation meetings have been carried out pursuant to Chapter 368, Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Grimes City Council to approve the voluntary annexation of property into the City of Grimes.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That the application for Voluntary Annexation of the property shown on Exhibit A and legally described on Exhibit B is hereby approved, and said property shall be annexed into the City of Grimes, Iowa, in accordance with Chapter 368, Code of Iowa.
2. That the Mayor, City Clerk, Staff, and City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute all documents necessary for this annexation and are directed to file the same with the City Development Board as required by the Code of Iowa.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, Iowa 50111

P: 515.986.4050

ANNEXATION APPLICATION

**Applications are due the fourth Monday of the
month at 12:00 p.m.**

**Please read application thoroughly. The City has the
right to refuse an incomplete application.**

Annexation

Application Packet



1. Application Packet. Be sure to complete and submit *all the required materials* that are a part of this Application Packet. Failure to do so will result in a delay in accepting your application until it is complete.

2. What must be submitted?

- One (1) PDF of the Annexation Petition, map of property to be annexed, legal description in Word format, and description of intent for annexed property submitted to:
 - ❑ Development Services Department: DevServ@grimesiowa.gov

3. What is the process?

- Schedule a pre-application meeting with the City of Grimes. Pre-application meetings may be held on any date, however must be scheduled at least **1 month prior to the intended submittal date**. Call 515-986-4050 to coordinate.
- PDF submittal is due at 12:00 pm on the **4th Monday of the month**. Staff will review the application and provide comment to the applicant.
- Planning & Zoning Commission shall consider the submittal based upon the **Development Review Schedule**. **Note that the dates outlined on the Development Review Schedule are not guaranteed.**
- The submittal process from first submission to Council consideration, is approximately 12 weeks.

Annexation



Application Form

Project Information:

Project Address: LAYMANS: APPROX. 88 ACRES NE CORNER OF NW 27TH STREET & COUNTY LINE ROAD
Legal Description: SEE EXHIBIT
Project Name: BAUMAN PROPERTY
Project Description: MULTI-USE RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Property Owner:

Name: BAUMAN CREEK INVESTMENTS LLC
Address: 1005 S 12TH STREET
ADEL, IA 50003
Phone:
Email:

Applicant:

Name: ATI GROUP
Address: 1615 SW MAIN STREET, STE #207
ANKENY, IA 50023
Phone: (712) 540-3756
Email: ERIC@ATIREALTY.COM

Obtaining approval does not absolve the applicant from obtaining all other applicable permits such as building permits, IDOT access permits, IDNR permits, etc.

I (We) certify that I (we) have submitted all the required information to apply for approval and that the information is factual. 5/8/2024

DocuSigned by:
Markell Bauman
5E5761F68A64FE...
Signature of Property Owner

(Note: No other signature may be substituted for the Property Owner's signature.)

DocuSigned by:
Bradly J. Stokesbury
E380F0C7D194473...
Signature of Applicant

5/8/2024
Date

Application Fee: (Check to "City of Grimes")

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

The undersigned, constituting as the authorized representative of Bauman Creek Investments, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company (the “**Company**”), hereby consents, ratifies and confirms the Company’s May 8, 2024 Application for Voluntary Annexation to the City of Grimes, enclosed herewith and marked as Exhibit 1 (the “**Application**”). The undersigned further ratifies and confirms their authority to act on behalf of the Company, and as it pertains to the execution and submission of the Application.

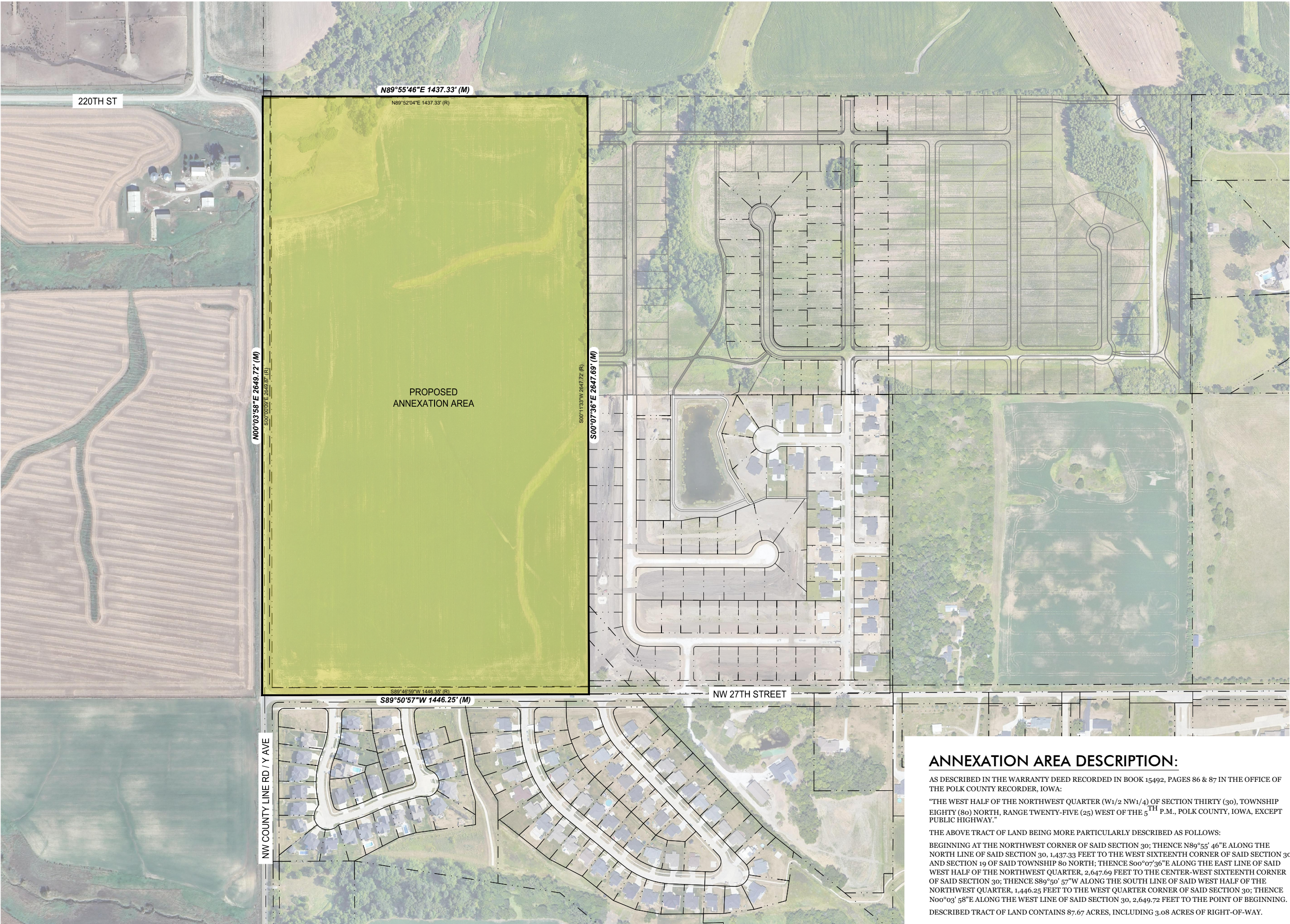
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned authorized representative of the Company has executed this Certificate of Authorization as of 6/10/2024, 2024.

Bauman Creek Investments, LLC

DocuSigned by:
By: DARRELL BAUMAN
56576168A516F

Printed Name: DARRELL BAUMAN

Title: Manager



ANNEXATION AREA DESCRIPTION:

AS DESCRIBED IN THE WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 15492, PAGES 86 & 87 IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, IOWA:

“THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2 NW1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY (30), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PUBLIC HIGHWAY.”

THE ABOVE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE N89°55' 46"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, 1,437.33 FEET TO THE WEST SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30 AND SECTION 19 OF SAID TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH; THENCE S00°07'36"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 2,647.69 FEET TO THE CENTER-WEST SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE S89°50' 57"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1,446.25 FEET TO THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE N00°03' 58"E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, 2,649.72 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND CONTAINS 87.67 ACRES, INCLUDING 3.08 ACRES OF RIGHT-OF-WAY.



building strong communities.

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

**BAUMAN PROPERTY
ANNEXATION EXHIBIT**



NORTH



GRAPHIC SCALE

BAUMAN PROPERTY

GRIMES, IA
210851
5/6/2024

REVISIONS
...
...
...
...

ENGINEER
J. BECKER

CHECKED BY
J. BECKER

DRAWN BY
J. BECKER

FIELD BOOK NO.

DRAWING NO.
EX-01

SHEET NO.
1 / 1

Exhibit B
Legal Description of Annexation Territory

AS DESCRIBED IN THE WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 15492, PAGES 86 & 87 IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, IOWA:

“THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W_{1/2} NW_{1/4}) OF SECTION THIRTY (30), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PUBLIC HIGHWAY.”

THE ABOVE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE N89°55' 46"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, 1,437.33 FEET TO THE WEST SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30 AND SECTION 19 OF SAID TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST; THENCE S00°07'36"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 2,647.69 FEET TO THE CENTER-WEST SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE S89°50' 57"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1,446.25 FEET TO THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE N00°03' 58"E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, 2,649.72 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND CONTAINS 87.67 ACRES, INCLUDING 3.08 ACRES OF RIGHT-OF-WAY.

THE ANNEXATION TERRITORY EXTENDS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SECONDARY ROADS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY.

SAID ANNEXATION TERRITORY IS ADJOINING AND COINCIDENT WITH THE CURRENT NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GRIMES.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:

Return to:

**CITY OF
GRIMES**
CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 07-3524 Approving Voluntary Annexation of Property Owned By Station Crossing Farm, LLC in Polk County, Iowa

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes is in receipt of an application for voluntary annexation of property generally located east of NE Heritage Drive and north of NE Station Crossing in Polk County, Iowa. The area encompasses approximately 34.44 acres of development ground, and a range of land uses supported. All annexation acres are voluntary and consenting.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommend approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 07-3524 APPROVING VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION OF PROPERTY OWNED
BY STATION CROSSING FARM, LLC IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Grimes Resolution No. 07-3524

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, State of Iowa, is a duly organized municipal organization; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, State of Iowa, has received an application for voluntary annexation from the property owner of certain real estate, located in Polk County, Iowa, and as legally described, and shown on the application and maps included as Exhibit A, attached hereto and made part hereof (the "Annexation Territory"); and

WHEREAS, such property adjoins the City as required by Chapter 368, Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, all required notification, notices and consultation meetings have been carried out pursuant to Chapter 368, Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Grimes City Council to approve the voluntary annexation of property into the City of Grimes.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That the application for Voluntary Annexation of the property shown on Exhibit A and legally described on Exhibit B is hereby approved, and said property shall be annexed into the City of Grimes, Iowa, in accordance with Chapter 368, Code of Iowa.
2. That the Mayor, City Clerk, Staff, and City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute all documents necessary for this annexation and are directed to file the same with the City Development Board as required by the Code of Iowa.

PASSED and APPROVED on July 23, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, Iowa 50111

P: 515.986.4050

ANNEXATION APPLICATION

**Applications are due the fourth Monday of the
month at 12:00 p.m.**

**Please read application thoroughly. The City has the
right to refuse an incomplete application.**

Annexation

Application Packet



1. **Application Packet.** Be sure to complete and submit all the required materials that are a part of this Application Packet. Failure to do so will result in a delay in accepting your application until it is complete.

2. What must be submitted?

- One (1) PDF of the Annexation Petition, map of property to be annexed, legal description in Word format, and description of intent for annexed property submitted to:
 - ❑ Development Services Department: DevServ@grimesiowa.gov

3. What is the process?

- Schedule a pre-application meeting with the City of Grimes. Pre-application meetings may be held on any date, however must be scheduled at least **1 month prior to the intended submittal date**. Call 515-986-4050 to coordinate.
 - PDF submittal is due at 12:00 pm on the **4th Monday of the month**. Staff will review the application and provide comment to the applicant.
 - Planning & Zoning Commission shall consider the submittal based upon the **Development Review Schedule**. **Note that the dates outlined on the Development Review Schedule are not guaranteed.**
 - The submittal process from first submission to Council consideration, is approximately 12 weeks.
-

Annexation



Application Form

Project Information:

Project Address: See attached

Legal Description: See attached

Station Crossing Farm

Project Name: _____

Project Description: See attached

Property Owner:

Name: Station Crossing Farm, LLC

Address: 1220 NE Station Xing
Grimes, IA 50111

Phone: 515-559-4443

Email: justinframpton@framptonhomes.com

Applicant:

Name: Station Crossing Farm, LLC

Address: 1220 NE Station Xing
Grimes, IA 50111

Phone: 515-559-4443

Email: justinframpton@framptonhomes.com

Obtaining approval does not absolve the applicant from obtaining all other applicable permits such as building permits, IDOT access permits, IDNR permits, etc.

I (We) certify that I (we) have submitted all the required information to apply for approval and that the information is factual.

05.31.24

Signature of Property Owner

Date

(Note: No other signature may be substituted for the Property Owner's signature.)

05.31.24

Signature of Applicant

Date

Application Fee: _____ (Check to "City of Grimes")

over:20121214:Abel Product:Abel Comp:Gauss:5:Sean Croading Farm, LLC:62028 Shelby Croading Farms Feedlot:Piedmont:North Carolina:27034 12/23 PM

Legal Description: Proposed Residential District

Part of Tract "B" of the East ½ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 29, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa. As recorded in the Plat of Survey filed in Book 6580, Page 901 in the Polk County Recorder's Office is more particularly described as:

Beginning at the Northwest Corner of the Southeast ¼, Southeast ¼ of said Section 29; Thence North 0°05'22" West, 444.73 Feet; Thence South 89°38'27" East, 1,049.50 Feet; Thence South 20°15'36" East, 474.81 Feet; Thence North 89°39'19" West, 1213.21 Feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 11.55 Acres.

And,

Outlot "X" of Mustang Ridge Plat 1, an Official Plat now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa, excepting therefrom:

Beginning at the Southwest Corner of said Outlot "X", Thence North 0°11'38" West along the west line of said Outlot "X" a distance of 623.73 Feet, Thence South 89°29'33" East, 649.50 Feet; Thence South 0°12'15" East along the east line of said Outlot "X" 623.84 Feet; Thence North 89°28'40" West along the South line of said Outlot "X", 649.62 Feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 9.24 Acres.

Said parcel containing 12.65 Acres.

Legal Description: Proposed Commercial District

Part of Outlot "X" of Mustang Ridge Plat 1, an Official Plat now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

Is more particularly described as:

Beginning at the Southwest Corner of said Outlot "X", Thence North 0°11'38" West along the west line of said Outlot "X" a distance of 623.73 Feet, Thence South 89°29'33" East, 649.50 Feet; Thence South 0°12'15" East along the east line of said Outlot "X" 623.84 Feet; Thence North 89°28'40" West along the South line of said Outlot "X", 649.62 Feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 9.24 Acres.

Project Description:

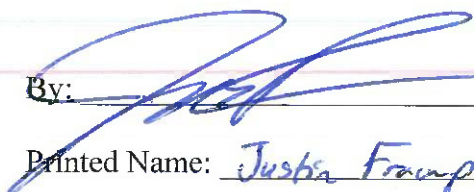
The proposed property to be annexed is a 33.44 acre site which is to be divided into approximately 24.20 acres for residential use, and approximately 9.24 acres for commercial use.

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

The undersigned, constituting as the authorized representative of Station Crossing Farm, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company (the “**Company**”), hereby consents, ratifies and confirms the Company’s May 31, 2024 Application for Voluntary Annexation to the City of Grimes, enclosed herewith and marked as Exhibit 1 (the “**Application**”). The undersigned further ratifies and confirms their authority to act on behalf of the Company, and as it pertains to the execution and submission of the Application.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned authorized representative of the Company has executed this Certificate of Authorization as of 6/7/2024, 2024.

Station Crossing Farm, LLC

By: 

Printed Name: Justin Fraumpton

Title: Owner

Exhibit B
Legal Description of Annexation Territory

PART OF TRACT "B" OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. AS RECORDED IN THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 6580, PAGE 901 IN THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SAID SECTION 29; THENCE NORTH 0°05'22" WEST, 444.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'27" EAST, 1,049.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°15'36" EAST, 474.81 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'19" WEST, 1213.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 11.55 ACRES

AND

OUTLOT "X" OF MUSTANG RIDGE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA

THE PROPOSED PROPERTY TO BE ANNEXED IS 33.44 ACRES. SAID ANNEXATION TERRITORY IS ADJOINING AND COINCIDENT WITH THE CURRENT EASTERLY BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GRIMES.

FROM THE DESK OF

Jane Halvorson

July 15, 2024

Rachel Greving
City Clerk, Grimes, IA
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Dear Rachel,

I received information of annexation of property owned by Station Crossing Farm to the City of Grimes. This notice was due to my property being adjacent to the annexation territory. I am attaching copies.

I own a house on lot 34 next to Tract B. The address is 2205 NE Heritage Drive.

I am in full support of the annexation of this tract to the city of Grimes. I have attempted since September of 2021 to get Station Crossing to maintain their property and trim the dead and diseased trees on this tract/lot. The houses adjoining their property have frequently had to remove large branches and other refuse at our own personal expense. I regularly have to trim large sections of tree overgrowth. This expense is starting to add up, and should not be necessary if basic maintenance and attention is given to this tract/lot. On two occasions following the receipt of my letter, representatives of Station Crossing have come out to inspect the tree issue. They communicated willingness to be a "good neighbor" and take care of it. They never returned to do so.

On 6/18/24 I contacted the city about helping with the tree issue on the Station Crossing property due to them not responding to my communications. I spoke to Jordan Lang, and she actually came out to perform an inspection of the issues on 6/19. On 6/24 she advised the said property was in unincorporated territory outside the purview of the city. She provided advice on other options.

Due to the dead and diseased tree issue on Tract B of the proposed annexation, I am in full support of it. Perhaps the City of Grimes can assist then in insuring Station Crossing is actually a "good neighbor".

Sincerely yours,



Jane Halvorson



ALECIA A. CEDERDAHL
699 WALNUT STREET, SUITE 2000
DES MOINES, IOWA 50309

whitfieldlaw.com

515-288-6041 P 515-246-1474 F

515-558-0149 D
cederdahl@whitfieldlaw.com

July 1, 2024

Via US Mail

Jane A Halvorson
2205 NE Heritage Dr
Grimes, IA 50111

Re: City of Grimes Proposed Voluntary Annexation Within Urbanized Area – Notice of Applications Received and Public Hearing: Station Crossing Farm

To the above referenced:

Pursuant to Iowa Code § 368.7(3) and/or § 368.5, notice is hereby given that the City of Grimes will hold a public hearing on a proposed voluntary annexation within the urbanized area of Johnston. This hearing will take place at 5:30 p.m. on July 23, 2024, at the Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa. After completion of this hearing, the Grimes City Council may vote to annex the real estate as described on the enclosed Notice of Hearing and Applications for Voluntary Annexation, and as shown on the enclosed map.

You are receiving this notice because you own property adjoining the annexation territory.

If you would like to hear about this proposed voluntary annexation or would like to ask questions, you are encouraged to attend this hearing. If you would like to make a comment on this proposed voluntary annexation, you may also do so by submitting written comments to the Grimes City Clerk at City Hall, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, IA 50111, prior to the meeting or by submitting written or oral comments at the time of the hearing.

Thank you for your consideration, and if you have any questions in regard to this matter, please contact Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director for the City of Grimes, at (515) 986-4050.

Sincerely,

Alecia A. Cederdahl, City Attorney
Whitfield & Eddy, P.L.C.

Enclosures.

cc: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director (via email)
Evann Martin, Assistant Planner
Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR PROPOSED VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION OF
PROPERTY INTO THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, will meet at the Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on the 23rd day of July, 2024, at which time and place the City Council will hold a public hearing on a proposed voluntary annexation of property legally described as:

PART OF TRACT "B" OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. AS RECORDED IN THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 6580, PAGE 901 IN THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SAID SECTION 29; THENCE NORTH 0°05'22" WEST, 444.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'27" EAST, 1,049.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°15'36" EAST, 474.81 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'19" WEST, 1213.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 11.55 ACRES

AND

OUTLOT "X" OF MUSTANG RIDGE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA

THE PROPOSED PROPERTY TO BE ANNEXED IS 33.44 ACRES. SAID ANNEXATION TERRITORY IS ADJOINING AND COINCIDENT WITH THE CURRENT EASTERLY BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GRIMES.

For all the particulars of the proposed voluntary annexation, see the proposed voluntary annexation applications now on file at the Grimes City Hall with the City Clerk of the City of Grimes.

All interested persons may appear at the public hearing and at such time and place the Grimes City Council will consider any objections to the proposed voluntary annexation and give all interested persons an opportunity to be heard. This Notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa.

September 9th 2021

Station Crossing Farm LLC
1360 NW 121st St. Suite A
Clive, IA 50325-8165

To Whom It May Concern:

Per the Polk County Assessor's data base, you are the owner of the property in yellow on the attached report. Specifically, the area circled. Your property borders several single family homes.

I am writing to you to inform you of on going issues with the trees that are on your property bordering mine on NE Heritage Drive. See attached pictures. After Derecho, I was forced to clean up a back yard full of branches, and to trim back sections of your trees impeding my property. The mature trees on this section of property appear in many cases to be diseased, struggling, or dying/dead. The drought we have experienced this summer has probably not helped the situation.

Two weeks ago two large branches snapped off in sunny weather, hitting my fence and yard. Fortunately, this time, no damage other than cosmetic was done to my fence or yard. It did take a chain saw to get one of them off my fence. I have circled the branch on one of the photos where you can see the break. This happened spontaneously. For now, these incidences have been somewhat manageable, although I have had to hire people to assist in clean up, and the costs are not cheap.

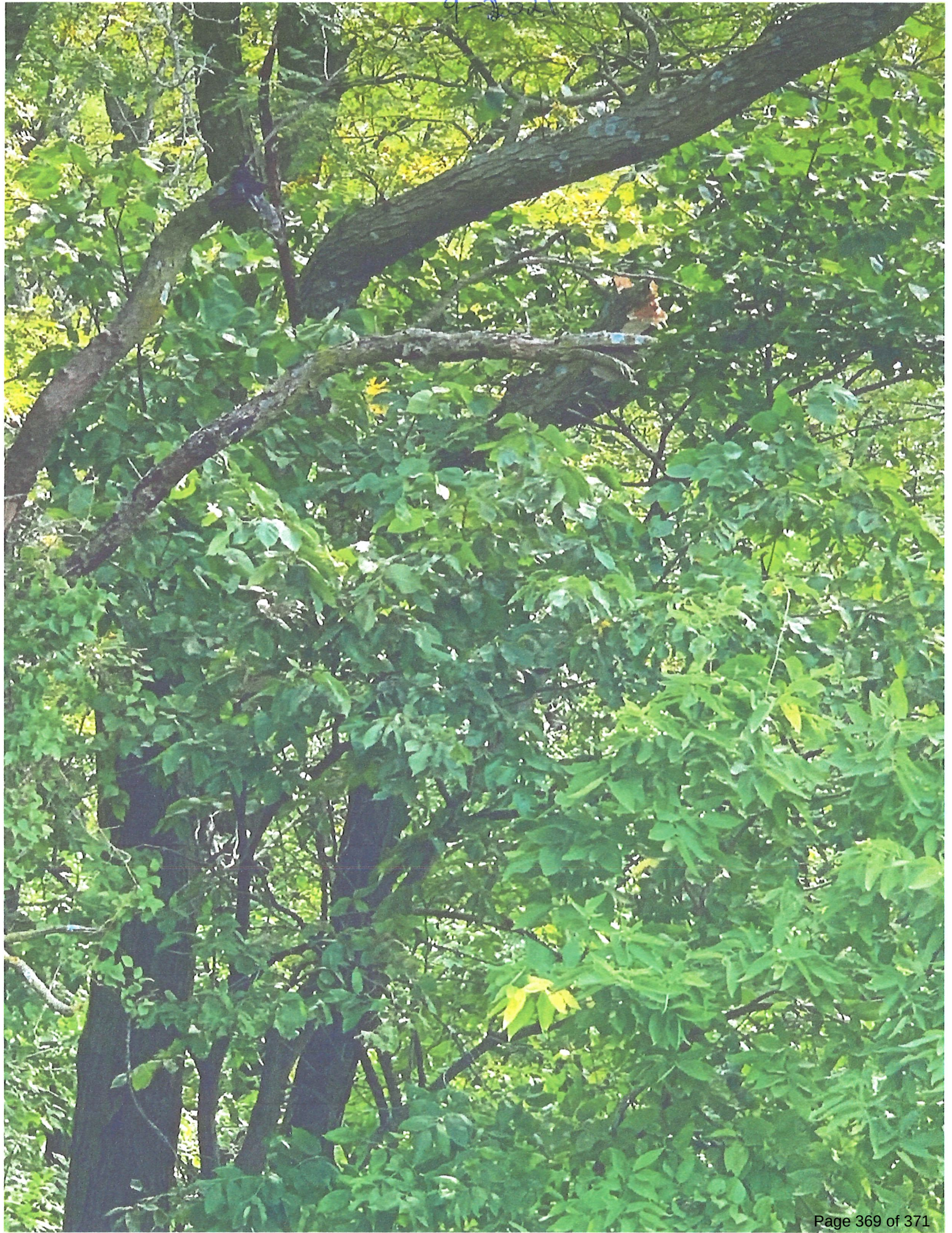
I recommend an arborist be hired to do a deep dive of the situation with these trees on the back section of your property. They could coordinate any trimming needed to insure there will be no damage done to your neighbors' properties on Heritage Drive.

If any damage by these large trees or branches results in me having to file an insurance claim, I will supply this letter and information to my agent/agency for handling directly with you. I would also be open to you supplying contact information for your company for me to deal with directly should I have any further issues in need of attention.

These large sections dropping spontaneously is a concern. This issue is for your company to address. If someone would like to access this section of your property via my property, please feel free to contact me for an appropriate time to do so.

Thank you!

Jane Halvorson
2205 NE Heritage Drive
817-701-5207



6-15-24
H2-51-9



42-51-9

